

60c ■ DEC. 1966

Radio-Electronics

TELEVISION • SERVICING • HIGH FIDELITY

HUGO GERNSBACK, Editor-in-Chief

GERNSBACK PUBLICATION

Do-It-Yourself
Electronic Steering
Peppy Auto Radio

MASTER
104



Electronic Servicing

YEAR INDEX
Page 89

APR '65
H64-832
MICHIGAN

measures

**WORLD'S LARGEST SELLING
AND WORLD'S NEWEST**

Hand Size v-o-m's



MODEL 310-C
World's Newest
Volt-Ohm-Milliammeter



MODEL 310
World's Largest Selling
Volt-Ohm-Milliammeter



**BOTH TESTERS
SHOWN
ACTUAL SIZE**

- 1** HAND SIZE AND LIGHTWEIGHT, but with the features of full-size V-O-M's.
- 2** 20,000 OHMS PER VOLT DC; 5,000 AC (310)—15,000 AC (310-C).
- 3** EXCLUSIVE SINGLE SELECTOR SWITCH speeds circuit and range settings. The first miniature V-O-M's with this exclusive feature for quick, fool-proof selection of all ranges.

SELF-SHIELDED Bar-Ring instrument; permits checking in strong magnetic fields. FITTING INTERCHANGEABLE test prod tip into top of tester makes it the common probe, thereby freeing one hand. UNBREAKABLE plastic meter window. BANANA-TYPE JACKS—positive connection and long life.

Model 310—\$40.00 Model 310-C—\$50.00 Model 369 Leather Case—\$3.50

ALL PRICES ARE SUGGESTED U.S.A. USER NET, SUBJECT TO CHANGE

THE TRIPLETT ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT COMPANY, BLUFFTON, OHIO
Circle 7 on reader's service card

310-C PLUS FEATURES

1. Fully enclosed lever range switch
2. 15,000 Ohms per volt AC (20,000 O/V DC same as 310)
3. Reversing switch for DC measurements

MODELS 100 AND 100-C

Comprehensive test sets. Model 100 includes: Model 310 V-O-M, Model 10 Clamp-on Ammeter Adapter; Model 101 Line Separator; Model 379 Leather Case; Model 311 leads. (\$73.50 Value Separate Unit Purchase Price.).

MODEL 100—U.S.A. User Net. \$70.00
MODEL 100-C — Same as above, but with Model 310-C. Net. \$80.00



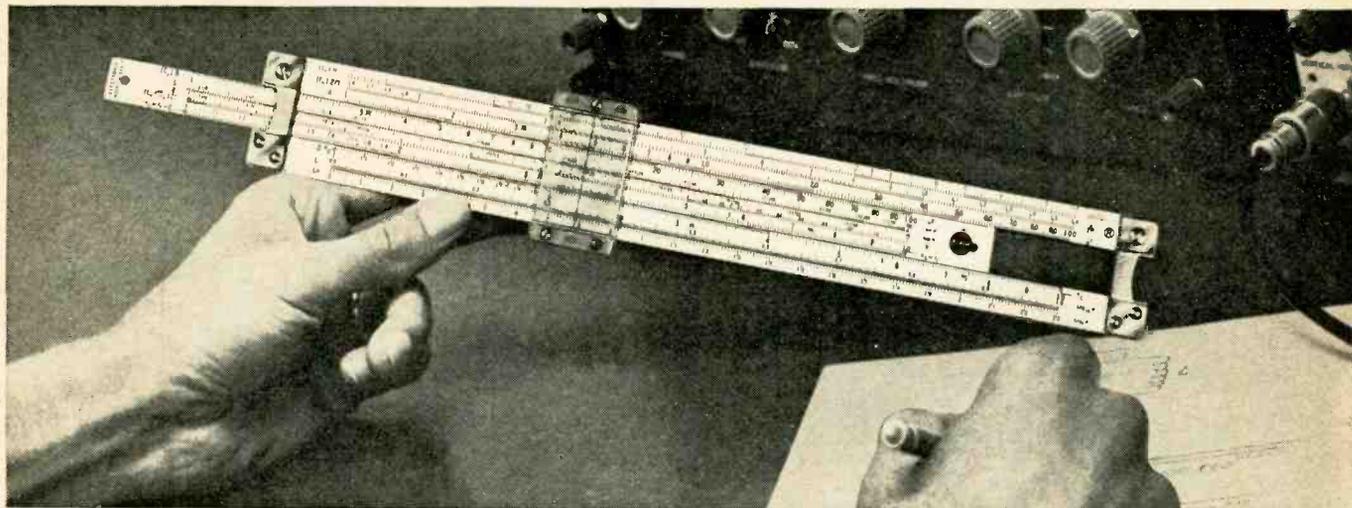
USES UNLIMITED: FIELD ENGINEERS • ELECTRICAL, RADIO, TV, AND APPLIANCE SERVICEMEN • ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS • FACTORY MAINTENANCE MEN • ELECTRONIC TECHNICIANS • HOME OWNERS, HOBBYISTS
THE WORLD'S MOST COMPLETE LINE OF V-O-M's • AVAILABLE FROM YOUR TRIPLETT DISTRIBUTOR'S STOCK

CB P. 73, 74 #75

INDEX

89-93

Even if you've never had a slide rule in your hands before



...you can now start solving electronics problems fast with this new electronics slide rule and course

HAVE YOU EVER ENVIED the way some fellows whip out a "slip stick" and whiz through a problem in multiplication, division, square root, logs, etc., instead of struggling through it with pad and pencil?

Now you can "outshine" them—even if you've never used a slide rule before. (If you're already using a conventional slide rule, you'll learn new tricks with this one.)

You can do, in just a few seconds, not only common mathematical calculations but also special electronics problems in resonance and reactance that even a conventional slide rule can't directly answer.

The secret is in this new Electronics Slide Rule and a complete how-to-do-it Course developed especially for men in electronics by the Cleveland Institute of Electronics.

This is a professional slide rule in every detail, made exclusively for us by Pickett, Inc. It can do everything a regular slide rule can—and more. It has two special scales for solving resonant frequency problems and inductive or capacitive reactance problems or any problem involving the factor 2π . On the other side... a unique decimal point locator plus useful electronics formulas and conversion factors. Also included is a handsome leather carrying case with a heavy-duty plastic liner, removable belt-loop, and flip-open cover.

The Course gives you not just printed instruction but *personal tutoring* in the use of this lightning-quick calculator. You get four full-length AUTO-PROGRAMMED™ lessons which "start from scratch" and teach you with actual examples everything you need to know. These lessons have been carefully designed to meet the same high educational standards as the electronics career courses for which our school is famous. Each lesson you do may be sent in to CIE, where it will be personally graded by one of our expert instructors the same day he receives it and returned to you with his comments.

To make friends with career-minded electronics men around the country, we have deliberately underpriced the CIE Slide Rule and Course. The low cost will really surprise you.

Find out more about this remarkable new Slide Rule and Course and what they can do for you. We have prepared a Free Booklet explaining them in detail. Send for it today. No obligation, of course—just an opportunity to get in on the best offer ever made to people in electronics. Mail coupon, or write Cleveland Institute of Electronics, Dept. RE-133, 1776 East 17th St., Cleveland, Ohio 44114.

CIE Cleveland Institute of Electronics
1776 East 17th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44114

Acclaimed by Electronics Experts

"It opens a whole new era of quick calculations. Even if you never had a slide rule in your hands before, the four-lesson instruction course that is included takes you by the hand and leads you from simple calculations right through resonance and reactance problems with hardly a hitch. If you already use a slide rule, you'll find the lessons a first rate refresher course. And they explain in detail the shortcuts built into this new rule."
—WAYNE LEMONS, *Radio-Electronics*

"Why didn't someone think of this before?...the slide rule saved me time the very first day. The 'refresher' course is a marvel of clarity. I couldn't help being amazed at how many standard formula functions I was performing the hard way."
—OLIVER P. FERRELL, Editor, *Popular Electronics*

"I was very intrigued by the 'quickie' electronics problem solutions. It is an ingenious technique. The special scales should be of decided value to any technician or engineer. Your slide rule is a natural."
—JOSEPH J. DeFRANCE, Head of Electrical Technology Dept., New York City Community College.

Mail this coupon for **FREE BOOKLET**



Cleveland Institute of Electronics
1776 East 17th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44114

Please send me without charge or obligation your booklet describing the CIE Electronics Slide Rule and Instruction Course. **ALSO FREE** if I act at once: a handy pocket-size Electronics Data Guide.

Name _____ (please print)

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Accredited Member National Home Study Council
A Leader in Electronics Training... Since 1934.

RE-133

MISSING PAGES 65 to 66 -- NOT INTERESTING

Hindsight and Foresight

Hindsight is better than foresight. So some people say. For certain, it's more accurate—particularly if you're applying it to a magazine.

In RADIO-ELECTRONICS, the past few months have shown a gradual change, inevitable when someone new sits in the Editor's chair. You've probably noticed the obvious changes that began with the June issue: new approach to covers, more informative contents page, articles less broken up, generous treatment of illustrations.

Some of you have already mentioned in letters (and a few phone calls) some of the improvements that are usually less noticeable: page layouts that make it easier to follow an article; broader coverage that widens your knowledge of electronics; more penetrating analyses of servicing problems; faster breaks with important developments, covered in depth; more useful construction projects; smoother introductions and livelier writing, which add interest to the articles.

You've all voiced your approval by buying the magazine more and more. You've justified our extra attention to detail, our extra time spent getting things just right.

Hindsight, peering into the last several months' issues, is indeed pleasant.

Foresight, however, is not so absolute. Nevertheless, it's necessary. An inside glimpse at our plans for 1967 may show you how foresight enters the picture. Part of it lies in planning, in determining far in advance the kind of articles RADIO-ELECTRONICS will carry—articles that will excite and interest you every month, all year. In addition, here are some of the actions we're taking.

● *Building up the editorial staff.* It takes people to produce a leading magazine, good people. For example, notice the new science editor's name on our masthead this month (page 6).

● *Finding new authors, and working more closely with the excellent ones we have* (some of the top names in electronics). From them, you'll see livelier stories, easier to read even when they dip into electronics deeper than ever before.

● *Improving appearance inside and out.* Not to make it pretty, but to make every page count, giving you the most information. A neat page is easier to understand than a cluttered one.

● *Moving out into the field.* Our writers and editors must know what's going on, so we can pass it along to you. Keeping ahead is important.

● *Editing more tightly for information, but loosening up for readability.* This thoughtful practice is already showing up in the pages of RADIO-ELECTRONICS.

● *Balancing carefully the mixture of articles to accurately fulfill the goal our name implies: to cover the field of electronics adequately and thoroughly, so you learn the important things going on and as much as possible about their technical side.*

● *Pioneering new and exciting ways to present electronics data to you.* You'll see at least two new types of presentation in RADIO-ELECTRONICS this year—new methods that will surprise and thrill you. (Oh, no! Not a hint, yet. But you'll recognize them.)

That's how foresight is functioning here at RADIO-ELECTRONICS. Now it's going to be your turn. You've told us what you liked and disliked this past year. Do the same next year. My staff and I will be anxious to see, when we look back next December, how much value there is in the foresight we're applying now.

Forest H. Belt

Radio-Electronics

DECEMBER 1966 VOL. XXXVII No. 12
Over 55 Years of Electronic Publishing

EDITORIAL

- 2 Hindsight and Foresight** Forest H. Belt

GENERAL

- *32 New Twist in Accurate Automotive Analysis** Allen B. Smith
Diagnosing auto performance with electronics means better preventive maintenance
- 38 WESCON and the Future Engineers** Forest H. Belt
A convention report on new devices and young ideas
- 39 Electronic System to Guide Tomorrow's Cars** ... Steven Faulstich
Automatic vehicle steering by radio control
- 42 Mobilize Your Transistor Radio** James E. Pugh, Jr.
Use it in car or out—conversion doesn't affect portability
- 53 Lights-On Reminder for Your Car** R. T. Montan'e
Simple, inexpensive way to save a battery
- 70 Equipment Report: EICO 888 "Auto Analyzer"**

TELEVISION

- 22 Service Clinic** Jack Darr
Do You See What You See?
- 36 Who's Afraid of the "Magic Wand?"** Frank Salerno
A technician finds nothing to fear in TV remote controls
- 46 Color AFC Adjustments are Really Simple** Jack Darr
Our most popular author shows how
- 54 Selling the Chassis Overhaul** Art Margolis
How to make a successful bench-job pitch

AUDIO-HIGH FIDELITY-STEREO

- 56 Removing the Mystery from Matching** ... Norman H. Crowhurst
What does a loudspeaker see when it looks back at the output stage?

ELECTRONICS

- 47 Simple Rf Proximity Detectors** Dellroye D. Darling
How the electronics "touch" is developed

RADIO

- 44 Do You Understand Squelch?** John D. Lenk
Here are the quiet facts
- 73 CB Troubleshooter's Casebook** Andrew J. Mueller
More service hints on 27-MHz rigs

TEST INSTRUMENTS

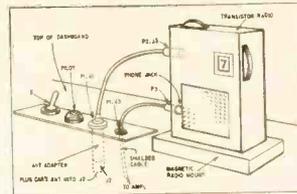
- 49 A Sample of Scope Analysis** Robert G. Middleton
Patterns tell tales. Learn what they say
- 50 An All-Purpose Sub Box** Leon Wortman
Specially adapted for transistor work
- 59 Versatile Tester for Transistors** Don Anglin
Makes solid-state evaluation easy
- 62 A Low-Cost Constant-Current Source** Clement S. Pepper
This Zener-regulated supply operates over a wide voltage range

THE DEPARTMENTS

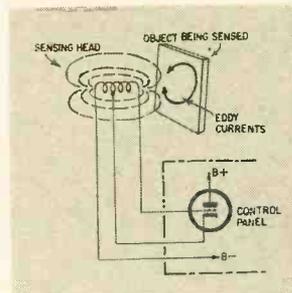
- 89 Annual Index**
- 16 Correspondence**
- 99 New Books**
- 87 New Literature**
- 81 New Products**
- 4 News Briefs**
- 98 Noteworthy Circuits**
- 76 Technotes**
- 96 Try This One**
- 52 What's Your EQ?**
- 52 50 Years Ago**
- 78 Reader's Service Page**



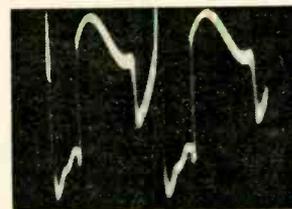
p 39—SELF-STEERING



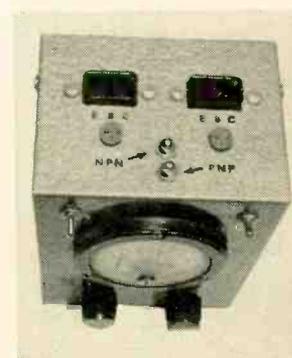
p 42—IN-CAR PORTABLE



p 47—SENSING WITH RF

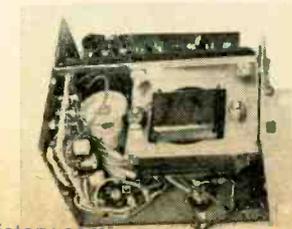


p 49—KNOW THAT TRACE



p 59—SEMICON CHECKER

p 62—STABLE CURRENT



RADIO-ELECTRONICS, DECEMBER 1966, Volume XXXVII, No. 12. Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., at Ferry St., Concord, N. H. 03302. Editorial, Advertising, and Executive offices: 154 West 14th Street, New York 10011. Circulation Office, Boulder, Colo. 80302.

Second-class postage paid at Concord, N. H. Printed in U.S.A. One-year subscription rate: U. S. and possessions, Canada, \$5. Pan-American countries, \$6. Other countries, \$6.50. Single copies: 60c. © 1966, by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved.

POSTMASTERS: Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Boulder, Colo. 80302.

* COVER FEATURE



p 32—A new trend is developing to keep today's cars functioning at top efficiency by using the latest and most sophisticated electronic test instruments.



p 38—Young engineering students display their ingenious projects.



Member, Institute of High Fidelity. Radio-Electronics is indexed in Applied Science & Technology Index (formerly Industrial Arts Index)

NEWS BRIEFS

DAVID SARNOFF HONORED FOR 60 YEARS IN RADIO ✓

Three national organizations, the Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers, the Electronic Industries Association and the National Associa-



tion of Broadcasters, joined in a "Salute to David Sarnoff" on the 60th anniversary of the day, Sept. 30, 1906, when he began his career as an office boy for Marconi Radio in New York City. It was the first occasion on which the three organizations had joined to honor an individual for contributions in all their fields of interest.

CHEAP SATELLITE RECEPTION PRACTICAL FOR HOME TV'S?

A television receiver could be converted for as little as \$15 to pick up programs directly from satellites, says a Virginia firm.

The Atlantic Research Corp., of Alexandria, Va., recently made a study (for NASA) of costs and technical factors in direct TV reception from satellites. Various combinations of power, signal intensity, frequencies, and background noise were considered.

Most important, concluded the study, was the power output of the satellite transmitter. To obtain adequate signal-to-noise ratio at the receiver antenna, transmitter ERP (effective radiated power) would have to be from about 10 kW to 1 GW (1 billion watts). (Early Bird's ERP is only 10 watts, and this produces a signal

much too weak for economical home reception.)

Figures were quoted for the cost of equipping 1 million receivers. For satellite ERP of 1 GW, cost could be as low as \$15 per receiver. With ERP of only 10 kW, modification cost would run from \$90 for rural use to \$180 for city use. (There is more rf noise to be overcome by the signal in urban areas.)

NEW HI-FI SYSTEMS FEATURE FIELD-EFFECT TRANSISTORS

Most striking feature of the recent New York High Fidelity Show, according to some reporters, was the dominant role of field-effect transistors in new equipment. Another new feature was the introduction of combination stereo systems including cartridge-tape players as well as conventional discs.

Visitors to the Show continued the trend of recent years—fewer apparent curiosity-seekers; a larger part of the attendance appeared to consist of couples or persons interested in purchasing a piece of hi-fi equipment and who found the Show a convenient place to see what might be available.

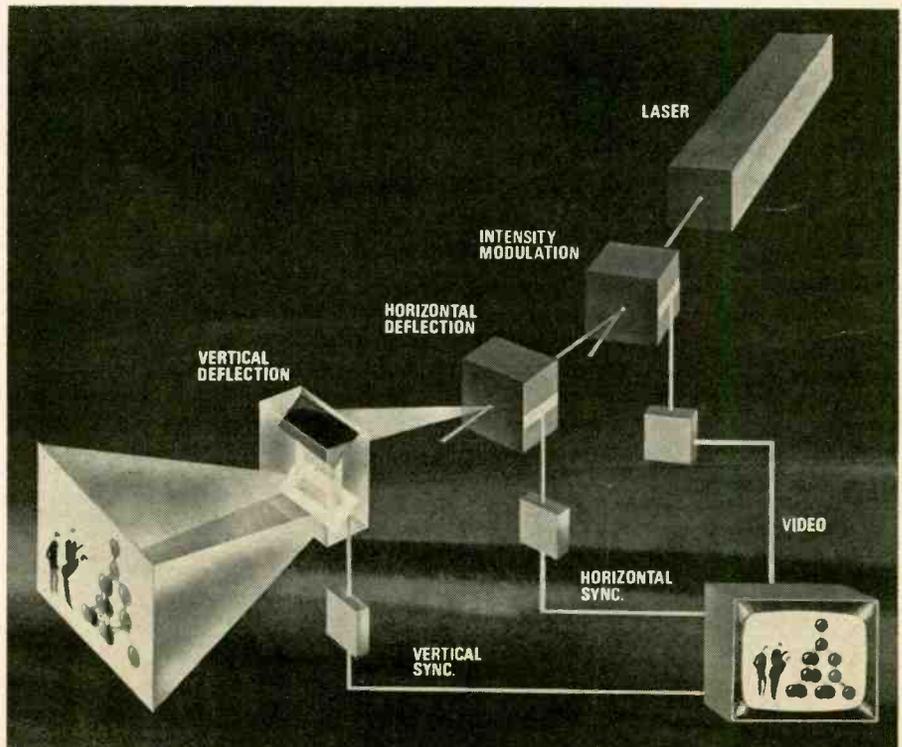
Another interesting feature was the industry trend toward compromise with the previously scorned "package dealers." The President of the Institute himself stated that "most components sold today are enclosed in walnut, oak, or in many cases, teak and mahogany casings. . . ."

RADICAL NEW TV "TUBE" USES LASER LIGHT BEAM

A unique experimental television display device using a gas laser instead of an electron beam to trace the picture was demonstrated in Chicago by Zenith. It is intended for use in a projection system, and a picture 2¼ x 3 feet was shown to viewers at the demonstration.

Light from the helium-neon gas laser first passes through an ultrasonic intensity modulator. Modulation is positive—the stronger the ultrasonic wave, the brighter the light beam.

The horizontal deflector is also ultrasonic, and represents a triumph on the part of Zenith's research team. The deflection unit is a brass tank filled with deionized water. The beam enters and leaves through glass windows at the ends. Four piezoelectric trans-



Animated block diagram of the Zenith laser television approach. An ordinary TV set was used to provide the signals and its screen utilized for monitoring displayed image.

ducers along the side of the tank intercept the light beam, deflecting over 70% of it in the desired direction at the regular television scanning frequency, 15,750 Hz. This is the first time it has been possible to deflect a light beam in this manner with ultrasonic waves.

The beam is deflected vertically by a mirror that is vibrated by a 60-Hz sawtooth wave to produce 60 fields per second. In some experiments an ultrasonic cell was also used for the vertical deflector, thus making the system all-electronic. At the low frequency required, the mechanical vibrator is entirely satisfactory, however.

Dr. Robert Adler, Zenith vice president and director of research, pointed out that the system is still in an early stage, and that more efficient lasers or other light sources must still be developed if a practical projection television is to be realized. He hoped, he said, that the demonstration of the possibilities of lasers in television would speed the development of lasers adapted to the application.

GERNSBACK'S FIRST EDITOR DIES AT AGE 78

Victor H. Laughter, editor of MODERN ELECTRICS in 1909, died in Memphis, Tenn., at the age of 78. He was stricken while at dinner in a restaurant Sept. 29 and died in the local Veterans Hospital the next day.

Laughter (whose second name, incidentally, was Hugo) was the first editor Mr. Hugo Gernsback hired; previously he had edited his magazine himself. Later Mr. Laughter became an electronics engineer specializing in electronic distribution systems for supermarkets and warehouses. He is best known to RADIO-ELECTRONICS readers for his practical work with electrets. He made and described in this magazine electrets several inches in diameter. Some of them, made in 1949, are still holding their charge. More recently (1965) he wrote articles on shop-constructed measuring instruments with special features. He was starting another article for RADIO-ELECTRONICS just before his death.

COMPUTERS TO EVALUATE TECHNICIANS' EFFICIENCY?

The National Appliance & Radio-TV Dealers Association (NARDA) is checking out the possibility of using data-processing techniques to measure the productivity of service technicians, according to Jules Steinberg, executive vice president of the Association.

A test group of about a dozen members, including service dealers of different types as well as pure service

Announcing the new line of world-famous Schober Organ Kits...

ASSEMBLE YOUR OWN ALL-TRANSISTOR SCHOBER ELECTRONIC ORGAN



Designed by organists for organists, the new Schober Recital Organ actually sounds like a fine pipe organ. The newly-invented Schober Library of Stops provides you with an infinite number of extra voices so that you can instantly plug in the exact voices you prefer for a particular kind of music. Thirteen-piston, instantly resettable Combination Action makes the

Recital Organ suitable for the most rigorous church and recital work. The Schober Reverbatape Unit gives you big-auditorium sound even in the smallest living room. An instrument of this caliber would cost you \$5000 to \$6000 in a store. Direct from Schober, in kit form (without optional percussions, pistons, Reverbatape Unit) costs you only \$1500.

All-New, All-Transistor Schober Recital Organ

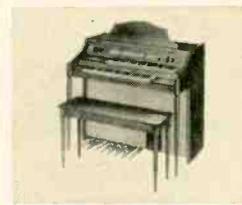
- 32 voices, 6 couplers delight professional musicians... make learning easy for beginners.
- Standard console, pedals, keyboard correspond exactly to pipe-organ specifications.
- Printed circuit construction and detailed, illustrated instructions make for easy assembly... no previous experience necessary.
- Highly accurate church and theatre pipe tone in 5 pitch registers make every kind of organ music sound "right".
- Optional: Combination Action, Schober Reverbatape Unit, Repetitive Theatre Percussions.



New, All-Transistor Schober Consolelette II

Here's the most luxurious "home-size" organ available today... with the same circuitry and musical design as the impressive Recital Organ. Full 61-note manuals, 17 pedals, 22 stops and coupler, 3 pitch registers, and authentic theatre voicing leave little to be desired. Musically much larger than ready-made organs selling for \$1800 and more... the Consolelette II, in kit form, costs only \$850.

theatre voicing leave little to be desired. Musically much larger than ready-made organs selling for \$1800 and more... the Consolelette II, in kit form, costs only \$850.



New Schober Spinet

The Schober Spinet is among the very smallest genuine electronic organs; only 39 1/4 inches wide, it will fit into the smallest living room or playroom—even in a mobile home. Yet it has the same big-organ tone and almost the

same variety of voices as the larger Consolelette II. The Schober Spinet far exceeds the musical specifications of ready-made organs selling for \$1100 and more. In easy-to-assemble kits... only \$550.

HERE'S WHY YOU SHOULD BUILD A SCHOBER ORGAN!

You cannot buy a finer musical instrument for over twice the price. You get the finest in musical and mechanical quality.

It's easy to assemble a Schober Organ. If you can read and use your hands, you can easily make your own superb organ. Everything you need is furnished... including the know-how; you supply only simple tools and time—no knowledge or experience is required.

You can buy the organ section by section... so you needn't spend the whole amount at once.

You can begin playing in an hour, even if you've never played before—with the ingenious Pointer System available from Schober.

Thousands of men and women—teenagers, too—have already assembled Schober Organs. We are proud to say that many who could afford to buy any organ have chosen Schober because they preferred it musically.

Schober Organ Kits are sold in the U.S. only by...

THE *Schober Organ* CORPORATION

43 West 61st Street, New York, N.Y., 10023

Dealers in Canada, Australia, Hong Kong, Mexico, Puerto Rico and the United Kingdom.

SEND FOR FREE SCHOBER BOOKLET

... Describes the exciting Schober Organ and optional accessories in detail; it includes a FREE 7-inch "sampler" record so you can hear before you buy.

Also available:
10-inch high-quality, long playing record... fully illustrates all three models with different kinds of music. Price is refunded with first kit purchase... \$2.00



The Schober Organ Corp., Dept. RE-46
43 West 61st St., New York, N.Y., 10023

- Please send me, without cost or obligation, the Schober Organ Booklet and free 7-inch "sampler" record.
- Enclosed find \$2.00 for 10-inch quality, LP record of Schober organ music. (\$2.00 refunded with purchase of first kit.)

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip No. _____

Circle 9 on reader's service card



GET A FASTER START IN THE COURSE YOU CHOOSE WITH NRI'S REMARKABLE ACHIEVEMENT KIT

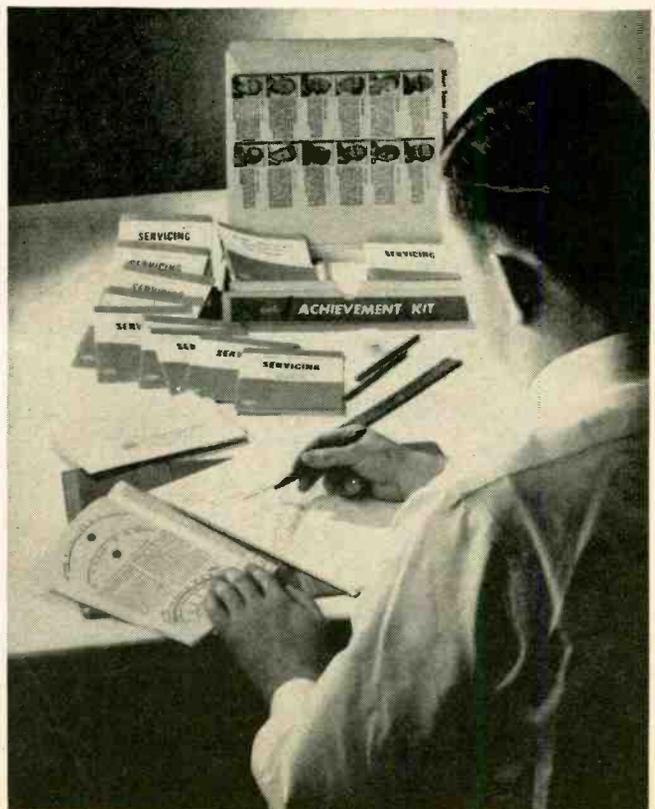
When you enroll with NRI we deliver to your door everything you need to make a significant start in the Electronics field of your choice. This remarkable, new starter kit is worth many times the small down payment required to start your training. And it is only the start . . . only the first example of NRI's unique ability to apply 50 years of home-study experience to the challenges of this Electronics Age. Start your training this exciting, rewarding way. No other school has anything like it. What do you get? The NRI Achievement Kit includes: your first set of easy-to-understand "bite-size" texts; a rich, vinyl desk folder to hold your training material in orderly fashion; the valuable NRI Radio-TV Electronics Dictionary; important reference texts; classroom tools like pencils, a ball-point pen, an engineer's ruler; special printed sheets for your lesson answers—even a supply of pre-addressed envelopes and your first postage stamp.

Learning electronics at home is faster, easier, more interesting with new achievement kit

Only NRI offers you this pioneering method of "3 Dimensional" home-study training in Electronics, TV-Radio . . . a remarkable teaching idea unlike anything you have ever encountered. Founded more than half a century ago—in the days of wireless—NRI pioneered the "learn-by-doing" method of home-study. Today, NRI is the oldest, largest home-study Electronics school. The NRI staff of more than 150 dedicated people has made course material entertaining and easy to grasp. NRI has simplified, organized and dramatized subject matter so that any ambitious man—regardless of his education—can effectively learn the Electronics course of his choice.

DISCOVER THE EXCITEMENT OF NRI TRAINING

Whatever your reason for wanting knowledge of Electronics, you'll find the NRI "3 Dimensional" method makes learning exciting, fast. You build, test, experiment, explore. Investigate NRI training plans, find out about the NRI Achievement Kit. Fill in and mail the postage-free card. No salesman will call. NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE, Electronics Division, Washington, D. C. 20016



ELECTRONICS COMES ALIVE AS YOU LEARN BY DOING WITH CUSTOM TRAINING EQUIPMENT

Nothing is as effective as learning by doing. That's why NRI puts so much emphasis on equipment, and why NRI invites comparison with equipment offered by any other school, at any price. NRI pioneered and perfected the use of special training kits to aid learning at home. You get your hands on actual parts like resistors, capacitors, tubes, condensers, wire, transistors and diodes. You build, experiment, explore, discover. You start right out building your own professional vacuum tube voltmeter with which you learn to measure voltage and current. You learn how to mount and solder parts, how to read schematic diagrams. Then, you progress to other experimental equipment until you ultimately build a TV set, an actual transmitter or a functioning computer unit (depending on the course you select). It's the practical, easy way to learn at home — the priceless "third dimension" in NRI's exclusive Electronic TV-Radio training method.

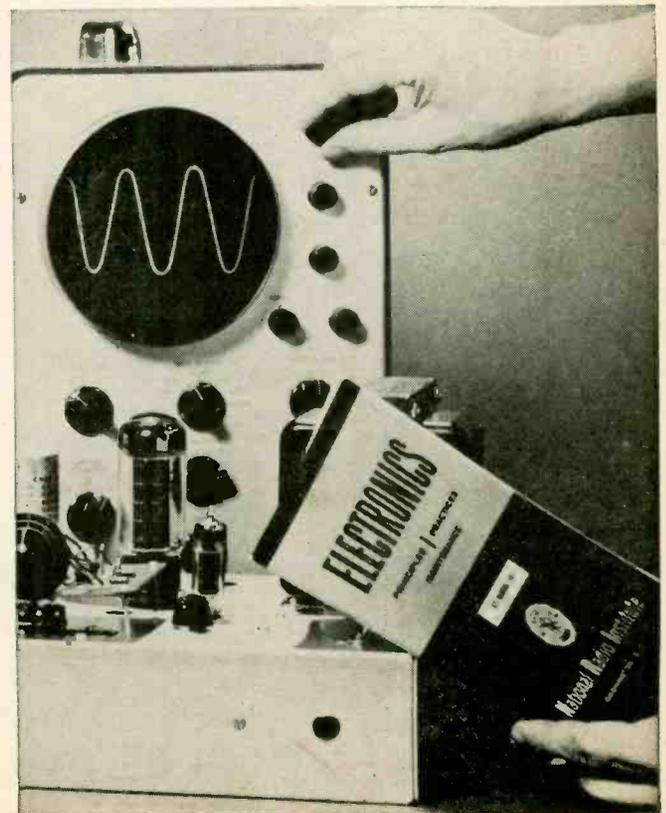
SIMPLIFIED, WELL-ILLUSTRATED "BITE-SIZE" LESSON TEXTS PROGRAM YOUR TRAINING

Lesson texts are a necessary part of training, but only a part. NRI's "bite-size" texts are as simplified, direct and well-illustrated as half a century of teaching experience can make them. The amount of material in each text, the length and design, is precisely right for home-study. NRI texts are programmed with NRI training kits to make things you read come alive. As you learn, you'll experience all the excitement of original discovery. Texts and equipment vary with the course. Choose from major training programs in TV-Radio Servicing, Industrial Electronics and Complete Communications. Or select one of seven special courses to meet specific needs. Check the courses of most interest to you on the postage-free card and mail it today for your free catalog.

Available Under
**NEW
GI BILL**

If you served since
January 31, 1955, or
are in service, check GI
line in postage-free card.

custom training kits "bite-size" texts



Technicians

Opportunities with the Rapidly Expanding IBM Components Division

Chemistry

Assignments in semiconductor process development and process manufacturing. Familiarity with encapsulation, photo-resist technology, diffusion, or vacuum deposition is preferred.

Materials

Positions are in semiconductor material preparation and failure analysis. Experience in epitaxial growth techniques or micro failure analysis is desirable.

Physics

Challenging opportunities in semiconductor device development. These positions require experience in device evaluation, high vacuum technology or diffusion techniques.

Electronics

Assignments are in semiconductor circuits and device characterization. Experience in device test techniques or familiarity with transistor circuit performance is desirable.

The Components Division is in Dutchess County, approximately 65 miles north of New York City. Liberal company paid benefits, including relocation and tuition refund.

Please write, outlining your qualifications and experience, to Mr. M. J. Mangiameli, Dept. 649Z, IBM Components Division, East Fishkill Facility, Route 52, Hopewell Junction, New York. IBM is an Equal Opportunity Employer.

IBM®



WHAT'S IN A CHIFF ✓

Dear Editor:

In the "Service Clinic" of September 1966, Jack Darr answered the query "What is a Chiff" incorrectly.

Chiff is a patented circuit which adds a brief pulse from a higher, harmonically related tone generator to the tone being played. The resistor and capacitor form a time-constant circuit that determines the duration of the pulse. The capacitor is charged when the key is up and discharged when the key is pressed, keying the harmonic generator. The diode is used for isolation to prevent the lower note from sounding when the upper note is played.

GARRISON W. JOHNSON

Mt. Morris, Mich.

[Jack says: Thanks for your explanation of the "chiff" effect. (That's what you get when you let a drummer get loose among musicians!)]

Actually, I can't remember the exact source of the information I got; one of my "friends" who runs an organ repair shop, I think. Took me quite a while to dig it up, and I took his word for it, never having run into this exact circuit before. In general, though, it seems to have the effect that we described; at least, to the untrained ear.]

SIGHT AND SOUND OF ELECTRONICS

Dear Editor:

I read your editorial in the September 1966 issue (page 2) with considerable interest.

What is the ultimate, and therefore most important, point in all communications work? Is it not the human mind? For what other purposes—if any—should *any* form of communication exist, if not to get information into our minds?

But how does information of any sort get into our minds? The average human being is almost totally dependent upon his eyes and ears. If either the eye or the ear does not function properly, an avenue into the mind is fouled up! When that happens, all the work that

has been expended on every medium of communication is largely wasted.

Not nearly enough of us who make our living from some part of "The Universe of Communication" are aware of the fact, but our stake in how well people see and hear is enormous. No matter whether we design computers, manage technical publications or just fix Mrs. Jones's TV set, the ultimate purpose of everything we do is to provide things for people to see and hear. All else is only a means to that end.

Electronics has not had nearly enough to do with devices and techniques of correcting sight. The principal "weapons" against sight defects are not electronic. For the deaf, much is being done through electronics. And much more *could* be done. Whoever you are and whatever you are in electronics, you need people's eyes and ears in your business!

The average electronics engineer, technician, etc., has been a little too busy about other matters. The hearing-aid industry has become in effect an isolated little world with its own ideas about how things ought to be done, and for who. One of the most widely felt and most urgent needs of our era is for more people in electronics to become more interested in and better informed about how people hear and see.

FRANK J. WILKERSON

Charleston Heights, S. C.

HOORAY FOR OCTOBER

Dear Editor:

I've been following your magazine off and on since the 1940's. The October issue caught my eye: "Plus Industrial Electronics Section." And the cover picture is great.

The part telling about those PC's off the surplus markets (page 47) is good, too—especially Mr. Pepper's ingenious use of transparent material for tracing the circuits. This can be used on all PC's. I've got a bunch of these, and ran into the time-consuming tracing job and just let it go until I saw this. Oh, if only the boards or cards were transparent!

I was also struck by your editorial (page 2). I certainly agree with you. This is precisely why I'm in industrial electronics today. I was considering going back into TV work but the pay is not enough. One reason I considered going back is the weird circuitry I'd been running into on this job, with no explanations how it works! I prefer working on circuits I understand, and fortunately I've managed so far. I'd be going backward to return to TV.

By the way, I'm now entering my

continued on page 16

“Sure,
you work hard,
but that’s not
enough...”



**NOW!
2 NEW PROGRAMS!**

- Industrial Electronics for Automation
- Computer Systems Technology

...you need more education to get ahead in electronics”

No matter how hard you work, you can't really succeed in electronics without advanced, specialized technical knowledge.

Going back to school isn't easy for a man with a full-time job and family obligations. But CREI Home Study Programs make it possible for you to get the additional education you need without attending classes. You study at home, at your own pace, on your own schedule.

CREI Programs cover all important areas of electronics including communications, servomechanisms, even spacecraft tracking and control. You're sure to find a program that fits your career objectives.

You're eligible for a CREI Program if you have a high school education and work in electronics. Our FREE book gives all the facts. Mail coupon or write: CREI, Dept. 1412D, 3224 Sixteenth Street, N.W., Washington, D. C. 20010

SEND FOR FREE BOOK

“Approved for Veterans Administration Training.”



Accredited Member of the National Home Study Council



The Capitol Radio Engineering Institute

Dept. 1412-D, 3224 Sixteenth Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20010

Please send me FREE book describing CREI Programs. I am employed in electronics and have a high school education.

NAME _____ AGE _____

ADDRESS _____

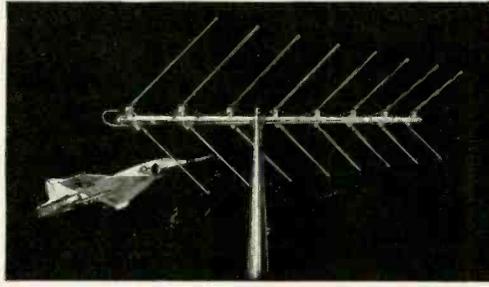
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP CODE _____

EMPLOYED BY _____ G. I. BILL

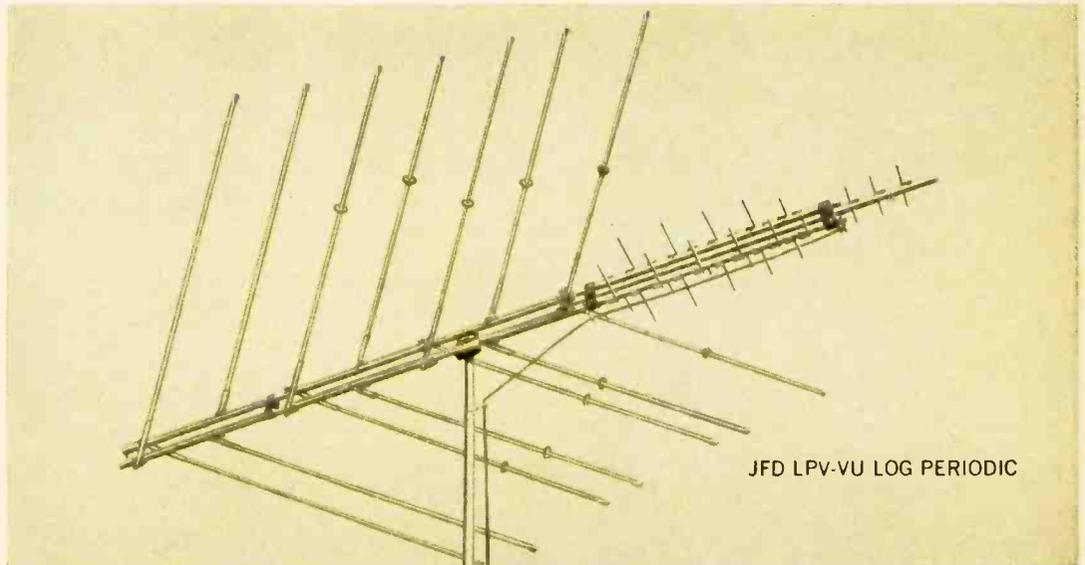
TYPE OF PRESENT WORK _____

- I am interested in Electronic Engineering Technology
 Space Electronics Nuclear Engineering Technology
 NEW! Industrial Electronics for Automation
 NEW! Computer Systems Technology

assault on perfect



Back in 1962, we invented a new kind of TV antenna.



JFD LPV-VU LOG PERIODIC

Licensed under one or more of U.S. patents 2,958,081; 2,985,879; 3,011,168; 3,108,280; 3,150,376; 3,210,767, RE. 25,740 and additional patents pending in U.S.A. and Canada. Produced by JFD Electronics Co. under exclusive license from the University of Illinois Foundation.

Circle 14 on reader's service card

tion: PERFECTION CONQUERED

We did not improve on an old antenna. We started from scratch to design a new one. *Really new.*

It wasn't easy. And it wasn't cheap. But it worked like mad.

We called it the LPV Log Periodic. Its performance caught our competitors with their charts down. But it wasn't long before they came up with LPV copies in every way—except in performance.

Meanwhile back at the JFD labs in Champaign, Illinois, our scientists and engineers continued their "assault on perfection." In 1963, they again shattered antenna precedent by coming up with the *first* combination VHF/UHF/FM log periodic antenna, the LPV-VU. Instead of three different antennas, installers now needed only *one* LPV-VU and *one* downlead.

Our competitors scoffed at the idea. They said it couldn't be done. Until the "eyepopping" results started to roll in. Then there was a mad scramble for the LPV-VU bandwagon.

These "me-too" antennas looked like the LPV-VU Log Periodic. Sounded like it, too. But their charms were skin-deep.

Only the JFD LPV-VU delivered deluxe 82-channel log periodic performance. Because only the JFD LPV-VU followed the genuine patented log periodic concept of the University of Illinois Antenna Research Laboratories. Thanks to the protection of eleven different LPV-VU U.S. patents issued and pending—more than those of any other antenna.

You would think by now our Research and Development people in Champaign would leave well enough alone. But no. These "Young Turks" have gone and done it again. This time it's a new all-band log periodic design—the LPV-CL Color Laser. (Must be that "assault on perfection" bug they've still got up their polinear recorder.)

Why did we call it the Color Laser?

Well, engineers tell us that laser light beams with their tremendous bandwidth capacity are the communications carrier of the future. And we believe that our new VHF/UHF/FM Color Laser with its extreme bandwidth, among other unique characteristics, is the antenna of the future—only it's available to you *now*. How does the Color Laser deliver unsurpassed natural color, black and white across 82 channels, and FM, too?

Three reasons: (1) *Patented *VHF "cap-electronic" Log Periodic V Design*, (2) *a new*

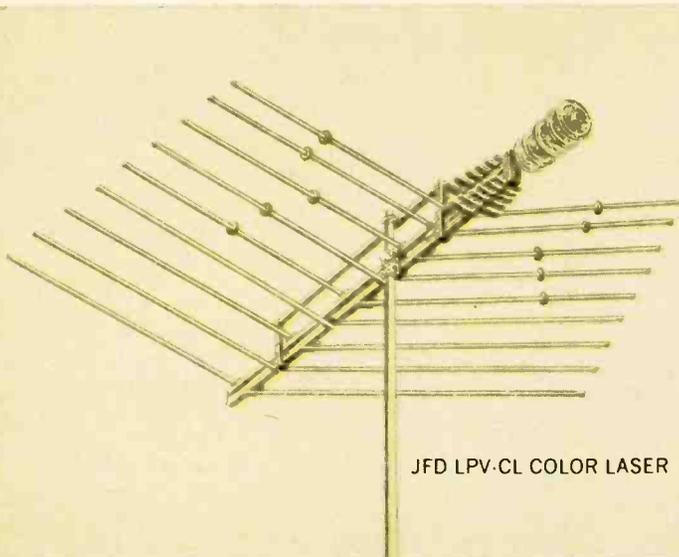
broad band UHF "zoned" trapezoid driver, (3) *a new disc-on-rod UHF director system*. And there are patents issued and pending on all three.

We've also spun off the LPV "cap-electronic" Log Periodic section of the Color Laser. It forms the heart of a great new VHF antenna series we've named the LPV-TV.

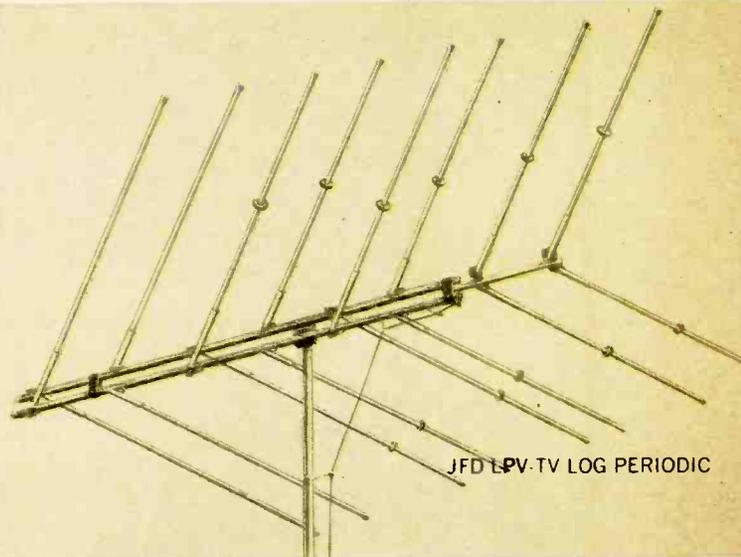
This "assault on perfection" of ours involved a complete new mechanical design, as well. Results: "fast-lok" element brackets, "hot" twin booms (no lossy harnesses or transformers), new super-strength double U-bolt profiles, high reliability cylindrical capacitors, plus our electrically conductive gold alodized aluminum.

If you're the breed of professional contract installer or self-servicing appliance dealer who *never* settles for less than the best, we have a suggestion. Use a JFD LPV-CL Color Laser or LPV-TV Color Log Periodic on your next installation. See what it feels like to install the *best* of all in performance and customer satisfaction.

You will also see why our research and development people have now changed their watchword from "assault on perfection" to "perfection conquered".



JFD LPV-CL COLOR LASER



JFD LPV-TV LOG PERIODIC

Licensed under one or more of U.S. Patents 2,955,287 and 3,015,821 and additional patents pending.

JFD®

JFD ELECTRONICS CO.

15th Avenue at 62nd Street, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11219

JFD International, 64-14 Woodside Ave., Woodside, N.Y. 11377 JFD Canada, Ltd., Canada

JFD de Venezuela, S.A., Avenida Los Haticos 125-97, Maracaibo, Venezuela

How "saving" 50¢ can ruin a \$700 color TV system!

The coupler is probably the least expensive item in a home TV system . . . yet the wrong coupler can send the investment in a top-quality distribution system and TV set right down the drain.

At Blonder-Tongue, the same engineering skill and meticulous quality control goes into couplers that goes into our professional MATV products. The result: high isolation between sets, extremely low insertion loss and sharp pictures (they're backmatched).

Blonder-Tongue gives you variety, too . . . the widest variety of color-approved, all-channel coupler models in the industry:

A-102U/V—deluxe 300-ohm model connects 2 sets to one downlead.

A-104/UV—similar to A-102U/V except for 4 sets.

MDC-2VU—connects two coax (75-ohm) cables from TV sets to a single coax downlead.

TV-2—economy indoor model. Connects two sets to a single 300-ohm twin-lead. Not recommended for weak signal areas.

Quality combiners and splitters are also essential to a good all-channel color TV system. When you specify Blonder-Tongue, you get high quality, low loss and high isolation.

UVF-1—deluxe 300-ohm weatherproof model. Provides separate UHF, VHF and FM outlets from downlead carrying all three signals or feeds a single downlead from separate UHF, VHF and FM antennas.

UVF-C/S—a lower priced version of the UVF-1.

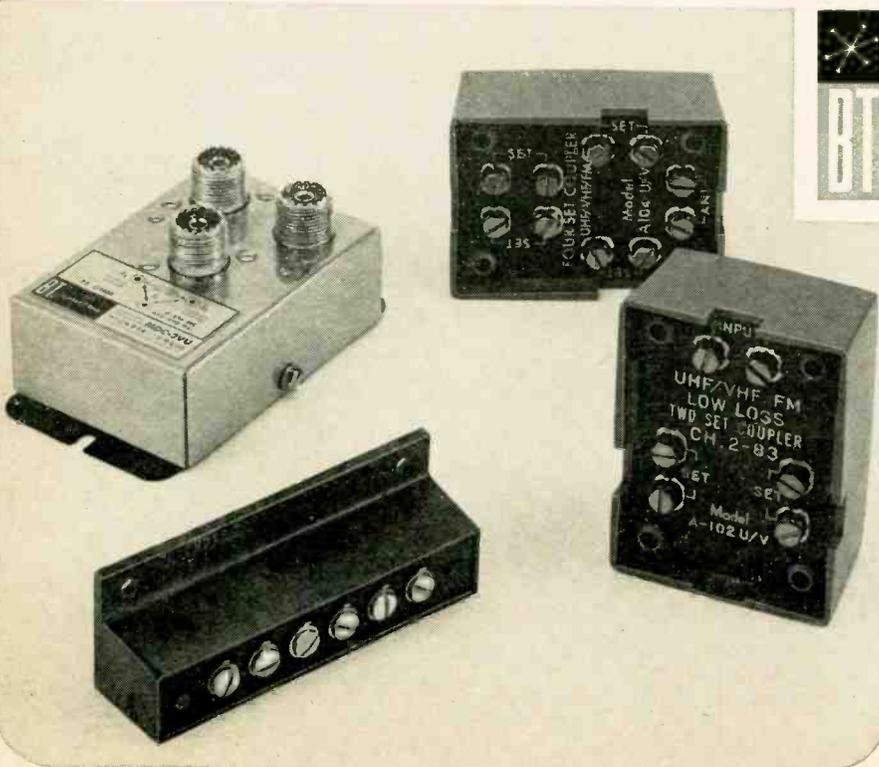
A-107—deluxe, weatherproof unit combines UHF and VHF antennas to one 300-ohm downlead or provides separate UHF and VHF output at set.

UV-C/S—indoor unit provides separate UHF and VHF outputs from a single 300-ohm cable carrying both signals, for connection to converter or TV set with separate UHF and VHF inputs.

Write for free catalog #74.

Blonder-Tongue Laboratories, Inc., 9 Alling Street, Newark, N.J.

Blonder-Tongue, the name to remember, for TV reception you'll never forget



Circle 15 on reader's service card

CORRESPONDENCE continued

order for a subscription to your magazine because of your coverage of industrial electronics.

M. D. BERNARD, JR.

Merritt Island, Fla.

MORE MONEY FOR TECHNICIANS

Dear Editor:

Your editorial regarding lack of upcoming servicemen due to low salary offerings (October 1966, page 2) is only partly true. Out here on Long Island there have been some pretty good offers. I saw one in the paper just the other day of \$150-\$200 per week for a color technician, up from some older offers of \$125 a week.

What discourages a lot of men from this service occupation are the long weeks; the attitudes of too many TV owner-customers; the lack of fringe benefits (pension, hospitalization, etc.) which most small shops can't afford; the disgusting way in which these "progressive" TV sets (and radios) are engineered servicewise and qualitywise; the proliferation of tube types, most of which represent little improvement over similar older types; and on and on. With a little thought, I could fill another page.

Frankly, I don't know the answer; with all my years of association activity I couldn't find a consistent binding force among servicemen, particularly here on Long Island. The turnover of shops here is too high. Also, I am afraid that without a good business climate to keep those in business happy to stay in business, there won't be many who will be attracted to work in this servicing field.

JOHN A. WHEATON

East Williston, N.Y.

[Color technicians—good ones—get more pay almost everywhere. Proves the point of my final paragraph in the editorial.—Editor]

COINING ACOUSTIC TERMS

Dear Editor:

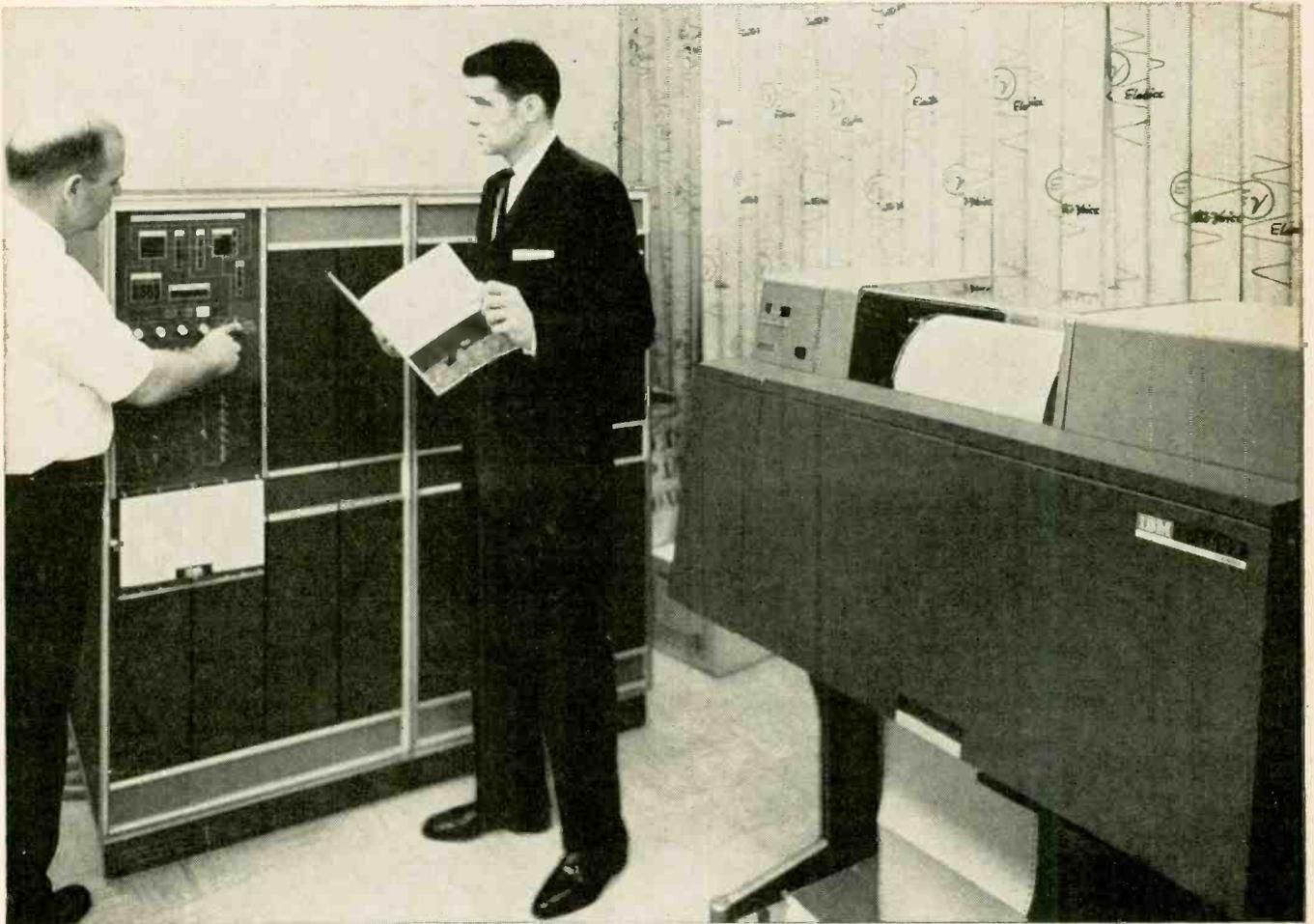
I like the way my article "Custom Equalization Enhances PA Sound" turned out in the November 1966 issue. There is an interesting sidelight your readers might like to know about. The Boner system of acoustic treatment has been given a new name: *electronic anechoicism*. As you can imagine, *physical anechoicism* would be acoustic treatment with materials, such as the damping fabrics and fibers described in the article, or by geometric auditorium design. The Boner method does the job electronically.

DON DAVIS

Altec-Lansing, Inc.
Anaheim, Cal.

END

This is the only computer in the phono cartridge business!



Our IBM computer tells you the exact selling ratios of every cartridge in the E-V line. No guesswork or vague "popularity" ratings.

And in its spare time it prints the most complete, accurate, up-to-date phono cartridge catalog in the business. Plus a similar needle catalog.

Isn't it time you got "on-line" with the Electro-Voice computer-controlled cartridge line?

Electro-Voice[®]

The modern complete line of replacement phono cartridges

ELECTRO-VOICE, INC., Dept. 1267E, 613 Cecil Street, Buchanan, Mich. 49107
Circle 16 on reader's service card

MALE

career opportunities with

Programmers SYSTEMS & APPLICATIONS

MALE HELP WANTED

MAINTENANCE TECHNICIANS

Commercial Communications Equipment

are immediate openings technical school graduates related experience, or with equivalent training experience. Must have clear FCC radio tele- phone and telecommu- nications experience. Actual experience in data communica- tion systems and the transmission systems be helpful.

LABORATORY

high school graduate ability and high intelligence assist application of precision patterns and on glass. Complete benefit program including profit sharing

ELECTRONIC TEST TECHNICIANS

Production testing and trouble- shooting of VHF and UHF aviation radio equipment. Exceptional opportunity for permanent first and second shift positions with AAA standing profit-sharing program. Male and female.

MECHANICAL DRAFTSMEN

late openings for both mechanical and electrical draftsmen. High school graduates with advanced schooling in drafting design.

DATA REDUCTION TECHNICIANS

Immediate openings LOCAL Dates involve scanning, film records of radar and optical data, plus low and data speed using video recording and various generator print-outs in the operation of data to be processed should be familiar with radar and optical data characteristics, operating procedures and statistics.

RESEARCH TECHNICIANS

Best opportunity for

We're looking for the men who want these well paid jobs!

And RCA Home Training can help you qualify Just mail card today for details

ELECTRONIC TECHNICIAN

Permanent positions offering excellent working conditions with the newest equipment. Minor travel opportunity.

ELECTRONICS TECHNICIAN

With experience in transistors, mechanical devices wanted as engineering assistant for experimental work in the development of data com- munication equipment. Ex- perience with background in electronics with interest in microelectronics.

ELECTRONIC WIRING & SOLDERING

ELECTRONICS SERVICE TECHNICIAN

Opening for experienced service technician. Duties include repair and maintenance of various electronic equipment. Must have good communication skills and a strong background in electronics.

MICRO-ELECTRONICS

Set-up, maintenance and trouble shooting of equipment in test cells.

INSTRUMENTATION TECHNICIANS

We have several openings for men with good knowledge of electronic theory, experienced in the maintenance and calibration of commercial test equipment and in the construction and maintenance of industrial electronic equipment. Must be able to construct prototype electronic equipment.

TECHNICIANS

FOR ANALOG, DIGITAL AND HYBRID COMPUTERS & CALIBRATION

We offer challenge, advancement potential and the opportunity to contribute to the latest advances in computer technology.

GOOD SALARY LIBERAL FRINGE BENEFITS

RADAR SYSTEMS

Long term programs in radar systems and research in radar systems and systems capability and adaptation.

More years of radar system evaluation and system design. Desirable positions in radar and radar systems. Performance and control systems.

ELECTRONIC TECHNICIANS

We have several openings for men with good knowledge of electronic theory, experienced in the maintenance and calibration of commercial test equipment and in the construction and maintenance of industrial electronic equipment. Must be able to construct prototype electronic equipment.

An Equal Opportunity Employer

ME

y to tes. ing.

A7D OK.

Thousands of well paid jobs for men skilled in electronics are unfilled now

RCA INSTITUTES CAN TRAIN YOU—AT HOME—AND HELP YOU QUALIFY FOR JOBS LIKE THESE!

Every Sunday—and most week days—you will find *The New York Times*, *The Houston Chronicle*, *The Los Angeles Times* and many, many other newspapers cram-full of ads like these. Actively seeking qualified men for jobs in electronics and related fields.

Many of the men who *could* qualify for these jobs—well paid jobs—that is, men with the aptitude and native interest to enjoy a career in electronics—are handicapped because for one reason or another they have not had the opportunity to train themselves for jobs like these.

NOW—THANKS TO RCA INSTITUTES HOME STUDY—YOU CAN TRAIN FOR A CAREER IN ELECTRONICS

Realizing that thousands of technical jobs—well paid jobs—in electronics are or will be available, RCA Institutes has done something positive about the problem. To help sincerely interested men to get started toward a well-paid electronics job, RCA offers an ideal home training program!

HOME STUDY CAN PROVIDE CAREER OPPORTUNITIES!

To help meet the need for qualified men in the electronics field, RCA Institutes has created a wide variety of Home Training Courses, all geared to a profitable, exciting electronics career in the shortest possible time. Included are exclusive "Career Programs" designed to train you quickly for the job you want! Your study program is supervised by RCA Institutes experts who work with you, help

guide you over any "rough spots" that may develop along the way.

OFF TO A FLYING START WITH AMAZING RCA "AUTOTEXT" METHOD

Each "Career Program" starts with the amazing "AUTOTEXT" Programmed Instruction Method—the new, faster way that's almost automatic! "AUTOTEXT" helps even those who have had trouble with conventional learning methods in the past. It is truly the "Space Age" way to learn everything you need to know with the least amount of time and effort.

RCA INSTITUTES ENGINEERED KITS SPEED YOUR PROGRESS

To speed you on your way to a successful electronics career, your "Career Program" will include a variety of RCA Institutes engineered kits at no extra cost—each complete in itself. As a bonus, you will also receive and build a valuable Oscilloscope. You'll get the new Programmed Electronics Breadboard for limitless experiments, including building a working signal generator and a fully transistorized superheterodyne AM receiver and Multimeter.

CHOOSE YOUR CAREER PROGRAM NOW

To get started today on the electronics career of your choice, look over this list of RCA Institutes "Career Programs", pick the one that appeals most to you, and check it off on the attached card:

- Television Servicing
- Telecommunications
- FCC License Preparation
- Automation Electronics
- Automatic Controls
- Digital Techniques
- Industrial Electronics
- Nuclear Instrumentation
- Solid State Electronics
- Electronics Drafting

To meet other specific needs, RCA Institutes also offers a wide variety of separate courses which may be taken separately from the "Career Programs". Those range from Electronics Fundamentals to Computer Programming. They are described in the material you receive.

ADVANCED TRAINING TOO

If you are already working in electronics or have some experience but want to move on up, you may start RCA Institutes training at an advanced level. No tedious repetition of work you already know!

UNIQUE TUITION PLAN

With RCA Institutes, you learn at your own pace, and you pay only as you learn. There are no long term contracts to sign . . . no staggering down-payments to lose if you decide to stop . . . no badgering bills. You pay for lessons only as you order them, and should you decide to interrupt your training at any point, you may do so and not owe one cent.

CLASSROOM TRAINING AVAILABLE

RCA Institutes Resident School is one of the largest schools of its kind in New York City with classroom and laboratory training available in day or evening sessions. Coeducational classes start four times a year. Just check "Classroom Training" on the attached card for more details.

FREE PLACEMENT SERVICE, TOO!

In recent years, 9 out of 10 Resident School students who used the Free Placement Service have been placed before or shortly after graduation. This service is now available to Home Study students.

SEND ATTACHED POSTAGE PAID CARD TODAY FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION. NO OBLIGATION FOR FREE BOOK AND DETAILS. NO SALESMAN WILL CALL.

RCA INSTITUTES, Inc., Dept. ZRE-D6
350 West 4th Street,
New York, N. Y. 10014



The Most Trusted Name in Electronics

to make "AS GOOD AS NEW"

you've got
to put in
a little



for instance

... when installing replacement speakers, it makes sense to replace with a speaker identical to the original equipment ... the speaker for which the unit was designed. This is the one sure way to maintain proper balance in a sound system.

Oxford Transducer Company manufactures the most complete line of standard replacement speakers to O.E.M. specifications, for phonographs, TV, tape recorders, and conventional and transistor radios. Oxford speakers are used by most manufacturers of consumer electronic equipment, so you are guaranteed O.E.M. standards.

All speakers are available from stock, right now. You benefit two ways: from reduced inventories, and from assured customer satisfaction.

Write today for your technical bulletin on Oxford's line of standard replacement speakers.



Full Range
of Replacement
and Commercial
Sound Speakers

**OXFORD TRANSDUCER
COMPANY**
A Division of
Oxford Electric Corporation

3911 S. Michigan Ave.
Chicago, Ill. 60653

Circle 18 on reader's service card

SERVICE CLINIC

By JACK DARR Service Editor

Do You See What You See?

THE MONEY YOU MAKE AT SERVICING IS directly related to your speed in servicing. Your speed depends on the accuracy of your diagnosis. This accuracy is a combination of your observations and interpretations of what you see. Take a look at a couple of typical cases, and see if you really see what you think you see.

A G-E CA color chassis is fairly bright, but badly out of focus: in fact, all you can see is a blur. Focus voltage measures about 3kV (should be 5); high voltage about 23 kV (should be 24). Fig. 1 shows a partial schematic.

Now, where to start? Well, what are the possible trouble sources: weak horizontal output tube, low B+ or boost, bad flyback, bad rectifiers, bad electrolytics and so on. So, where's the key clue? *Percentage of error.*

Notice that focus voltage is down by 40%, but high voltage is down only about 4% or 5%. Hmm ... interesting, what?

Moving the focus control (a transformer in this chassis) changes the value of focus voltage. That eliminates the focus transformer—if it were bad, there'd be no voltage variation when the core was moved. The 130-pF coupling capacitor proves okay, by test (or substitution—remember, you've got to put nearly 5 kV across it to determine leak-

This column is for your service problems—TV, radio, audio or general and industrial electronics. We answer all questions individually by mail, free of charge, and the more interesting ones will be printed here.

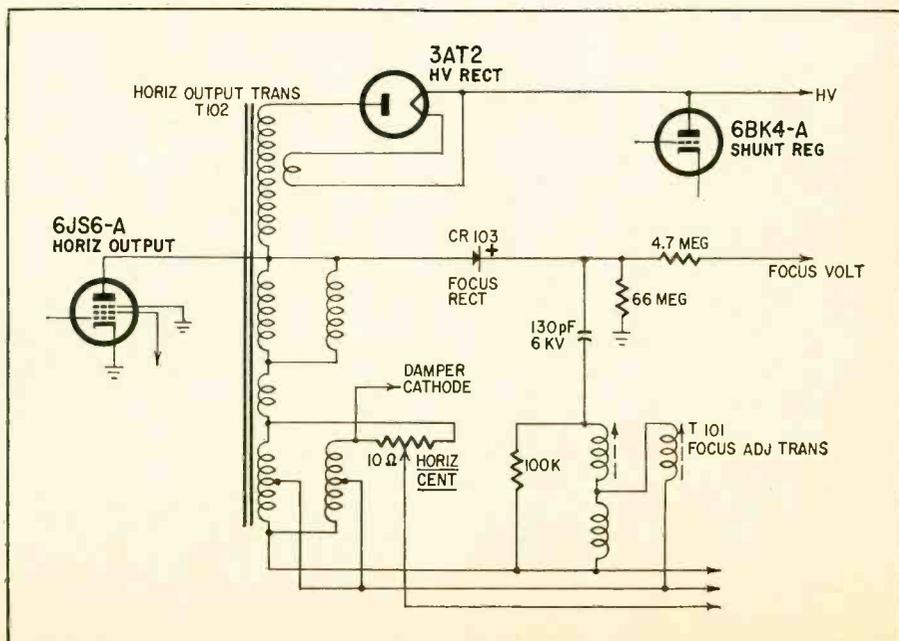
If you're really stuck, write us. We'll do our best to help you. Don't forget to enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope. Write: Service Editor, Radio-Electronics, 154 West 14th Street, New York 10011.

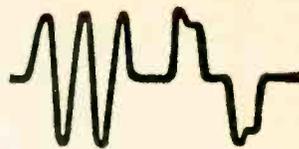
age, and few capacitor checkers use 5 kV of test voltage!). One possibility remains—the focus rectifier.

This diode isn't easy to test, because of its high resistance. Even on the X1,000-meg scale of an ohmmeter, there's no reading through the diode, either way. So, get a new diode and measure it. You find a very slight read-in one way and nothing the other. This is at least a difference, so now try the best test of all—put the rectifier in the circuit.

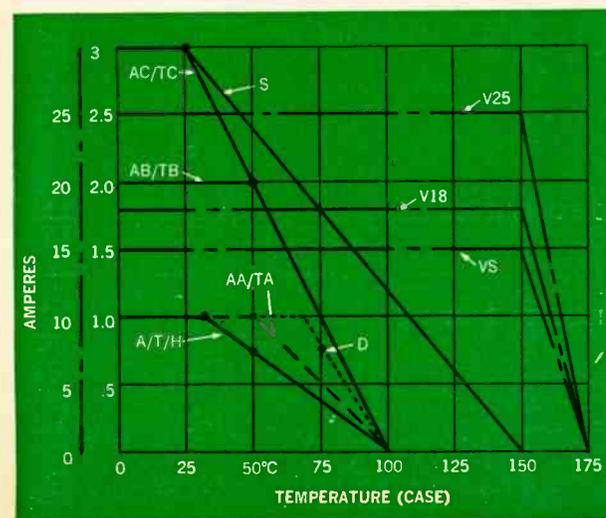
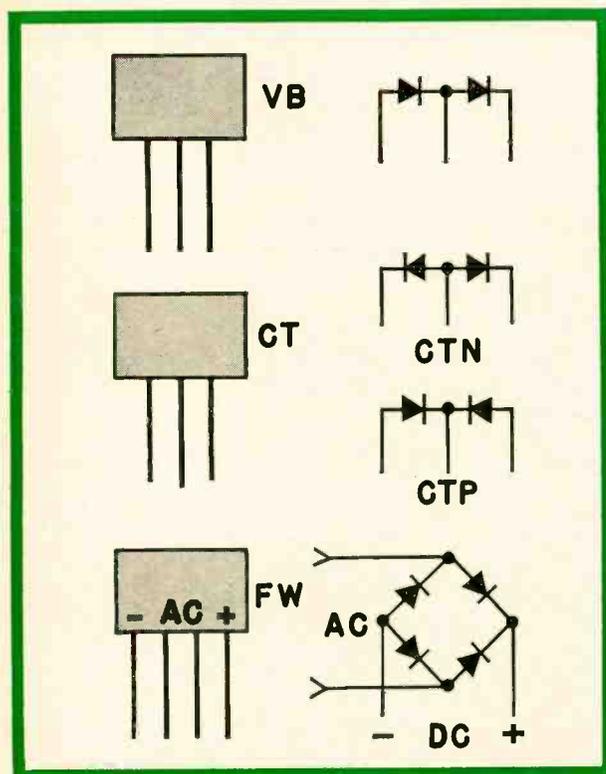
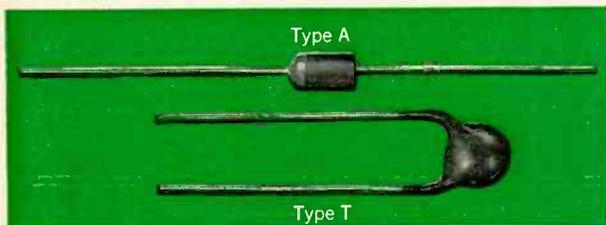
Aha! Now there's focus voltage, up to 4.4 kV, and a nicely focused raster.

The basic principle here is that the percentages of error of the HV and the





How to save trouble and money in replacing silicon rectifiers



When you need to replace silicon rectifiers, it will pay you to take a look at what's available from your Mallory distributor —at new low price tags.

Suppose you need to replace a single rectifier. Some service technicians have followed an ancient adage that the only kind to use "to be sure" is a MIL top hat style. This may have been true in the pre-historic days of semiconductors (eight years or so back). But not today. Plastic-case Mallory rectifiers—Type A and Type T—are every bit as good for entertainment equipment. And they cost less, fit anywhere, are easy to mount. If you insist on a top hat, you can't get a better one than the Mallory Type H; but you don't really need it unless ambient temperatures reach the egg-frying point.

Doublers. When one leg of a doubler goes out, better check the filter capacitors first. A leaky filter or a sudden current surge could be the reason the rectifier failed. Our tip: replace the whole doubler—to make sure you won't get a call-back if the other half had been pushed beyond its limit and was ready to fail. Easiest way to do the job is to install a Mallory VB doubler package. These encapsulated units consist of a pair of factory-connected, matched rectifiers in series. Just three leads to connect instead of four. And the cost is less than that of two separate rectifiers.

The same deal goes for center-tap rectifiers. Our CT packages, in either positive or negative center tap configurations, give you the assurance of matched rectifier characteristics. Savings are identical with what you get on doubler packages.

How about full-wave bridges? You'll find a lot of these in sound equipment, so all the more reason to make sure that you deliver a top quality replacement job. It's a cinch to replace four separate rectifiers with a Mallory Type FW package—a neat encapsulated unit with only four leads to worry about instead of eight, and with four matched rectifiers factory-connected inside. And the cost is substantially less than four separate rectifiers.

And best of all, when you use Mallory rectifiers, you're sure of getting best OEM quality. The convenient way to find out what Mallory rectifier to use is to get a copy of the new Silicon Rectifier Cross Reference booklet, available from your Mallory distributor. It tells you the recommended Mallory replacement for original part numbers of 23 of the most popular TV manufacturers. Mallory Distributor Products Company, a division of P. R. Mallory & Co., Indianapolis, Indiana 46206.

Circle 19 on reader's service card



NEW

"Tray biens"

most versatile of all nutdriver sets

Handy "Tray Bien" sets lie flat or sit up on a bench, hang securely on a wall, pack neatly in a tool caddy.

Lightweight, durable, molded plastic trays feature fold-away stands, wall mounting holes, and a snap lock arrangement that holds tools firmly, yet permits easy removal.

Professional quality Xcelite nutdrivers have color coded, shockproof, breakproof, plastic (UL) handles; precision fit, case-hardened sockets.

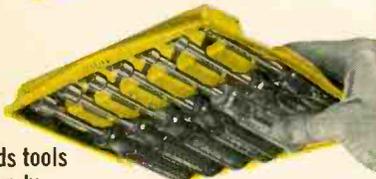
Hangs up



Stands up



Holds tools securely



No. 127TB "Tray Bien" set — 7 solid shaft nutdrivers (3/16" thru 3/8" hex openings)

No. 137TB "Tray Bien" set — 5 solid shaft nutdrivers (3/16" thru 3/8" hex openings) and 2 hollow shaft nutdrivers (1/2" and 9/16" hex openings)

No. 147TB "Tray Bien" set — 7 hollow shaft nutdrivers (1/4" thru 1/2" hex openings)

WRITE FOR BULLETIN N666



XCELITE, INC., 10 Bank St., Orchard Park, N. Y. 14127
In Canada contact Charles W. Poinon, Ltd.

Circle 20 on reader's service card

focus voltage were *not* the same. Since both are supplied from a common source (the flyback/horizontal output) any trouble at the source would have dropped both voltages by the same *percentage*. (But not the same *amount*. A 1-kV drop in 5-kV focus voltage would be a loss of 20%; the same 1-kV drop for the 24-kV HV would be a loss of only 4.2%.) The symptoms pointed plainly to trouble only in the focus circuit, which contains only three parts. The focus transformer was easy to clear; the capacitor was okayed by substitution. That left only the focus rectifier, and it was bad.

Second case: a Zenith 25CM33 color chassis. Screen, a faintly greenish blur, looking a great deal like the first case. However, when you make close checks, things are a lot different. HV about 24 kV and focus about 4.3 kV. Even though there's "focus trouble," that 4.3 kV seems to be correct, and you'll have to look elsewhere.

Try the brightness control. What— it has no effect at all? Neither does the contrast control? Good clues. If this was a b-w set what would you suspect? Well, it's the same in color—bad picture tube.

First, double-check. The cathodes of the picture tube come down to a three-terminal strip on the back of the chassis, with push-on connectors, for making tracking adjustments. Pull one at a time, and hook an 0-1 milliammeter in series with each. Red gun reads about 100 μ A; blue gun about the same. Green gun about 1.5 mA (that's 1,500 μ A—tsk, tsk). Screen control settings have no effect on this high-current reading.

Now, measure the grid and cathode voltages on the green gun: +275 volts on *both*? Oh-oh, zero bias—this gun is running wide open. The other two grid/cathode combinations show about normal 40-50 volts difference, but the green is running flat-out and its controls have no effect. So, the first diagnosis is confirmed: a short in the green gun. Use a picture-tube tester to confirm it again.

You have nothing to lose, so put the pix-tube tester on REJUV and shoot the tube. You're liable to see gobs of sparks and arcs inside the CRT neck, but you'll probably blow out the short, fixing the tube. Of course, there's no telling how long it's going to last. Oh, well, tell the owner about it and let *him* make the decision. Anyway, it *works* now.

The key clue here was the reaction of the brightness control. This is the same in all CRT's, since it controls the bias. Confirming symptoms were heavy current in the green gun, due to that grid-to-cathode zero-bias condition. You should also pull the tube socket off the CRT base and read socket voltages.

NOW! SAVE OVER \$60 PER YEAR!

JOIN THE NEW PHOTOFACT® OF-THE-MONTH CLUB!

Only \$10 per month brings you 20% more current monthly Photofact service data coverage to boost your daily earnings!



Keep up with current model production—get 6 new Photofact sets every month in handy new file folders sealed in factory carton to insure completeness—easy to file, easy to use. To stay ahead, to save money (individually purchased sets now sell for \$2.50 each)—join the Photofact-of-the-Month Club now!

SEE YOUR SAMS DISTRIBUTOR OR SEND ORDER FORM BELOW

HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC. Dept. REF-12
4300 W. 62nd St., Indianapolis, Ind. 46206

Enroll me in the Photofact-of-the-Month Club. I agree to pay \$10 per month, and understand I will receive 6 current Photofact sets monthly to be delivered by my Sams Distributor (named below).

Name _____

Shop Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

My Sams Distributor is: _____

Signed: _____

Circle 21 on reader's service card

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

This is another check to make sure that the low voltage isn't due to something like a faulty resistor. The brightness control *did* affect the other two guns, cinching the diagnosis.

This bias voltage, by the way, is the voltage between grid and cathode, *not* between either and ground. One of my little friends said the other day, in a similar situation, "I've got 175 volts of bias on the cathode!"

"No, you haven't!" I said. "You've got 175 volts *to ground*. The only way you can read the bias is to measure between *cathode and grid* on that tube! I don't care if the cathode's 500 volts above ground, that has nothing to do with the grid-to-cathode voltage, which is the only one that has any effect on the tube itself!"

Normal voltages in this Zenith chassis are 275 volts on the cathode and 230 on the grid; the grid is therefore about 45 volts negative with respect to its cathode. This is the bias reading for an average raster; it'll vary with the brightness-control setting. The cutoff bias will vary with the screen-voltage value.

Cathode *currents* are good checkpoints, too. They will run somewhere in the neighborhood of 100 μ A per gun at normal brightness settings, and all three should be pretty close to the same value. Differences, of course, will be caused by picture content. A reddish scene calls on the red gun for more beam current, hence the red cathode will show more current than the other two. A good many sets use "push-on-clip" terminals, which permit easy current measurement. If the cathode leads are soldered, chances are they'll be on terminals on top of the chassis, relatively accessible.

So, for the quickest diagnosis, look at the symptoms to see what they're trying to tell you. Then, check 'em. If the tests agree with your first diagnosis, well and good. If they don't, make another diagnosis, and start all over again!

Signal generator tracking ✓

I have a problem with an Eico 324 signal generator. The scale is narrower than the band. If I tune in an 1150-kHz station and set the generator to it, then a 560-kHz station reads 535-kHz. I notice this on all bands—J. H., Port Arthur, Texas.

This is a tracking problem. The signal generator wasn't properly aligned when it was built. Try this: Pick up a station on an ordinary radio near the high end of the BC band. Set the generator dial to the exact frequency of the station, and adjust the trimmer capacitor for that range to zero-beat in the radio.

Now, find a station near the low end, set the dial to that frequency, and

Then,
it takes a lot
of know-how to
be a UNIVAC
field engineer?

Want to know
how you can
learn while we're
paying you?



One reason we're leaders in the commercial computer industry is the kind of people we have working for us and the kind of training we give them as they go along.

In the case of our field engineers we give them plenty. So much, in fact, that they don't need a college degree to get started with us. If you have a good grasp of electronic and electro-mechanical fundamentals and a more than ordinary amount of ambition, we'll see to it that you get all the training you can handle on our various computers. . . . And we'll pay you while in training.

After that you'll be on your way up as one of our career field engineers—installing and maintaining our equipment. We have field offices all across the nation and overseas as well. You'll be assigned to one of them.

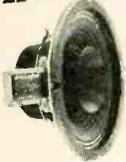
Sound good? Wait until you hear about UNIVAC's expense allowances, fringe benefits, and advancement policies.

Interested candidates are invited to write
Mr. J. Corrigan
Manager of Field Administration, UNIVAC
P.O. Box 8100, Philadelphia, Pa.
Dept. 60M

UNIVAC

DIVISION OF SPERRY RAND CORPORATION

An Equal Opportunity Employer

NEW  DLCT 7.5 WATTS	NEW  DLC 7.5 WATTS
NEW  8M2CT 15 WATTS	NEW  8M2C 15 WATTS
NEW  COBREFLEX 30/30T 30 WATTS	NEW  SH-30/30T 30 WATTS

NEW FROM UNIVERSITY SOUND
6 additions to the world's greatest selection of paging-talkback speakers!

What's your pleasure? Communications to fit the whisper of a medium-sized office . . . or the roar of Grand Central Station? University has 'em! Some with full frequency response for background music. All with the crisp, natural voice quality so unique to University. Write for our new '66/'67 PA Catalog today.

UNIVERSITY SOUND
A DIVISION OF T.V. LING ALTEC, INC.
Dept. M-69, P.O. Box 1056, Oklahoma City, Okla.
Circle 23 on reader's service card

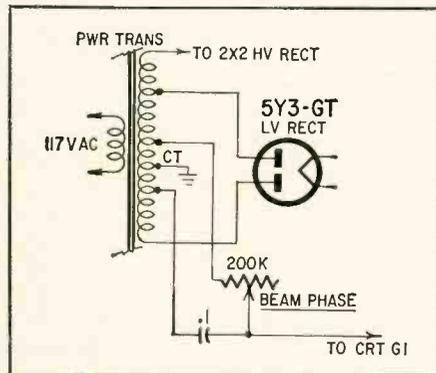
adjust the *coil core* for zero beat. Now, go back and recheck the upper end, then back to the low end, and so on.

Broadcast stations are accurate to within ± 20 hertz at least, so they make good standards. Check the instructions for calibration, in the book, to be sure you're using the right ones! This generator uses harmonics for the higher bands; so, once you get the lower bands set up correctly, the higher frequencies are automatically correct. To make sure, check them against WWV on a ham or short-wave set at 5, 10, 15 or 20 MHz.

You can get best results by setting the generator for an unmodulated rf output and tuning for zero-beat with the station carrier; ignore the modulation and listen for the zero-beat with the carrier signal; it's not hard to hear.

Replacement for scope's power transformer

I can't find a replacement power transformer for my Precision ES-500A scope. I could use a standard type, but my scope has a tapped low-voltage secondary for the beam-phasing circuit. Any ideas?—W. T., La Mirada, Calif.



One—and I hope it works! The original circuit shows the taps on the secondary for the beam-phasing signal takeoff (Fig. 1). I don't see why you can't take this voltage off at the *ends* of the secondary. Cut it down to the right value by adjusting the sizes of the resistors and capacitor in there. After all, this is only a 60-Hz sweep signal, for alignment work. By using a capacitor or capacitors as an ac voltage divider, you can get any voltage you want!

(Note: If it's what I think it is—internal blanking—leave it off: I have one just like this and I never use that!)

END

Radio-Electronics Is Your Magazine!

Tell us what you want to see in it. Your suggestions may make it a better magazine for the rest of the readers as well as yourself. Write to the Editor, RADIO ELECTRONICS, 154 West 14th St., New York, N. Y. 10011.

Let these experts answer your questions on COLOR TV servicing



Color TV Repair

10 servicing experts who write for Radio-Electronics magazine reveal tested techniques, practical ideas, tricks-of-the-trade. Shows how to pinpoint defective color section fast, describes trouble-shooting with a color bar generator, outlines causes of TV failure. Includes servicing of chroma circuits, etc. 160 pages, paperback.
Order #123 \$2.95

Servicing Color TV

by Robert G. Middleton. A practical book that shows how to service color TV sets and make money doing it. Includes facts on signal tracing, test equipment, color sync servicing, chroma circuit servicing, matrix testing, etc. 224 pages, paperback.
Order #65 \$2.90

TV Sweep Oscillators

by Harry E. Thomas. A practical, non-mathematical handbook that explains relaxation oscillators, pulse techniques, transistorized oscillators, sawtooth generators, synchronization, failure analysis, sweep oscillator servicing, etc. 226 pages, paperback.
Order #119 (at parts jobbers only) . . . \$3.95

Horizontal Sweep Servicing Handbook

by Jack Darr. Gives you fast, simple methods of locating and repairing troubles in the sweep system. Practical shortcuts, developed on the bench for rapid isolation of trouble. Includes horizontal oscillator, multivibrator, output stage, etc. 224 pages, paperback.
Order #115 \$4.10

Order from your Electronic Parts Distributor today, or mail to:

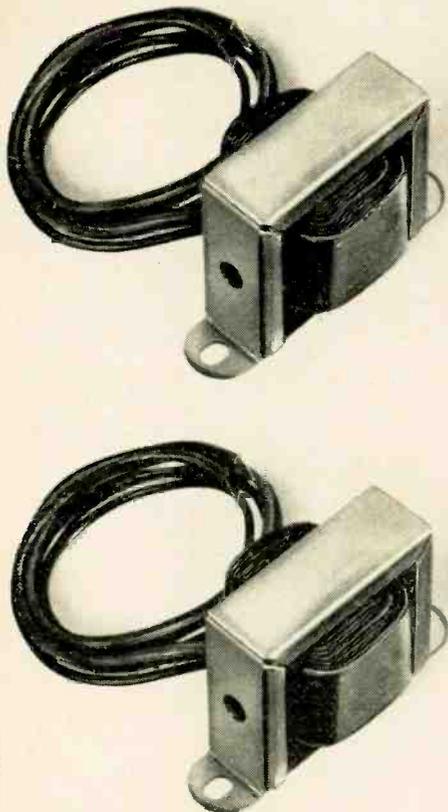
Gernsback Library, Inc., Dept. RE-1266, 154 West 14 Street, New York, N. Y. 10011

Send the following books:

- #123 (\$2.95)
- #65 (\$2.90)
- #115 (\$4.10)

I enclose \$ (prices 10% higher in Canada)

Name
Address
City State Zip
My distributor is



**Insist on Genuine RCA
Replacement Parts...**

the only look-alikes that perform alike

and help eliminate costly call-backs.

Only genuine RCA replacement parts assure the quality performance originally engineered into RCA equipment. Every material, every electrical value, every mechanical tolerance—all have been precisely balanced to deliver 100% of the performance RCA specified in the original part. Good reasons why genuine RCA parts prevent the costly call-backs you gamble on when using substitutes.

Want extra proof of the high performance standards you get in genuine RCA parts? See how those RCA parts with universal application upgrade performance wherever you use them.

Your RCA Distributor can supply you with all the genuine RCA replacement parts you need, competitively priced—and readily available. Call him. And while you're ordering, ask for cross-reference and application literature on RCA replacement parts.

RCA PARTS AND ACCESSORIES, DEPTFORD, NEW JERSEY



The Most Trusted Name in Electronics

Genuine RCA replacement parts are available for all these categories of equipment. Color TV, Black and White TV, Radios, Hi-Fi's, Tape Recorders, Electronic Language Laboratories, Broadcast transmitting, Radiomarine, Microwave Communications, Mobile Communications, Servicemen's Test Equipment, Citizens' Band Transceivers, and Scientific Instruments.

How to get into One of the hottest money-making fields in electronics today— servicing two-way radios!



HE'S FLYING HIGH. Before he got his CIE training and FCC License, Ed Dulaney's only professional skill was as a commercial pilot engaged in crop dusting. Today he has his own two-way radio company, with seven full-time employees. "I am much better off financially, and really enjoy my work," he says. Read here how you can break into this profitable field.

More than 5 million two-way transmitters have skyrocketed the demand for service men and field, system, and R&D engineers. Topnotch licensed experts can earn \$12,000 a year or more. You can be your own boss, build your own company. And you don't need a college education to break in.

HOW WOULD YOU LIKE to start collecting your share of the big money being made in electronics today? To start earning \$5 to \$7 an hour... \$200 to \$300 a week... \$10,000 to \$15,000 a year?

Your best bet today, especially if you

don't have a college education, is probably in the field of two-way radio.

Two-way radio is booming. Today there are more than *five million* two-way transmitters for police cars, fire department vehicles, taxis, trucks, boats, planes, etc. and Citizen's Band uses—

and the number is still growing at the rate of 80,000 new transmitters per month.

This wildfire boom presents a solid gold opportunity for trained two-way radio service experts. Many of them are earning \$5,000 to \$10,000 a year *more* than the average radio-TV repair man.

Why You'll Earn Top Pay

One reason is that the United States Government doesn't permit anyone to service two-way radio systems unless he is *licensed* by the Federal Communications Commission. And there simply aren't enough licensed electronics experts to go around.

Another reason two-way radio men earn so much more than radio-TV service men is that they are needed more often and more desperately. A home radio or television set may need repair only once every year or two, and there's no real emergency when it does. But a two-way radio user must keep those transmitters operating at all times, and *must* have their frequency modulation and plate power input checked at regular intervals by licensed personnel to meet FCC requirements.

This means that the available licensed experts can "write their own ticket" when it comes to earnings. Some work by the hour and usually charge at least \$5.00 per hour, \$7.50 on evenings and Sundays, plus travel expenses. A more common arrangement is to be paid a monthly retainer fee by each customer. Although rates vary widely, this fixed charge might be \$20 a month for the base station and \$7.50 for each mobile station. A survey showed that one man can easily maintain at least 100 stations, averaging 15 base stations and 85 mobiles. This would add up to at least \$12,000 a year.

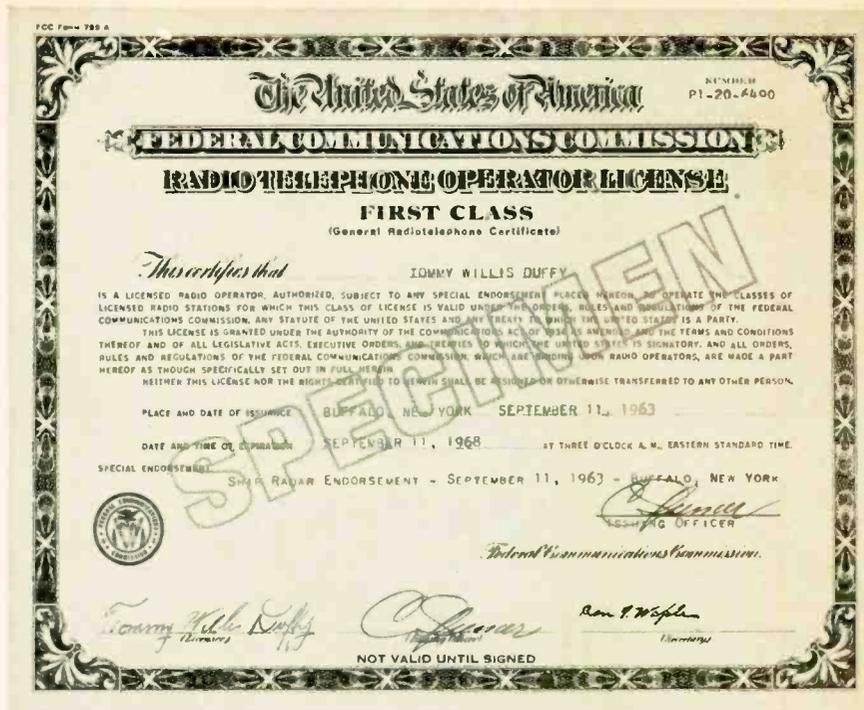
Be Your Own Boss

There are other advantages too. You can become your own boss—work entirely by yourself or gradually build your own fully staffed service company. Instead of being chained to a workbench, machine, or desk all day, you'll move around, see lots of action, rub shoulders with important police and fire officials and business executives who depend on two-way radio for their daily operations. You may even be tapped for a big job working for one of the two-way radio manufacturers in field service, factory quality control, or laboratory research and development.

How To Get Started

How do you break into the ranks of the big-money earners in two-way radio? This is probably the best way:

1. Without quitting your present job, learn enough about electronics fundamentals to pass the Government FCC Exam and get your Commercial FCC License.
2. Then get a job in a two-way radio service shop and "learn the ropes" of the business.
3. As soon as you've earned a reputation as an expert, there are several ways you can go. You can move *out* and start signing up and servicing your own customers. You might become a franchised service representative of a big manufacturer and then start getting into two-way radio sales, where one sales contract might net you \$5,000. Or you may even be invited to move *up* into a high-prestige



THIS COULD BE YOUR "TICKET" TO A GOOD LIVING. You must have a Commercial FCC License to service two-way radios. Two out of three men who take the FCC exam flunk it... but nine out of ten CIE graduates pass it the first time they try!

salaried job with one of the major manufacturers either in the plant or out in the field.

The first step—mastering the fundamentals of Electronics in your spare time and getting your FCC License—can be easier than you think.

Cleveland Institute of Electronics has been successfully teaching electronics by mail for over thirty years. Right at home, in your spare time, you learn electronics step by step. Our AUTO-PROGRAMMED™ lessons and coaching by expert instructors make everything clear and easy, even for men who thought they were "poor learners." You'll learn not only the fundamentals that apply to all electronics design and servicing, but also the specific procedures for installing, troubleshooting, and maintaining two-way mobile equipment.

Get Your FCC License... or Your Money Back!

By the time you've finished your CIE course, you'll be able to pass the FCC License Exam with ease. Better than nine out of ten CIE-trained men pass the FCC Exam the first time they try, even though two out of three non-CIE men fail. This startling record of achievement makes possible the famous CIE

warranty: you'll pass the FCC Exam upon completion of your course or your tuition will be refunded in full.

Ed Dulaney is an outstanding example of the success possible through CIE training. Before he studied with CIE, Dulaney was a crop duster. Today he owns the Dulaney Communications Service, with seven people working for him repairing and manufacturing two-way equipment. Says Dulaney: "I found the CIE training thorough and the lessons easy to understand. No question about it—the CIE course was the best investment I ever made."

Find out more about how to get ahead in all fields of electronics, including two-way radio. Mail the bound-in postpaid reply card for two FREE books, "How To Get A Commercial FCC License" and "How To Succeed In Electronics." If card has been removed, just send us your name and address on a postcard.

ENROLL UNDER NEW G.I. BILL

All CIE courses are available under the new G.I. Bill. If you served on active duty since January 31, 1955, OR are in service now, check box on reply card for G.I. Bill information.

CIE Cleveland Institute of Electronics
1776 E. 17th St., Dept. RE-28, Cleveland, Ohio 44114

A Leader in Electronics Training... Since 1934 • Accredited Member National Home Study Council



NEW TWIST IN ACCURATE AUTOMOTIVE ANALYSIS

A new era of using electronic instruments for diagnosis in automobile servicing may open many opportunities **By ALLEN B. SMITH**

IF A HANDFUL OF PROGRESSIVE auto-service corporations have analyzed their future correctly, a whole new phase of electronic servicing and instrument sales lies just around the corner. Electrical and electronic devices have been used for years by auto-service technicians, particularly in ignition analysis. But new and exciting is the concept of a diagnostic center using electronic instruments to make 100 or more individual tests on each car to check its performance.

More than 125 such automotive clinics are now in operation throughout the country, most of them operated or sponsored by major auto-service companies. While there are several variations on the main theme, the basic idea is to provide quick and accurate evaluation of a car's performance, mechanical condition and general road-safety conformity. Each owner whose car is examined in such a center can be sure whether or not his mount measures up to modern standards.

Instrumentation in a typical diagnostic center usually includes a chassis dynamometer, brake analyzer, headlight tester, exhaust analyzer, a system to evaluate front-end alignment and steering geometry, ignition oscilloscope and a variety of single-purpose testers. With each major unit performing several individual tasks, as many as 75 to 125 separate checks may often be made on each car.

The role of the personnel using the equipment is as specialized as the in-

struments themselves. The technicians—"diagnosticians" in industry lingo—observe and record, then analyze the results of their examination.

This doesn't mean these men are untrained or selected at random. Quite the contrary. Each sponsoring company selects its diagnosticians carefully and schools them intensively in the operation of each instrument or system and in the overall function of the clinic. Automotive knowledge must be combined with a basic understanding of the part electronics plays in automotive diagnosis. The diagnostician must correlate the analysis information to the condition of the car. He discusses his conclusions with the customer, who must then decide which repairs will be made and who will make them.

Each service center includes comprehensive repair facilities, of course, but the customer is under no obligation to have repairs done there. He pays his money—under \$10 in most centers—and receives a report on his car's condition every bit as thorough as the physical examination he'd receive from his physician.

A typical center

The first of this new generation of automotive clinics was established on an experimental basis by the Mobil Oil Co. in 1962 at Cherry Hill, N. J. The company now operates four additional centers—West Covina, Calif. (near Los Angeles); East Meadow, Long Island, New York; Glendale, Wis. (near Mil-

waukee), and Dallas, Tex.—all nearly identical to the first.

These centers are divided into two primary areas—a 62-foot drive-through lane where diagnosticians evaluate the condition of the car, and a repair area similar to that of a major automobile dealer. There also is an air-conditioned waiting room where the customer may watch his car's examination, and a private conference booth where he receives the report of the diagnosis.

The electronic instruments in the diagnostic lane have normal-size meters and indicators for viewing by the diagnostician. On the wall opposite the waiting room, huge duplicate meters help the car owner see the entire operation. He also may listen to a recorded description of each phase of the diagnosis, through telephone-type handsets. The recorded commentary is keyed to the progress of the car through the lane by the same stepped-relay-and-micro-switch system that automatically activates each diagnostic instrument as the car travels its 62-foot road to better health.

The instruments

The chassis dynamometer and its associated metering circuits tell about road speed, road horsepower, brake force, brake balance and dynamic wheel balance. The dynamometer is a hydraulic load-absorbing device used to measure and indicate the power applied to the road surface (simulated by the dynamometer) by the rear wheels. Large double rollers cradle each rear wheel and are driven by the wheels in the first mode of operation.

Each pair of double rollers also can be driven independently by powerful motors to rotate the car's front or rear wheels at simulated road speeds under full chassis loads. In this mode, braking force and balance are checked by a sensing device that detects the braking effort of each wheel as it opposes the driving force applied through the rollers. Dynamic wheel balance also is determined by a beam-illuminated photocell that senses any displacement of the driving rollers due to vibrational imbalances.

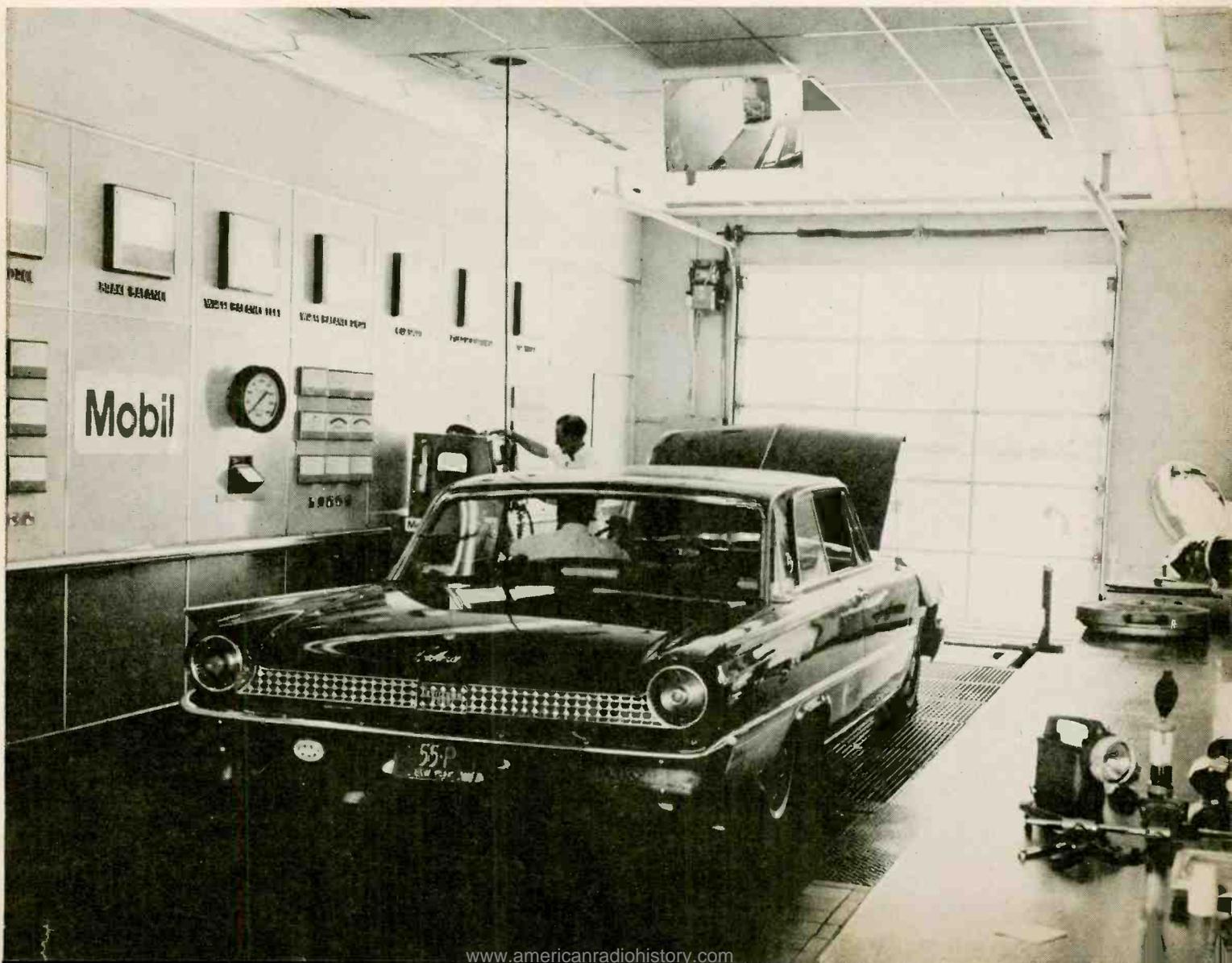
Front-end alignment and steering

geometry are checked on a separate machine, using a pair of motor-driven double rollers—similar to those of the chassis dynamometer—to rotate each front wheel at road speeds. Each pair of rollers is cradled in a floor-level table assembly which can move on its vertical, horizontal and longitudinal axes, thus permitting it to align itself perpendicular to the plane of rotation of each wheel. Delicate sensors measure the angular displacement of the table in its various axes and show the angles of toe-in, camber and caster on individual meters. A single meter indicates for the

customer the degree of tire scrub.

Automatic transmissions are analyzed with a direct-writing oscillographic strip recorder. During open-throttle acceleration tests made while the car is on the dynamometer, the oscillograph plots engine speed vs a fixed time base. Shift points and ratio-change characteristics are recorded on the strip chart, evaluated by visual observation and compared with exact specifications for each type of transmission. Since these tests are made under simulated full-load road conditions, the entire power train also can be evaluated for mechan-

Electronics-equipped diagnostic center has several banks of meters and indicators grouped according to function.



ical defects as well as for performance.

The electronic "heart" of the diagnostic center is the ignition oscilloscope and its companion console instruments. Using this group of instruments, the diagnostician can interpret malfunctions in sparkplug firing, point operation, condenser discharge characteristics (the auto-service industry has not yet adopted the term "capacitor"), distributor cam and rotor action, coil performance and the wiring harness. Individual testers are used to check the spark advance, ignition timing, combustion efficiency, system voltages under static and dynamic conditions, manifold pressure, and fuel pressure and flow rate.

This group of instruments surrounding the ignition scope represents the best opportunity for electronics technicians who want to service automotive test equipment. Much of the circuitry is unfamiliar to automotive electricians who service most of the other equipment, and they would rather leave it alone.

Others in diagnostics

Several other major American corporations also have embarked on extensive programs of clinic operation. The Ford Motor Co., for example, opened the first of a series of nationwide centers last June at St. Louis, Mo. This pilot center is operated by one of the company's major dealer organizations. Ford plans to have 50 such installations in operation by the end of the year.

Other activity: Enco, Div. of Humble Refining Co., already has 8 to 10 centers operating in each of several major cities. Goodyear Tire Co. has 2 centers in Akron, Ohio, and plans several more. Shell Oil Co.'s Detroit-based *Motrolab* is the prototype center for 20 others planned for the near future, and Pure Oil Co., with a major installation in Norfolk, Va., also plans a nationwide network of centers.

Independent operators, most of whom are automobile dealers in cities of medium to high population density, also have hopped aboard the bandwagon.

on. Their facilities range from those servicing as few as 8 cars a day to others capable of handling 1000 cars a month.

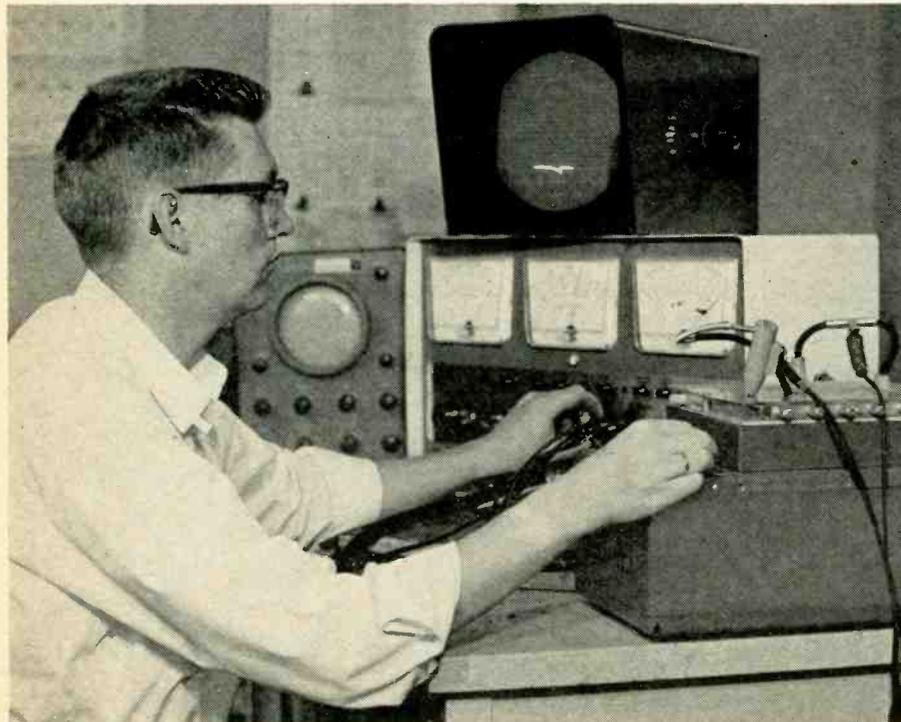
To find out how this dynamic development in automotive servicing can affect the electronics repair technician, we spoke with Paul Strycker, owner and manager of Test Equipment, Inc., Milwaukee, Wis. TEI is a sales, service and training organization started in 1962 as a part-time repair business in Strycker's basement. Since September 1965, it has been a full-time and growing enterprise. As a factory-authorized repair depot for several leading manufacturers of automotive test equipment, TEI services equipment ranging from battery chargers and voltmeters to complex ignition analyzers. Warranty repairs for equipment sold in a three-state area pass through this service shop.

As Strycker explains his start in business, "I sorta came in through the side door." A friend who sold some of the equipment often complained he couldn't find anyone to service it. "I didn't really know much about the specific equipment," says Strycker, "but I figured—with my electronics background—I could follow the electrons in one end and out the other." He began servicing occasional scopes in his basement shop, on a part-time basis, in addition to his regular work as electronics specialist for a firm of engineering consultants. After 3 years of sustained growth, Strycker made the plunge into his new venture as a full-time businessman.

For his first full year of operation, he figures he just about has broken even financially—something hard to do, according to the Small Business Administration. Optimistic about the future both of his own venture and of diagnostic centers, Strycker employs a salesman and a full-time service technician and divides his own time between sales, bench work and training sessions. Repair charges, always difficult to establish, have been worked out using a combination of manufacturer-suggested flat rates and experience.

According to Strycker, the equipment isn't difficult to service, provided the technician has a sound understanding of basic circuit operation and elec-

Automotive electronics specialist Paul Strycker completes final checkout of scope-type ignition analyzer. Unit is used, but seldom repaired, by auto mechanics.



tronic theory. He also must know how the equipment relates to the automobile and its accessories. Some specialized instruments require a way to simulate the signals that would be generated by an automobile during normal operation and analysis. Test sets for this purpose are available from manufacturers of the basic equipment. These "tester testers" would be important to any technician or shop specializing in automotive test gear.

We also visited a factory-operated sales/service branch of Sun Electric Corp., Chicago, Ill., one of the largest manufacturers of automotive test equipment. Sun has 30 similar sales, service and training branches throughout the United States, all directly affiliated with and under the sole direction of the parent company. Part of an extensive direct-sales organization, each branch functions as an extension of the main plant.

The branch in New Berlin, Wis., a western suburb of Milwaukee, serves Wisconsin and part of upper Michigan. As one of the larger branches, its shop is headquarters for eight field representatives, each servicing a specific territory on a resident basis. Units that can't be repaired in the field are shipped to the branch by truck or commercial parcel service, repaired and returned within 48 hours. A completely equipped shop, headed by branch service manager Carl Steffen, can handle repairs from simple component replacement to major overhaul of complete console-combination units. Both Steffen and his assistant, Dick Engel, have a lot of experience in automotive diagnosis using electronic analyzers and in electronics theory and practice. Steffen feels a technician needs a knowledge of both areas to make the best use of his time at the bench.

Experience in automotive theory and in the practical operation of automotive testing equipment is easy to obtain in many areas, because manufacturers and authorized service centers hold regular classes in the two phases of analysis. A telephone call to the representative of any major equipment company should provide all necessary information on classroom schedules and cost. These classes generally are open to anyone, and the opportunity of adding

automotive theory to a good electronics background is an obvious advantage to anyone interested in the field.

Sun branch manager Rollie Baerenwald emphasized for us that his company is constantly searching for well-qualified service personnel. While many of the technicians working in branch offices have years of experience in aspects unique to automotive gear, a sharp TV or radio service technician can make a relatively painless transition.

The future

In little more than 3 years, the diagnostic center has become one of the hottest concepts in automotive merchandising. Stanford Research Labs, associated with Stanford University, in a recently published report predicts there will be 15,000 major installations by 1975, and as many as 150,000 smaller centers perhaps specializing in one or two phases of testing and analysis.

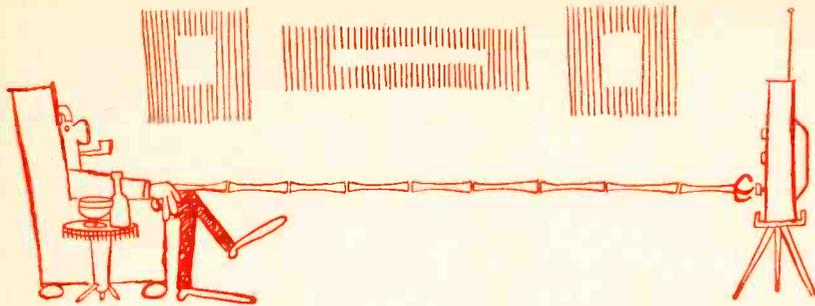
Manufacturers are investing large

sums in developing even more sophisticated analyzers. Allen Electric & Equipment Co., for example, soon will begin delivering a computer-type analyzer which performs 41 separate checks programmed from prepunched reference cards for each make and model of car. The analyzer is a comparator which checks each measured parameter against the punched-card specification chart, providing digital readout of each result. It also presents the customer with a running printout of each test result. Employing integrated circuits and microelectronic modules, the unit represents another servicing opportunity for skilled technicians.

With Americans scheduled to spend an estimated \$21 billion in 1966 for auto repairs (labor and parts), the diagnostic-center revolution seems likely to attract much of the ever-expanding annual expenditure for auto maintenance. It may become a sizable segment of the electronics servicing industry as well. END

Recorded commentary describes each step of the diagnosis as it is performed, as customers follow technician's measurements on large remote-reading meter scales.





Who's Afraid of the "Magic Wand?"

Using a fearless approach and cold logic, the supersonic idiosyncrasies of TV remote-control are quietly laid to rest **By FRANK SALERNO**

WHEN THE ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS WHO designed the various types of remote-control units several years ago had finished their task, they found they had created something of a mystery. In delving into the area of ultrasonic frequencies—and supported by the "magic tuning" approach used by the boys in advertising's back rooms—the slide-rule clan spawned a device the mere mention of which put most TV service technicians into a tailspin.

For many years a relatively simple little bit of circuitry has consequently been viewed with such wide-ranging at-

titudes as fear, apprehension and total disregard. The set owner, too, has responded in somewhat the same manner. If the pushbutton hand control works, fine; if not, well, so what? The set could always be tuned by hand, anyhow. Since remote-control magic wands most often were part of large, floor-model console or combination TV's, the owners could see scant reason to have everything carted to the shop for a questionably needed repair. As a result, nonfunctioning and dusty little black boxes literally littered the living rooms of viewers from Albuquerque to Ashtabula.

Times, however, have changed. The era of the portable TV is here, and so is the integrated remote-control chassis. Customers regard a remote-control capability much more highly today, and so must the service technician. Being portable, the newer sets lend themselves more easily to shop work, so the customers no longer are reluctant to let the set out for repair.

A brief circuit description

The heart of the remote receiver is the relay tube—usually a triode with its grid biased well below cutoff and its plate fed in series with a relay coil. When the transmitter key is depressed, a signal is generated that removes the bias from the relay tube and sends it into conduction. When this happens, the relay coil energizes the solenoid and closes the relay switch. The switch in turn performs its functions: change channels, turn the set on and off, mute the sound channel, etc. There is a separate relay tube and coil for each function, but each operates in exactly the same way. When the transmitter is activated, it sends out a signal which is picked up by the receiver transducer (microphone), and amplified, and used to activate the relay tube.

Obviously, multifunctional remote-control units require a variety of control-signal frequencies, a fact more easily understood by examining a typical example. If the remote unit is required to initiate four functions—change channels up, change channels down, turn set on and off and mute sound, for example—each function is assigned a different frequency. Common frequencies are 42, 40, 39 and 37 kHz.

The receiver transducer and its amplifiers are designed to pass all four frequencies equally well. Following these two straightforward circuits are two separate discriminator circuits, one tuned to 41 kHz (center of 42 kHz and 40 kHz), and the other tuned to 38 kHz (center of 39 kHz and 37 kHz).

A discriminator—remember your FM theory?—is a frequency-sensitive circuit that uses tuned circuits and two diodes. When the incoming signal is higher in frequency than that for which the discriminator is tuned, one diode conducts; when lower, the second diode conducts.

This frequency-selective characteristic sheds a little light on how remote-control receivers work. Whenever the transmitter is keyed, generating any one of the four assigned frequencies, one of the diodes will conduct because of the receiver's discriminator action. The conducting diode develops a positive voltage on its cathode, offsetting the bias voltage on the associated relay tube—see Fig. 1. All remote receivers are pretty standard. Some may use tubes, others transistors.

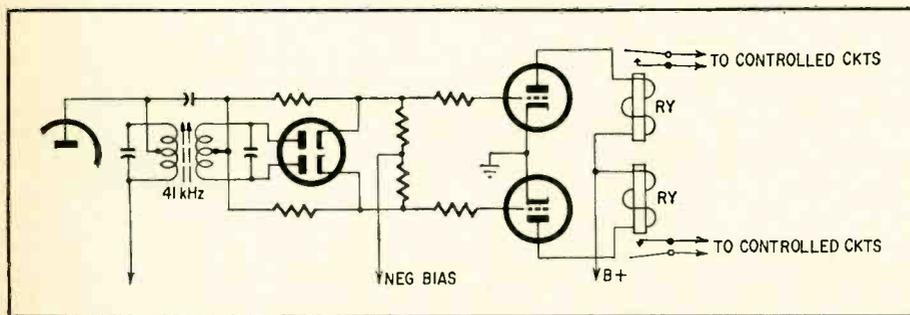


Fig. 1—Although this is a simplified circuit, it's perfectly clear that the receiver section holds no surprises for the average service technician. After all, this hookup has been used for years as the sound discriminator in FM and television receivers.

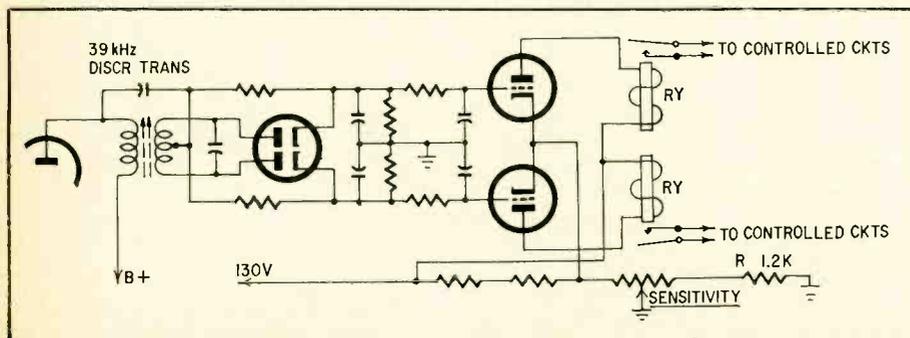


Fig. 2—A positive voltage applied to the cathodes of the relay tubes establishes operating bias. The range of the sensitivity control may be altered by changing the value of R. Too much bias voltage can prevent proper operation of the relays.

Frequencies used may vary from unit to unit. The sequence of events outlined above, however, is always the same.

Hand transmitters also vary somewhat in detail. Some work mechanically, striking metal bars with spring-loaded hammers to generate the sonic signal. Others are compact transistorized audio generators that radiate their signals. Still others employ a spring-loaded piston to push air through tiny holes, thus generating ultrasonic tones.

Actual troubleshooting cases

In spite of their basic design simplicity and straightforward operation, remotes still have their share of oddball troubles. As usual, though, it takes only a couple of victories to reassure the typical TV technician. To illustrate: A customer brought a Du Mont portable to the shop recently. The remote unit was erratic. When it worked, it did so only from a 3- or 4-foot distance. This set happened to require only a simple repair, but it could easily have been a real dog if a seemingly insignificant clue had been overlooked during the initial inspection.

After some preliminary checks that failed to reveal anything important, I began disconnecting the remote section from the main chassis prior to some intensive detective work. While disconnecting the transducer cable, I saw an excess of solder flux inside the plug pin, so mostly out of habit I cleaned and resoldered it. Much to my surprise, when I reconnected the cable the operating range of the unit had increased to well over 20 feet—and it worked every time! Apparently the energy from the transducer simply was not reaching the first amplifier because of the poor solder connection.

The most important voltage in a remote receiver is that found on the relay-tube grids. This is the negative voltage that keeps the tube cut off. A voltage reading taken at the grid will show what happens as the transmitter key is hit. On a normally operating set, this voltage will make a healthy positive swing. As it approaches zero, the tube will jump suddenly into conduction and the relay will operate. If a bad relay is suspected, the bias voltage can be shorted momentarily. No action—bad relay.

If the bias voltage moves only feebly, the first step should be to check operating voltages throughout the amplifier. Check filter capacitors, resistors; anything reducing the gain through the system could be at fault.

A Motorola 19T5 was another reduced-sensitivity problem. With the sensitivity control advanced to maximum, the set failed to operate over the required distance. When all components checked okay, the alignment or

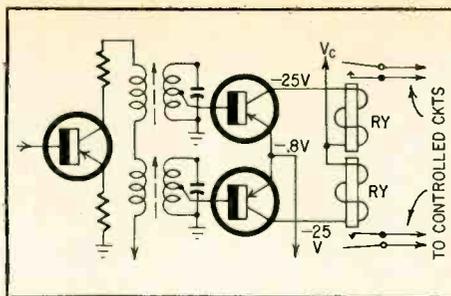


Fig. 3—Transistorized version has series of tuned circuits, one for each remote mode, otherwise similar to tube units.

tuning of the receiver discriminator seemed a good candidate for attention. I clipped a meter to the relay-tube grid and adjusted the transformer slugs an eighth of a turn at a time, always aiming for the maximum possible voltage reading when the transmitter was keyed. Exercise caution here, though—peaking one frequency may attenuate another.

In this case, I gained everything possible from careful realignment, but the range was still inadequate. After fussing over it for the better part of a day, I finally decided to play junior engineer and experiment a bit.

On this particular chassis, the sensitivity control sets up the operating bias of the relay tubes (Fig. 2). At maximum range (minimum bias) setting, bias voltage read 6.5 negative. At close range this voltage was easily overcome by the discriminator swing when the transmitter was keyed. As I moved away from the set, the swing lessened, and the relay tubes failed to kick into conduction.

I was certain that the receiver was perfect in every respect but felt that a bias level of 6.5 volts was a little too much for the discriminator to overcome. I added another 1,200-ohm resistor across R, which gave me the necessary drop. With a more useful sensitivity-control range, the bias level was set to -5 volts (grid-to-cathode) which gave full use of the remote control in all modes.

The dog that really turned my graying hair grayer was a Magnavox MV411M, suffering from intermittent operation in the channel-change mode. While going through the tubes, keying the transmitter each time a tube was changed, I found one fact becoming apparent. The distance between the set and remote-unit transmitter was less critical than how hard the keying button was pressed. If the key was pressed down gently, the relay would seldom, if ever, close; if pressed quickly, the relay would close more often than not.

Opening the transmitter case to investigate, I found the unit worked on the air principle mentioned previously.

As the key was pressed, a small bellows forced a jet of air through a tiny pin-hole, generating an ultrasonic whistle. I keyed the unit a few times to check its operation and noticed a tiny speck of dirt dancing around inside the hole. I drew the speck out with a pin, tried again, and the control worked perfectly every time.

Solid-state remote units

Since transistorized circuitry is on the rise, let's take time to check a typical solid-state unit. In principle, the transistorized remote chassis is similar to the tube-type chassis. The signal received by the transducer is passed through several stages of amplification, then applied to the driver stage. Instead of using discriminator circuits, however, the transistorized version generally uses separate tuned-tank circuits in the base of each relay transistor (Fig. 3). As each of the several signal frequencies comes out of the driver stage, it passes through the string of tank circuits until it reaches the one tuned to that particular frequency and develops a signal voltage at the base of the associated relay transistor. The transistor conducts, sending current through the relay coil, thus closing the relay switch.

Here, collector voltage (V_c) provides the key troubleshooting symptom. It reads full B- voltage while the transistor is cut off. As the transistor kicks into conduction, V_c will swing sharply positive.

A Zenith Space Command portable reached the shop with a bad case of reduced sensitivity. Collector voltages read a proper -25 and swung to about -5 when the transmitter was keyed. The system obviously was working, but experience with these units had taught me to expect even greater swings than that for top performance. All components that might reduce amplifier gain were checked, but nothing turned up!

With a meter clipped onto the channel-changing collector, I turned its base-coil slug an eighth of a turn and keyed the transmitter. The relay clicked as the pointer shot past zero. I stepped back 10 feet and hit it again—shot past zero again. After touching up the muting-mode tuned circuit, I found the remote transmitter would operate the relays even through a wall!

Voila! The mystery in remote-control units has disappeared with mighty little fuss or bother. Granted, they'll give your peace of mind a jolt or two, but isn't that true of all electronics servicing? Besides, it would be a pretty dull way to make a living if we didn't have to hustle to keep up with equipment improvements and increasingly advanced techniques. That's probably why we chose this business in the first place!

END

WESCON and the Future Engineers

By **FOREST H. BELT**

WE FLEW OUT TO LOS ANGELES FOR WESCON (Western Electronic Show and Convention), and spent a full day figuring out what was most important to tell you about. Viewed from the amphitheater bleachers of the huge Sports Arena, the exhibit floor looked somewhat like a large carnival. The lighting was multicolored, spectacular and bright. Activity was thick almost constantly.

Later, walking among the exhibits, I couldn't shake the feeling of circus. Besides the inevitable attractive and ornamental girls brightening up certain display spaces, some companies had professional pitchmen demonstrating this or that electronic contrivance. With crowds gathered in the aisles around the demonstrations that sounded most interesting, the display hall seemed for all the world like a midway.

Nevertheless, a lot of serious business went on at WESCON this year. Besides technical sessions at which engineers from all over the country were briefed on the newest state-of-art developments, at conferences all over the place engineers talked with representatives of key companies about electronic

applications and development problems.

The show was primarily industrial. The few displays that concentrated directly on consumer electronics were conspicuous by their scarcity. Solid-state was king, as you'd probably expect. But this year's exhibit showed more integrated-circuit devices than I've seen before at a single show. And the prices are coming down.

Though IC's were all over the place, not many of them were the low-cost linear or analog devices needed for consumer and entertainment electronics. The linears displayed were for the most part expensive types—\$30 and up.

The low-cost ones we did see, however, mean that home entertainment will lean heavily on IC devices soon. Techniques are rapidly being developed to put digital-logic IC's to work in pseudo-analog applications. These developments hasten the time when home-electronic appliances, radios, amplifiers, etc., will be made up of IC's exclusively.

Back in a corner of the exhibit hall, easily overlooked by anyone but a determined browser, and receiving far too little (in my opinion) publicity and fanfare, was a tiny "subhall" devoted to the

Future Engineers Show. Here in 32 booths a group of high school students displayed engineering projects they had developed as part of their science training. Most of the projects were either original or contained original development as part of the project.

I found myself very enthusiastic over some of the projects. All of them were in some way related to electronics, but sometimes only indirectly. For example, one related to wind-tunnel effects and another to nuclear physics; electronic equipment was used in both experiments to evaluate results.

The only girl in the group, Margaret Fitzsimmons of St. Francis Xavier School in Phoenix, Ariz., built an exhibit showing logical operations with a "nim" computer. The computer plays the game only to win; you simply can't beat it.

Two projects attracted my interest more than the rest, because of the present emphasis on automotive safety. As I suggested in a recent editorial (RADIO-ELECTRONICS, August 1966, page 2), the auto industry can join hands most effectively with the electronics industry to solve many problems of auto safety. These two projects demonstrate well the aptness of this assumption.

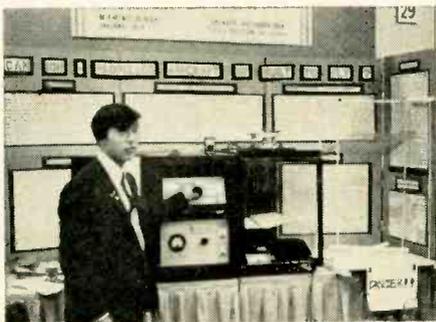
An electronic braking system, activated by radar, was described in the project of Louis D. Bell of Arcadia High School in Phoenix, Ariz. Louis hadn't finished a working model, but is planning to install his system on a full-size car. The radar scans either backward or forward, depending on the direction the car is traveling. Sensing an obstacle, the radar triggers the automatic braking system designed by Louis. The braking system is ingeniously planned to apply just the amount of braking that suits the stopping situation, whether emergency or merely corrective.

The other auto-safety project, an automatic steering system designed for eventual freeway use but presently installed in a plastic model, was developed by a 17-year-old high school senior from Alhambra, Calif. When I talked with him and examined his project symposium notebook, I found it so well written that I thought he should write an article on his project for RADIO-ELECTRONICS readers. Steve (Faulstich) did just that. The story begins on the following page. Not only does it tell how his automatic steering system works, but explains how you can build one of your own into a model automobile.

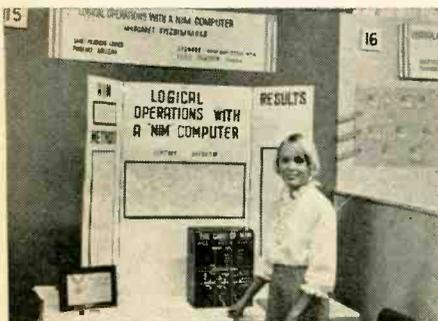
Sponsored jointly by WESCON and the IEEE, the Future Engineers program is small but exceptionally constructive in building future engineers and scientists. To me, the Future Engineers Show was one of the highlights of WESCON. END



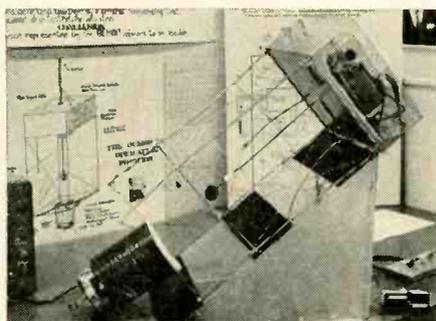
One of the eye-catching displays at the booth for "future engineers" was Steven Faulstich's automatic steering system.



Young Masaaki Yamato shows his ion-propulsion system supporting a wire screen. Machine can lift several ounces.



The only girl "future engineer," Margaret Fitzsimmons, built this computer that regularly beats her at the game of "nim."



Looking like baling wire and chewing gum, OCMOP is an undersea research device, less costly than most subsea capsules.

AN ELECTRONIC SYSTEM TO GUIDE TOMORROW'S CARS

This miniature system employs principles that can be used to lock the steering of a full-size car to the road

By STEVEN FAULSTICH

SOMEDAY SOON, AUTO COMMUTERS MAY drive onto the freeway, radio their destination to a central controlling computer, then sit back while electronic circuits drive their cars to the correct exit ramp. Telemetering equipment in each car and at the central station could control speed and braking. Such equipment could make the country's freeways safe and efficient, provided there is a system to keep the cars in their lanes—an automatic steering system.

A working model of such a steering system is an interesting project to build, and the finished car is an attention-getter at science fairs or simply fun to experiment with. There's no doubt it's a conversation piece, with today's emphasis on auto safety. What follows is one method of constructing such a model, but much of the design is flexible, so use your imagination.

The model car in this system follows a single-wire transmitting antenna laid down the middle of the lane. Two receivers under the car (one next to each front wheel) pick up the weak signal from a small AM transmitter, detect its audio tone, and rectify this tone to a dc bias voltage.

When a receiver is near enough to the wire, its output signal (and bias) becomes large enough to cause a servo-control transistor to conduct. When the car is centered over the transmitting antenna, bias from neither the right nor the left receiver is enough to activate the transistor. As the car drifts to the right side of the road, signal output from the left receiver goes up because the receiver is closer to the transmitter wire. This small sideways movement of the car can thus boost the bias on the transistor enough to cause it to conduct through its load, which in this case is a small dc motor connected to the steering linkage of the model.

This little servo motor turns the front wheels to the left until the car is again centered over the antenna. When the bias signal disappears, the wheels automatically return to face straight ahead, and the car continues along until it again moves slightly to one side.

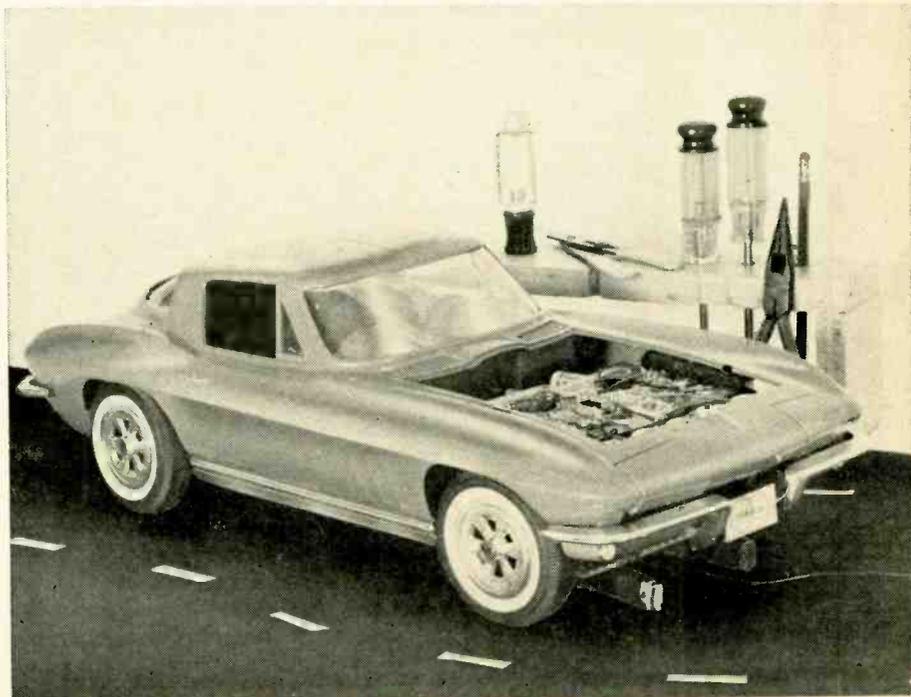
If the right receiver gets close enough to the center-lane wire, the little servo motor will be turned on in the opposite direction, and then the car will again center itself. Get the idea?

Commercially available units are used in this model. The transmitter is a low-power AM broadcaster modulated with a one-transistor code-practice oscillator. A pair of modified six-transistor radios serve as the receivers. Add a \$20

radio-control model servo, and most of the electronic circuits required are accounted for. You will have about \$65 invested in the system described here.

The first step in construction is to build the model car which will house the receivers and servo. I used a 21-inch model of a Corvette Sting Ray, because the front wheels are steerable and there is plenty of room for the circuitry. I bought this Monogram kit (No. PC126) at a hobby shop for \$11.

Some modification is necessary to leave room for the circuitry. Do not install the engine, radiator assembly, battery or steering column and gear housing. Follow the kit instructions for the rest of the assembly, but don't glue the



Scale-model car has two transistor receivers in the engine compartment. Loopstick antennas protrude beneath front bumper, pick up signal from road antenna.

body to the chassis. Set the finished car aside temporarily.

I used an Ancco *Multi-Servo*, model 2RL. This assembled servo contains a seven-transistor amplifier. It is available for \$19.95 from Ancco Engineering Co., 7714 Colfax Ave. So., Minneapolis, Minn. 55433.

Assemble a battery pack by laying five C-cells side by side, with every other positive pole facing up (three up and two down). Reinforce the cells in this arrangement, and tape them together. This arrangement is necessary so that the pack will fit inside the model. Solder the colored wires of the servo to the batteries as shown in Fig. 1, either directly or through a four-pin connector. Later, when the switch and battery pack are permanently mounted, the length of these battery wires may have to be changed.

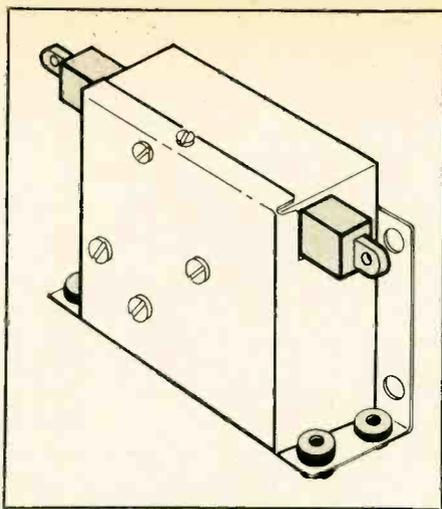
The positive bias signals are applied between the yellow and white wires for one direction of servo-bar movement, and between the orange and white wires for the opposite direction of travel. The white is common.

To test the servo operation, turn on the switch and connect the yellow and white wires to the adjustable bias supply shown in Fig. 2. The servo will trigger and the servo bar will move to the right when the bias reaches 1.4 volts. Lowering the bias to 0.5 volt or less will allow the bar to return to center.

With the servo I used, however, when the orange wire is connected instead of the yellow, any level of bias—even a short circuit—will trigger the servo. With this unsymmetrical operation, the car can't be controlled correctly. I corrected this by inserting a pot and resistor (Fig. 1) in series with the orange wire. With the resistance set to about 55K, the bar will move to the left at about 8 volts, and will not return to the center until the bias drops almost to zero. With a 1-volt bias on the yellow wire, the orange-wire voltage need only drop to 4 to allow a return. As you can see, the bias on the yellow wire can affect the bias requirements of the orange wire. The reverse is also true.

The servo can now be mounted in the chassis. Position the servo so that its arm is at the bottom, about 1/8 inch above and parallel with the tie rod between the front wheels. The inverted printing on the servo faces toward the rear wheels. To get a vertical mounting, cut or melt away whatever is necessary of the engine mounts. The top of the bar may have to be flattened so that it will not rub on the servo when the wheels are turned. Fashion angle brackets from sheet metal and mount the servo securely to the chassis.

Attach each end of the servo arm to the tie bar. One method of doing this is to glue pieces of scrap plastic upright on the tie bar, in line with the ends of



Bidirectional servo steers the model car. Shaded bar attaches to tie rods and turns wheels when driven by motor inside.

the servo arm. Drill a small hole in each of the vertical plastic extensions, and attach these extensions to the ends of the servo arm with No. 22 wire. Be very sure the servo arm is at its center of travel and the front wheels face exactly straight ahead.

Now alternate the bias signal between the two bias input wires. The wheels should move smoothly from side to side and should face straight ahead when the bias is removed. Make sure the tie rod doesn't bind on anything. There should be very little play in the connection between the servo and the tie rod, for best operation.

Now set up the transmitter and receivers. Connect the earphone output

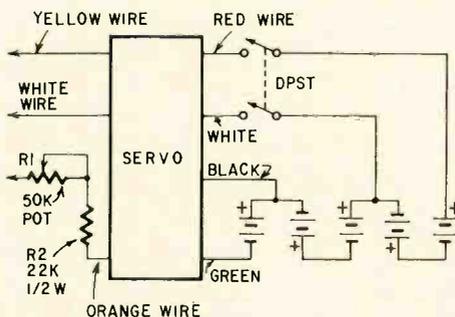


Fig. 1—This is wiring diagram of power supply for servo. The actual lead length is determined by final mounting in car. R1 may be necessary with some servos.

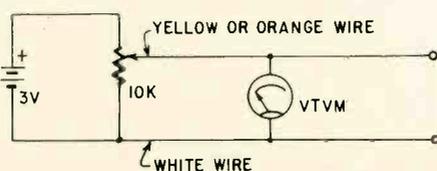


Fig. 2—Test hookup for adjusting servo operation before connecting it to the two transistor receivers and mounting in car.

of any small audio generator to the microphone input of a 100-mW broadcast-band transmitter. Tune the transmitter to a clear spot on the broadcast band. The audio tone must be stable and noise-free.

Both six-transistor radios must have audio output transformers feeding the speakers, instead of impedance-matching transistors. So they will fit side by side in the model car, the width of each circuit board should not exceed 2 3/8 inches. Also, be sure to get radios with the tuning capacitor and volume control knobs mounted on the same side of the circuit board. These will be adjusted repeatedly and must be easily accessible.

Remove and discard the cases. Unsolder the speaker wires from the circuit board, but leave the earphone jack connected if you do not have access to an oscilloscope. Solder a few inches of insulated stranded wire to each side of the primary of the output transformers. To obtain the necessary high output voltage, the signal is taken from this point on the receivers.

Using insulated stranded wire, carefully extend each wire from the receiving antennas of the receivers by about 6 inches. Tape the insulated splices to each antenna so the wires do not pull loose.

Using insulated solid wire, attach the receivers to a 4 1/2 x 5-inch piece of phenolic terminal board (use Fig. 3 as a reference). Remember that the volume and tuning controls must be accessible. Now wire the antennas to the 1 1/2 x 5-inch piece of prepunched board. They should be spaced 3 inches apart in the position shown.

On the unused portion of the large board, mount the dpst servo-battery switch, and mount and connect one dpst or two spst switches in series with the radio batteries. These batteries will be mounted in front of the servo, so extend the wires to the battery clip by several inches. Use a sheet-metal bracket to mount the 50K pot which is connected to the orange wire.

The rest of the board is used for the bias rectifier circuits. Wire these six components together as shown in Fig. 4. Attach terminals to the board so the receiver's audio output levels and the servo's dc input levels can be easily measured. Connecting the receiver outputs and the yellow, white and orange servo wires to the rectifier terminals completes the wiring.

Place the body on the chassis, and insert the receiver assembly between the wheel wells so the fronts of the receivers and wheel wells are in line. The mounting board will rest on the servo, and can be secured with angle brackets to the sides of the wheel wells. Fit the battery pack between the receivers and

the front of the car, where the radiator should be. Note where the chassis stops the pack from seating properly, remove the body, and cut these parts of the chassis away with a heated knifeblade.

The receiver antennas can now be attached to the underside of the car. Position the fronts of the antennas so they are approximately in line with the fronts of the wheels, and bolt the mounting board to the chassis. Make sure the antennas are equal distances from the centerline of the car. The mounting board should not touch any part of the steering linkage.

Now connect the pair of 9-volt radio batteries to the battery clips, and tape these batteries in place under the receivers, in front of the servo. Again fit the body in place and insert the battery pack. When these batteries are connected, the system is ready to be adjusted and tested.

The receivers must be adjusted to give the required audio levels, and tuned by measuring both the receiver and rectifier-filter outputs. They can be tuned by listening to the audio tones from earphones plugged into the ear-phone jacks, but a scope gives a much better indication.

Tape the single-wire transmitting antenna to a tabletop, and place the car over it. Tune the transmitter to a dead spot on the broadcast band, and tune the receivers to the audio signal. Be sure both receivers are receiving the fundamental frequency and not an image or a harmonic. The right and left dc outputs from the rectifier-filter must be of correct polarity, and each output should change in level separately as the receivers' volume controls are adjusted.

Position the car so that its left receiver antenna is over the transmitting antenna, and adjust the volume control of the right receiver for 0.4-volt output. Moving the right antenna closer to the antenna wire should raise the output to 1.5 volts. The output of the left receiver should vary from 8 volts to under 3 when the car is moved from side to side.

If either output doesn't vary the required amount, the receivers may be receiving so much signal that the first audio stage of the receiver is being over-driven. Try reducing the modulation percentage of the transmitted signal. Also, try detuning the receivers so that the audio output is about one-fourth the output level the receiver gives when tuned directly on station. By trying different adjustments, you will quickly find the best settings for your system.

When the outputs are satisfactory, turn on the servo switch. Moving the car from side to side should now control the steering of the car. If the wheels turn faster to the right than to the left, or vice versa, adjust the pot in series with the orange wire.

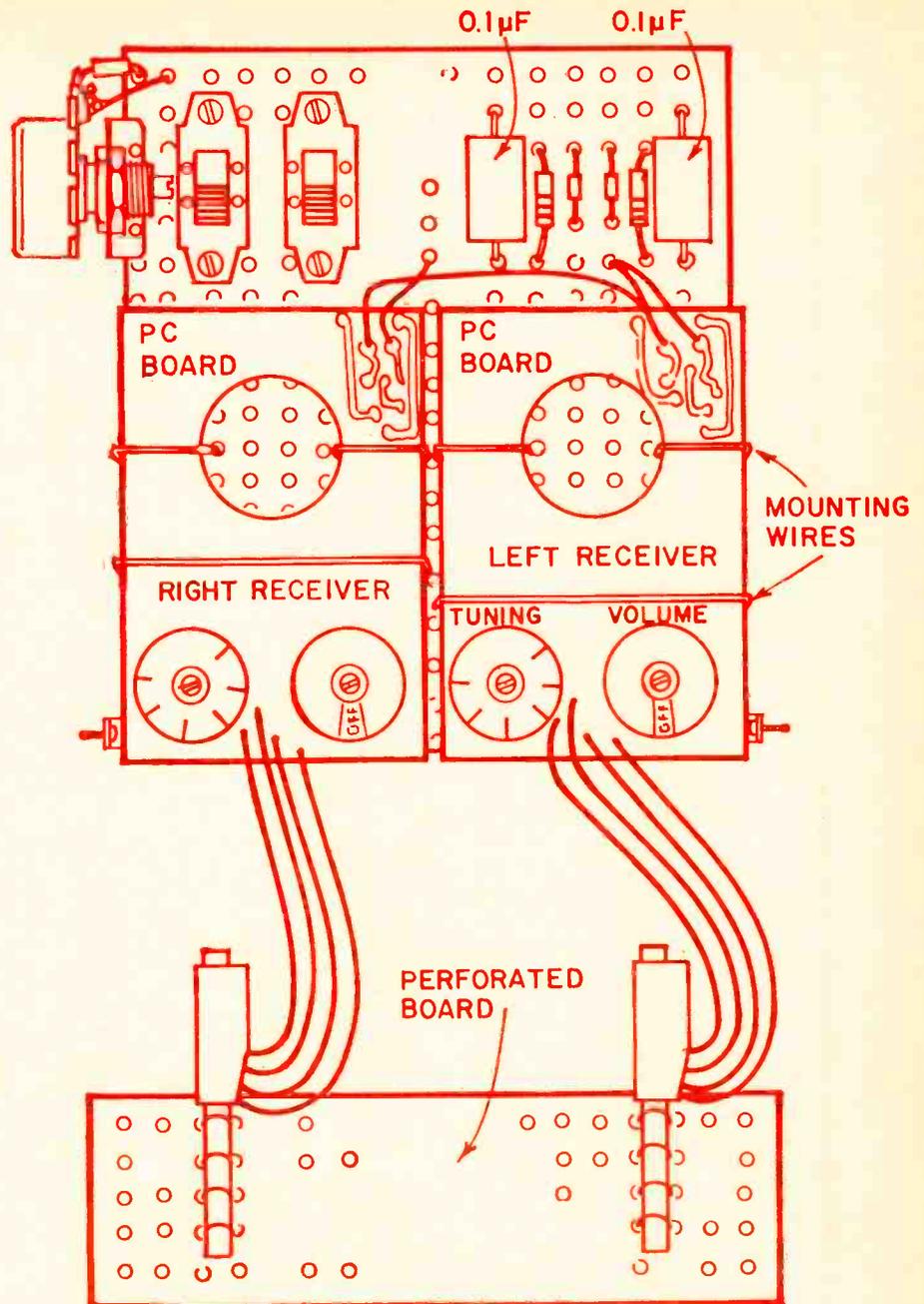


Fig. 3—Two ordinary portable transistor receivers are mounted on a perforated board together with additional components shown below. Receiver speakers and cases are not used. The tuning and volume dials must be accessible from the top.

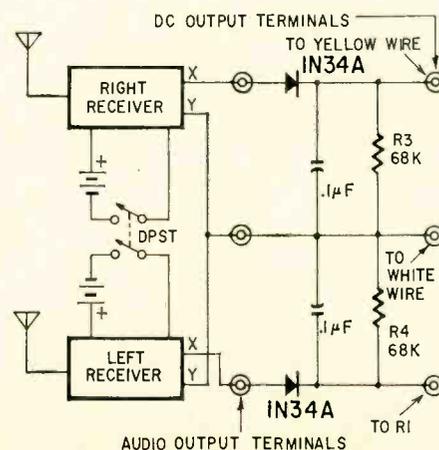


Fig. 4—Circuit arrangement of receiver outputs. Audio outputs used to set bias.

The car will follow a transmitting wire taped to the floor, as long as the wire doesn't turn more sharply than the car can. The transit time of the servo (the time the bar requires to move from center to one side) limits the speed at which the car will track, so don't propel the car too fast.

My system was built as a science project, and the steering was demonstrated by moving the transmitting antenna from side to side under the car. Some builders may prefer to motorize the car's rear wheels, or buy a car with a motor already installed. Either way, this model effectively demonstrates an interesting automatic guidance system which may one day help us to make better and safer use of our freeways. END

MOBIL-IZE YOUR TRANSISTOR RADIO

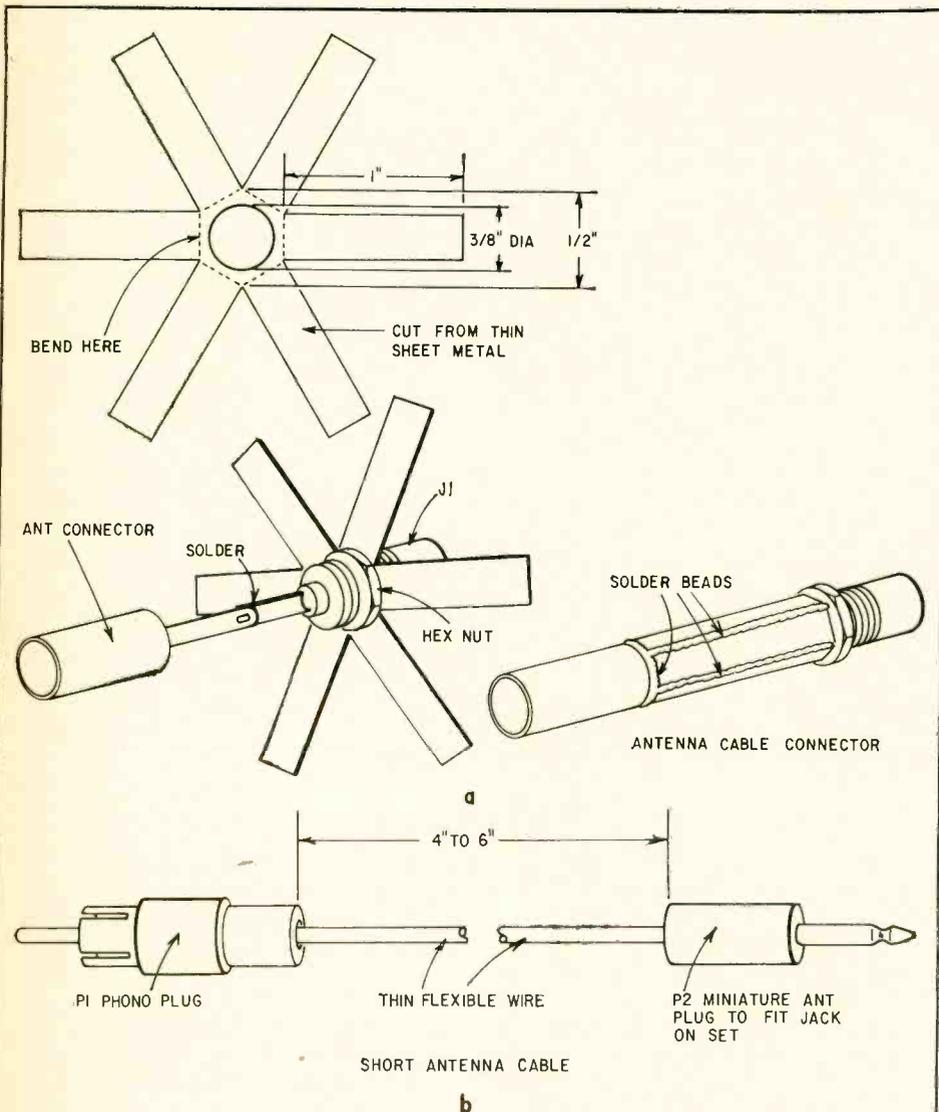


Fig. 1-a—How to make adapter for coax plug on auto antenna, to make it fit external antenna jack on transistor portable. b—Line from antenna cable to receiver.

These modifications can extend the usefulness of ordinary pocket transistor radios for auto use.

By **JAMES E. PUGH, JR.**

THIS SIMPLE ADAPTER, WHICH ALLOWS your transistor portable to be connected directly to a conventional auto antenna, and the inexpensive booster amplifier designed to be driven by the transistor radio, make it easy to use your radio in a car or boat. Operating costs are negligible because the radio operates at a very low level and the power amplifier operates from the vehicle battery.

Although transistor portables can be used as-is in automobiles or boats, their performance is generally marginal because of inadequate station pickup and high noise inside the vehicle. Also, their battery life is short, because the volume must be run higher than is normal for these sets.

Here, easy-disconnect jacks and plugs and an inexpensive magnetic radio mount make it simple to install the set or to remove it for use on the street or beach. Identical installations in several

Parts List

Antenna Adapter:

- J1—phono jack, rear mount type, (Switchcraft 3501FR or equiv.)
- J2—antenna connector, Cinch-Jones 81C
- J3—subminiature phone jack
- P1—phono plug, shielded, Switchcraft 3502
- P2—subminiature phone plug

Radio Mount:

Magnetic transistor-radio holder, Cardio-Master. (Cat. No. 11 C 1303, Lafayette Radio Electronics, 111 Jericho Turnpike, Syosset, L.I., N.Y.)

Power Amplifier:

- C1—160 μ F, 15 volts, electrolytic
 - F—fuse, 1 ampere, type 3AG or AGC
 - P3—subminiature phone plug (Lafayette 99 C 6210 or equivalent) to match set
 - PL—pilot lamp: No. 1815 (for 12 volts) or No. 47 (for 6 volts)
 - Q1, Q2—2N2869/2N301 (RCA)
 - R1—100 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 10%
 - R2—5.6 ohms, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, 5%
 - R3—270 ohms (for 12 volts) or 130 ohms (for 6 volts) 1 watt, 10% (130 ohms usually available only in 5%)
 - R4—thermistor, 10 ohms at 25°C (Fenwal NB11J1 or equivalent). Fenwal thermistors are sold by Allied Radio, 100 N. Western Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60608
 - S—spsst toggle switch
 - SPKR—size to suit car or boat; voice coil 3.2-4 ohms, power capacity 4 to 6 watts
 - T1—transistor transformer, 8-ohm pri to 48-ohm CT sec (Argonne AR-172 or equivalent). Argonne transformers are sold by Lafayette Radio Corp., 111 Jericho Turnpike, Syosset, N.Y. 11791
 - T2—transistorized transformer, 48-ohm CT pri to 3.2, 8, 16-ohm sec (Thordarson TR-61 or equivalent)
- Fuse holder, pilot-lamp socket, chassis, transistor-insulating mounting hardware, miscellaneous hardware

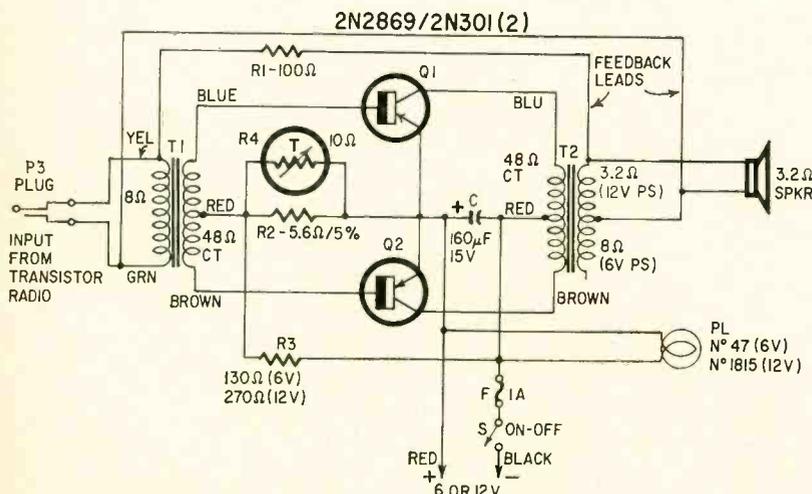


Fig. 2—Circuit of simple, stable push-pull power amplifier to boost volume to on-the-road levels. Unit will work with 6- or 12-volt systems, negative or positive ground.

vehicles will make your radio even more useful, since the one radio will serve all vehicles.

The antenna adapter

The antenna adapter consists of two parts, as shown in Fig. 1. Solder the inner conductors of the two jacks together, making sure their shells are aligned properly. Cut the six-armed piece from thin sheet metal (a flat section of a tin can will be fine) and bend the arms forward slightly. Flatten the area around the 3/8-inch hole with a hammer while backing it inside with a small metal rod. Solder this piece to the large flat washer supplied with the phono jack, fasten it to the jack with a 3/8-inch nut, and bend the arms forward until they contact the shell of the antenna jack. Curve the ends for a good fit, and solder all seams and the surfaces where the arms contact the jack. Remove rough spots with a file, and clean off solder flux with alcohol.

The power amplifier

The amplifier is on a 6 x 4 x 2 inch aluminum chassis. Mount the transistors on the outside across the top on a line 3 inches from one end. The thermistor goes under the chassis midway between the transistors to insure a minimum of temperature difference.

The thermistor mount is fabricated from a small paper fastener soldered to the head of a 6-32 x 1/8-inch machine screw. Bend the thermistor leads carefully and hold them with a heat sink or pliers while you solder. Two small squares of mica insulate the two conductive surfaces of the thermistor from its metal holder. Center these insulators and fasten them with a few dabs of household cement.

The amplifier can be used on a 6- or 12-volt system. Connect as indicated in Fig. 2 and label the chassis to show the correct supply voltage and polarity. Note that only R3, PL and the T2 secondary connections need to be changed for the different supply voltage.

Correct feedback polarity will cause the output to drop slightly; the wrong polarity will cause the amplifier to oscillate. If it oscillates, reverse the feedback leads or interchange the leads to any one transformer winding. If you like an accentuated bass, connect a capacitor of about 1 or 2 μF across R1.

Installation

The antenna adapter, amplifier input jack, pilot lamp and switch can be mounted in any convenient place. If you don't smoke, the ashtray may work fine. Simply make a panel to fit the available space and mount the parts on it.

Mount the amplifier in a location away from any heat source such as the

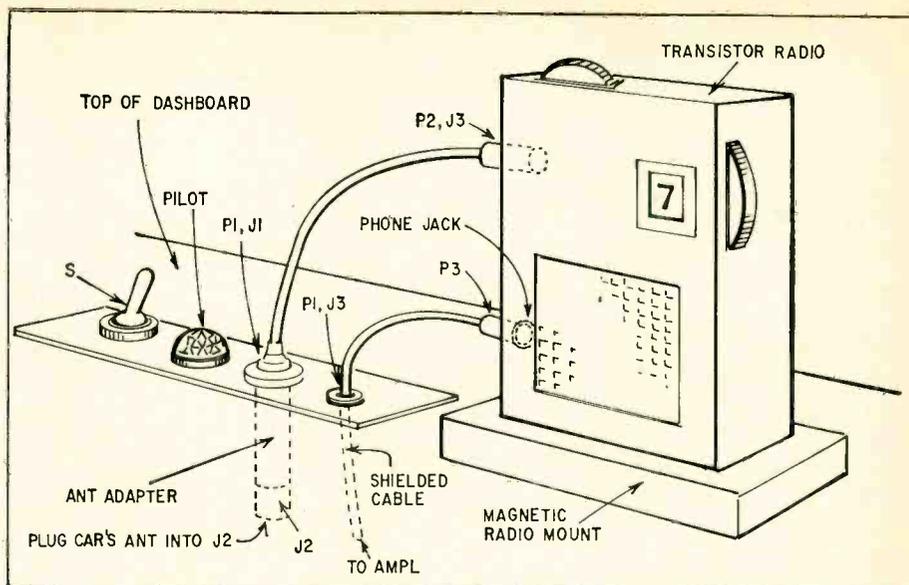


Fig. 3—Subpanel simplifies connections and makes installation and removal easier.

heater, windshield defroster or engine.

A suitable mount for most radios is the Cardio-Master shown in Fig. 3. It has a very powerful magnetic base that holds firmly to any steel surface. The external antenna used in this installation makes radio orientation unimportant. For installation in boats with a wooden instrument panel, a neat stainless steel plate can be fastened in a dry place.

If you install a set in a boat, mount all parts where they will be protected from spray. Also, lightning protection *must* be provided on any boat, because a whip antenna standing clear of other parts of the boat is an excellent lightning attracter. Use a lightning arrester and, if possible, install an air terminal at a level higher than that of the antenna.

Install ignition-noise suppression equipment as required.

How it works

The amplifier uses two power transistors in a class-B push-pull circuit for high efficiency, more than adequate output, and low distortion. The two transistors are biased for 50–60 mA idling current, and the thermistor holds the bias constant over a wide temperature range.

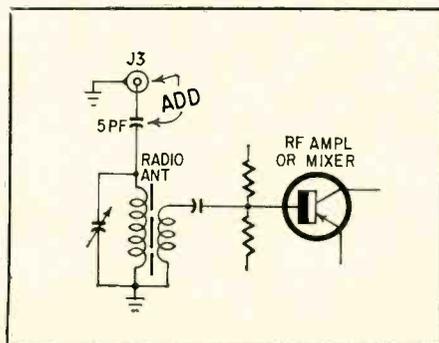


Fig. 4—New antenna input for portable.

The low input impedance matches the output of most transistor radios. With a 12-volt battery, maximum output will be about 6 watts. With a 6-volt battery, and with the circuit wired as shown for 6 volts, the maximum output will be about 3.75 watts. At these levels the radio and the amplifier will be practically loading.

Used with this power amplifier, the transistor portable will need to put out only 25 to 50 mW for full amplifier output. Since the radio's current drain will then be only slightly above the idling current, the radio battery will have a much longer life than before.

Modifications

If your radio doesn't have an external antenna jack, one can be installed as shown in Fig. 4. Mount the jack near the built-in ferrite antenna and connect the capacitor as shown. Remove the radio from its case to avoid damage while you drill.

Also, the radio will need an output jack with 4 to 16 ohms source impedance. Most sets have one for connecting to an earphone, but if yours doesn't—or if it uses a high impedance earphone—install one as shown in Fig. 5. END

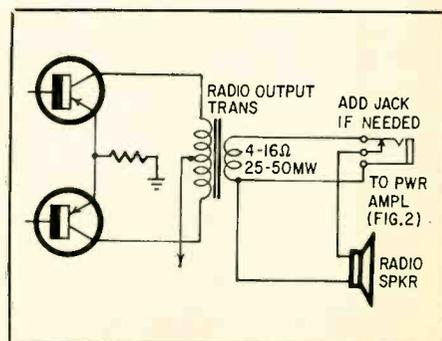


Fig. 5—Audio output change in receiver.

DO YOU UNDERSTAND SQUELCH?

There are only three basic ways they operate By JOHN D. LENK

MOST RECEIVERS USED IN MOBILE COMMUNICATION have a squelch circuit. This applies to both auto and marine two-way radio systems. A squelch circuit does not eliminate interference noise (as does suppression, filtering, and shielding) or reduce its volume (as does a noise limiter). The squelch silences receiver hiss until a signal is received.

A squelch circuit is like a gate in the audio section that opens when the signal is not there. Usually the squelch can be set to remain closed until signals of certain strength are present. The *squelch control* sets the signal level at which the gate opens and closes. Some receivers have an override button that momentarily cuts out squelch action so the operator can listen for weak signals without changing the squelch-control setting.

There are three sources in a receiver to activate the squelch circuit or open the gate—the negative automatic volume control (avc) voltage, the i.f. amplifier screen voltage, and background noise

generated by the receiver front end.

Logical points for picking off a squelch-control signal in a typical AM receiver are indicated in Fig. 1. A well-filtered avc voltage can be taken off at point 1 or 9. The i.f. amplifier screen (point 3) is the best pickoff point for a positive dc voltage that will increase in the presence of a signal. The i.f. plate (point 4) could be used, but plate variation in a pentode is usually too small to be practical. The i.f. amplifier cathode (point 2) produces a positive voltage that decreases with signal strength.

Squelch that operates from background noise uses a special arrangement that rectifies the noise signals to develop a dc voltage to operate the squelch circuit. Background noise for this type of squelch can be picked off at points 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9; 5 and 6 are used most.

Avc-actuated circuits

A basic squelch circuit controlled by avc voltage is shown in Fig. 2. Tube V1 is the audio amplifier, and V2 is the

squelch tube. In the absence of a strong rf signal, the negative avc voltage applied to the control grid of V2 is low, so V2 conducts heavily. Cathode current for V2 flows through resistor R1, which is also connected to the cathode of V1. The large voltage drop across R1 makes the cathode of V1 positive with respect to the grid, cutting it off. No audio can pass from the detector to the output and speaker.

In the presence of a good signal, the negative avc voltage builds up at the grid of V2, reducing the current through V2. The voltage drop across R1 is reduced, the cutoff bias on V1 is lowered, and audio signals can be amplified. The squelch *threshold* point—how much signal it takes to open the audio circuit so sound can be heard in the speaker—is determined by the value of R2 and R1. The threshold can be varied if either R1 or R2 is adjustable.

Screen-actuated circuits

Two circuits using the voltage from the screen of an i.f. tube for squelch operation are shown in Figs. 3 and 4. Fig. 3 is a diode squelch circuit, while Fig. 4 controls the audio triode.

The diode of Fig. 3 can be either a tube or a semiconductor. The cathode of the diode receives a positive voltage through R1; its value is determined by dividers R2–R3–R4. The anode receives its voltage through R6 from the screen of an i.f. amplifier tube. In the absence of a signal, the cathode is more positive than the anode, so the diode does not conduct and the audio is blocked. Resistor R3 is the threshold control and permits the bias to be set as desired.

In the presence of a signal, the screen voltage of the i.f. amplifier (and at the junction of R5 and R6) rises. Transmitted to the anode through R6, this increases the anode voltage at the diode. When the signal is strong enough (reaches the threshold value) that the screen-voltage pushes the anode voltage above that of the cathode, the diode conducts. Audio signals pass through to the audio amplifier stages and then to the speaker.

Audio triode V of Fig. 4 is biased so that the grid will be highly negative with respect to the cathode in the absence of a signal. The triode cannot conduct. The grid voltage comes through R1 from divider R3–R4–R5–R6. Resistor R3 is connected to a negative voltage and R2 and R6 to B+. Control R4 sets the threshold by determining the no-signal bias. The i.f. screen is connected to the junction of R5 and R6.

Fig. 1—This AM receiver has several takeoff points for operation of squelch circuit. Some derive control voltage from avc, but points 5 through 9 are triggered by receiver background noise. Both positive and negative dc are available.

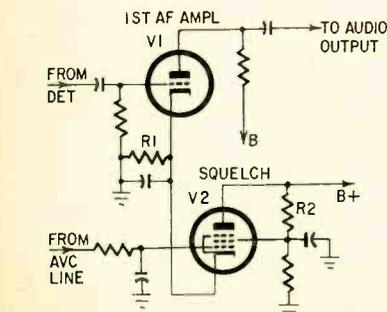
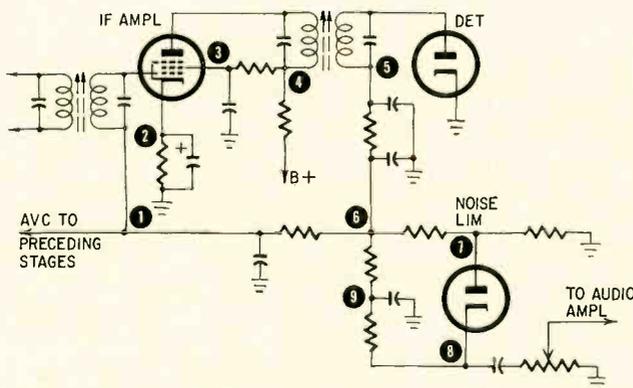
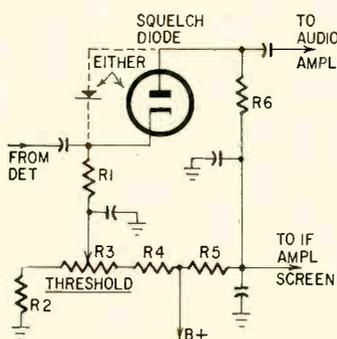


Fig. 2—More rf signal raises i.f. avc voltage. As high conduction of V2 diminishes, cutoff voltage on R1 drops.

Fig. 3—Conduction or nonconduction of diode causes squelch action. At high volume, capacitive leakover can occur.



With a strong signal, the screen voltage rises, increasing the positive voltage at the junction of R5 and R6. This changes the drop across R3, R4 and R5 so that the bias voltage at the slider is now positive (or much less negative) with respect to ground. The change in grid bias permits V to conduct, passing audio from the detector to the audio output stages and speaker.

A transistorized improvement

Squelch circuits that operate from avc or i.f. screen voltages have one basic drawback: Both circuits can also be actuated by strong interference-noise signals as well as the desired transmitter signal. A sharp increase in interference noise—such as auto ignition bursts—causes the squelch to open and pass audio. If the squelch threshold is set to overcome this high interfering noise, the receiver will be insensitive to weak transmitter signals. Therefore, the weak signals will not be heard.

Fig. 5 is a simplified schematic of a squelch circuit that partly overcomes this drawback. This one is used in a transistor receiver. Transistor Q1 is the squelch stage and Q2 is the controlled audio amplifier. Audio signal is applied to the base of Q2. If the rf signal is strong enough to overcome the squelch threshold, Q2 operates and the amplified audio signal is fed to the second audio amplifier.

Squelch threshold is set by control R2, which controls forward bias (positive) applied to the base of Q1. The actuating voltage change comes from the effect of mixer and rf amplifier collector current, which flows through R1. When no rf signal is being received, the drop across R1 is 1.5 volts; when a strong signal is being received it falls to 0.2 volt, because of avc action on the mixer and rf amplifier.

Without a signal, Q1 is forward-biased and conducts. A dc voltage of about -4.8 is developed across R3. This biases Q2 to cutoff. When a strong rf signal is received, R1's voltage drops low enough that Q1 stops conducting. Transistor Q2 starts, allowing the audio signal to pass through.

Noise-operated squelch

A noise-type of squelch circuit is popular in FM communications receivers, and is working its way into the more expensive AM sets. Fig. 6 shows one such circuit developed by Hammarlund.

The detector output of the receiver goes to a high-pass filter and a low-pass filter to split noise and normal audio. Audio signals go through low-pass filter R1-C1-C2 and volume control R2 to the input of V3. Whenever V3 is conducting, audio signals can pass through to the output stage.

Background noise signals from the

front end of the set are applied through highpass filter C3-C4-R3-R4 to the input of V1, a noise amplifier. The output of V1 is applied to the input of V2 through C5. How much V2 conducts is related to the amount of noise received from V1; the point at which conduction starts is determined by squelch threshold control R5 which sets the cathode voltage. As long as V2 is conducting, its plate voltage will be low. This voltage is applied to the grid of V3 through R6, and keeps V3 cut off as long as signals are so weak the background noise would drown them out.

In the presence of a usable signal, background noise in the front end of the receiver drops off. V1 amplifies less noise, which reduces conduction in V2. Its plate voltage increases, raising the

grid bias of V3 to a point where the tube can conduct and pass the audio signals. Threshold control R5 in the cathode of V2 permits the operator to select the strength of signal at which the squelch will open.

FM receivers and noise

Squelch circuits in FM receivers often interfere with tracking down external noise sources, or even the checking for the presence of noise. Normally, FM receivers don't reproduce amplitude-modulated noise such as ignition interference. However, strong interference noise can overload the receiver rf and i.f. circuits, causing them to become less sensitive.

If the squelch circuit has an override button or control, it is a simple matter to bypass the squelch momentarily and check receiver sensitivity. If there is no override control, sensitivity must be judged while a signal is being received. If you are near the base station, the strong signal will overcome the noise and you still will not notice the loss of sensitivity. If you make the test at some distance from the base station, the signal will get through but will appear weak. It is easy to confuse interference noise with a weak receiver or a weak station signal. These are good points to keep in mind if you have to service an intermittent-squelch or weak-reception problem. END

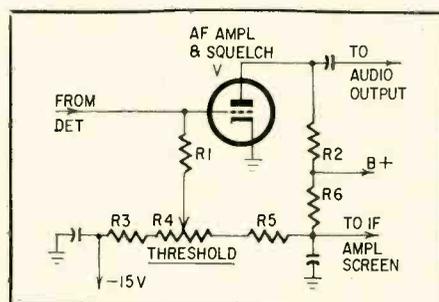


Fig. 4—*I.f. screen squelch applied direct to audio amplifier usually provides more solid lockout than does diode-type circuit.*

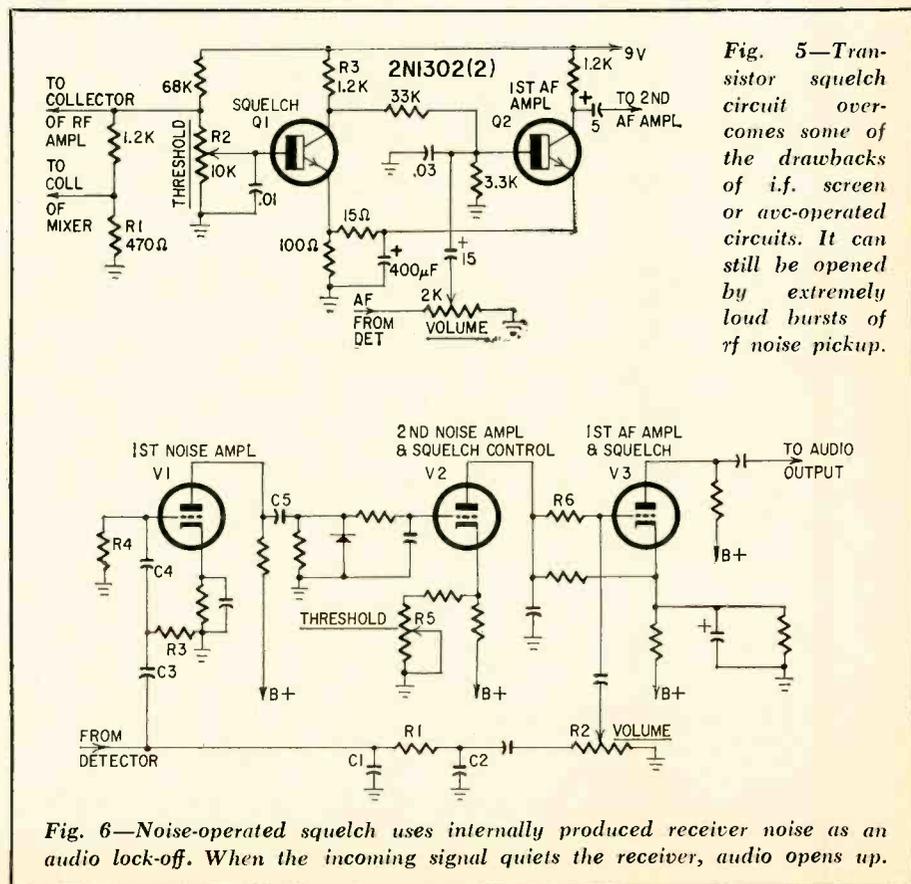


Fig. 5—*Transistor squelch circuit overcomes some of the drawbacks of i.f. screen or avc-operated circuits. It can still be opened by extremely loud bursts of rf noise pickup.*

Fig. 6—*Noise-operated squelch uses internally produced receiver noise as an audio lock-off. When the incoming signal quiets the receiver, audio opens up.*

color program is tuned in with the system working perfectly. In other words, there'd be no correction voltage with everything right on the nose!

Now the 3.58-MHz oscillator is working—or is it? Check by reading the dc voltage developed at the phase detector, between point 1 or 2 and ground. If necessary, tune the 3.58-MHz oscillator transformer for maximum reading at the diodes. No dc voltage here, no oscillator. In some cases, you may have to move the reactance-coil adjustment to get the oscillator to start. Since this is a modified Pierce oscillator in most sets, it'll usually take off. (The crystal is connected between the control grid and the screen grid, which serves as oscillator plate.)

By taking away any correction voltage, you make the oscillator run "free-wheeling." In this condition, it ought to be running very close to 3.579545 MHz. (Notice I quit saying 3.58?) It *ought* to be right on the nose, and a surprising number actually are! Considering that this is just a "bare" crystal—no ovens, etc., to compensate for things—it's *darn* good.

Next, adjust the oscillator transformer for maximum output amplitude, as shown by the scope pattern or the dc voltage reading on the diodes. Don't be concerned with phasing yet; you want maximum output in this step.

This is the point where the book and I part company. It recommends hooking a color-bar generator to the antenna

terminals and adjusting for zero beat—until the color bars stand still on the screen, in their proper order. Fine. *If* you have a keyed-rainbow or NTSC-type generator, with a frequency accuracy of .05% or better. I'll accept that! Otherwise, *no!*

Here's my standard procedure: Ground the grid of the reactance tube, thus lifting oscillator control. Feed a color signal from the bar generator through the antenna terminals. Make a slight adjustment to the reactance coil, until you get a zero-beat between the 3.58-MHz oscillator and the incoming burst. When this happens, you'll see the color signals stand still on the screen—an indication that the oscillator is exactly in phase with the burst. Not one color-bar cycle off, but right-smack-on-the-nose.

When the short is removed from the reactance-tube grid, the colors should lock in. Fine—but will they? Yes, on the bar generator, but on an actual color program? Maybe yes, maybe no! It depends on whether you use a poorly controlled generator or a more costly type. From my experience I'd say the chances are that you'll have stable colors, but not necessarily in the right places, unless you really have a good generator.

Here's how you make sure color programs will lock in. Go through the setup procedure to that last step, where you zero-beat the oscillator against the burst. Now, take the bar generator off,

hook an antenna to the set and use the actual color burst from a program! Since the receiver must use this burst to hold color in normal operation, why not use it as a standard for setup?

This technique works every time. Turn the color control a little above normal, so the colors are easier to see from the back of the cabinet. When you finish this adjustment, take off all shorting jumpers, meters, etc., and double-check by changing stations, moving the tint (or hue) control, adjusting fine tuning, and so on. Most important, make sure that color on the screen changes normally when going through the full range of the fine tuning, from "worms" through color to a dull black-and-white picture. The color should slowly fade in intensity, but must not change color (hue), and must not suddenly fall out of color sync when you get near the outer edge of fine tuning!

This must not be taken as being in any way critical of a simple rainbow generator when it is *properly* used. As a source of test color signals—for signal tracing, for demonstrating the ability of a set to show colors, checking the operation of the tint control, and so on—definitely yes. But *not* as a primary frequency standard! It isn't built to do such work, so don't expect it to, any more than you'd expect a \$29.95 rf signal generator to be as accurate and stable as WWV! Use the signal that the set works on as a primary standard, and you're in like Flynn! END

Simple Rf Proximity Detectors

Automated production and manufacturing techniques require electrical and electronic equivalents of the five basic human senses. The proximity probe, for example, functions like the sense of touch

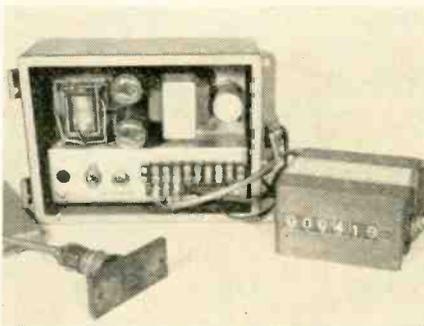
By DELLROYE D. DARLING

IN AN OVERSIMPLIFIED DEFINITION, automation is the business of replacing human machine operators with automatic controls. Of the five human senses—sight, touch, hearing, smell and taste—the first two are most commonly replaced by artificial sensors. Photocells function as "eyes" for the machine, while "proximities" simulate the sense of touch.

One of the most popular types of proximity controls is the rf proximity detector. (The name proximity detector means just what it implies—the device will sense objects that are in proximity to or near the device.) The heart of the detector is an unstable oscillator.

The industrial type of rf proximity probe illustrated consists of a box containing the control circuit (an industrial technician would probably call this the

"panel") and a sensing head. An electromagnetic counter, shown connected to the output of the control, has been added to permit the system to be used as a production-line counter.



Basic proximity detector is shown with counter and probe in assembly-line system.

The simple control circuit (Fig. 1) consists of an rf oscillator, two untuned rf amplifiers, a bias rectifier and a relay-control tube. Two 6SN7 dual triodes do the whole job. Of course, the panel also includes a power supply.

Output from rf oscillator V1-a is coupled directly to the grid of first amplifier V1-b. The amplified signal is coupled through C1 to V2-b, where it is again amplified. From the plate of this amplifier, the signal is coupled through C2 to bias rectifier D1. The rectified dc voltage appears across C3, where it is applied as a bias voltage to cut off relay-control tube V2-a.

How it works

Take a look at the oscillator portion of the circuit, and you'll notice it doesn't really look like an oscillator. What's missing? You're right—there's no grid capaci-

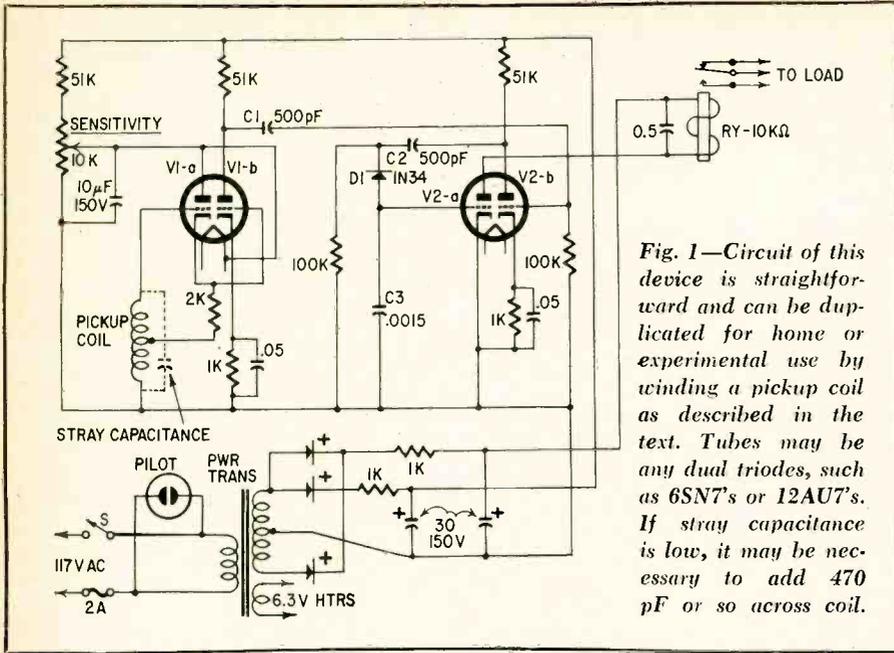


Fig. 1—Circuit of this device is straightforward and can be duplicated for home or experimental use by winding a pickup coil as described in the text. Tubes may be any dual triodes, such as 6SN7's or 12AU7's. If stray capacitance is low, it may be necessary to add 470 pF or so across coil.

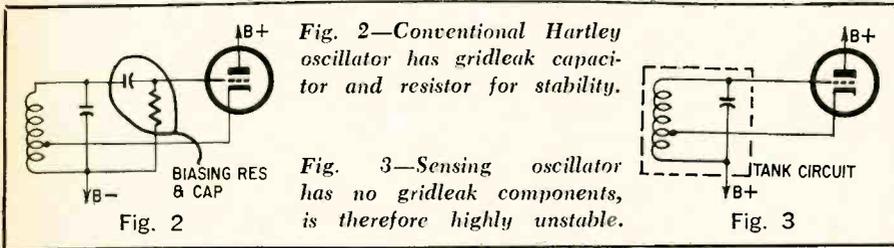


Fig. 2—Conventional Hartley oscillator has gridleak capacitor and resistor for stability.

Fig. 3—Sensing oscillator has no gridleak components, is therefore highly unstable.

tor and no grid-leak resistor. This is the secret of the unstable oscillator. To understand why, let's go back to the basic theory of oscillators.

The usual Hartley oscillator (Fig. 2) consists of a tank circuit (coil and capacitor) which actually does the oscillating. Of course, this tank circuit will not oscillate forever, because it contains losses. So, we add a tube and a power supply. On every cycle of oscillation,

the tube adds enough power (from the power supply) to keep the tank going.

If the oscillator is loaded, the effect is the same as if the tank-circuit losses were increased. The tube has to conduct harder to make up for the increased losses, or the oscillator will stop. This is where the grid capacitor and resistor come in. Every time the oscillating tank circuit drives the grid positive, grid current flows. The cathode-grid circuit of

the tube rectifies this flow and uses it to charge the grid capacitor to the required bias level. If the load on the tank circuit changes, the bias on the grid capacitor changes to increase or decrease conduction of the tube as required to maintain oscillation; the circuit is self-regulating.

The sensing oscillator (Fig. 3) has no grid capacitor or resistor, because it is not meant to be self-regulating. The grid of the tube just keeps going positive and negative as the tube oscillates; there is no bias.

When the oscillator plate voltage is adjusted to the point at which the tube supplies just barely enough kick to keep the tank circuit going, anything that increases the load on the tank will cause oscillation to cease. And that's what makes the rf proximity detector work.

Referring again to Fig. 1, note that the relay tube is held cut off as long as the oscillator section is operating. If the oscillator stops, the relay is energized. It's obvious that we have the means for remote operation of the relay, if we can devise some way to start and stop the oscillator.

Sensing with the probe

What would increase circuit losses in the oscillator sufficiently to interrupt its operation? Well, about the worst thing that can happen to an inductor (like our oscillator coil) is a shorted turn. The alternating magnetic field around the coil will induce a current in that shorted turn, and power will be lost.

The effect is the same when a piece of metal comes near the tank coil; it will act just like a shorted turn (Fig. 4) and the oscillator will stop. Every time a piece of metal is placed near the sensing coil, the oscillator stops, bias disappears from the relay tube, and the relay operates. The connection from the heater to oscillator plate on V1 simply supplies a little signal to get the oscillator going again after it has sensed something.

While the circuitry of the rf proximity detector is fairly simple, uses for the device are countless, especially in manufacturing operations. The circuit is so straightforward, as a matter of fact, that it should be possible for a competent technician to construct a working unit using the component values shown in the schematic of Fig. 1. The only component of any particular complexity is the pickup coil, and it can be wound with any No. 26 to 32 enameled wire. The coil will require about 150 turns, center-tapped, scramble-wound to cover 3/4 to 1 inch on a 1-inch diameter form. If a cable 10 to 15 feet long is used to connect the coil to the main circuit elements, stray capacitance should be sufficient to insure operation. If short connecting leads are used, it may be necessary to add a 470-pF capacitor across the coil. END



Presence of metal coin increases eddy-current losses of coil, stopping oscillator.

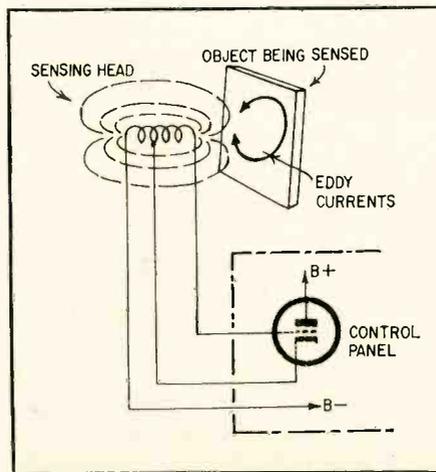


Fig. 4—Eddy-current losses load the coil, causing the oscillator to stop functioning.

A Sample of Scope Analysis

By **ROBERT G. MIDDLETON**

THERE'S NO QUESTION ABOUT IT—THE oscilloscope is an invaluable test instrument. Invaluable, *if* the instrument is functioning properly and the technician using it is aware of its performance characteristics.

The TV service technician is usually confronted with three classes of waveforms: frequency-response curves, complex waveforms and cyclograms. The frequency-response curve is customarily displayed with sine-wave deflection. The complex waveform is displayed on sawtooth deflection or a *linear* time base. The cyclogram, a quadrature display of any two ac voltages in a circuit, is always displayed on a signal-voltage time base.

The scope can indicate a frequency-response curve in four ways, with the frequency increasing or decreasing from left to right, even though the same waveform is being analyzed. Whether the response curve appears in reference or inverted polarity depends on the demodulator polarity, be it a picture detector in the receiver or a probe. Whether the curve appears normal or in mirror image from left to right depends on the phase of the

horizontal deflection voltage. This phase is adjustable, usually by a control on the sweep generator or sometimes on the oscilloscope.

Although the phase-control setting is not changed, the curve reverses left to right when we select a different takeoff point in the tuner or i.f. Thus, if the display at the looker point (mixer-grid test point on a TV tuner) *increases* with frequency from left to right, the display at the mixer plate *decreases* in frequency from left to right. This is because the local oscillator operates below the picture-carrier frequency.

Next, consider complex-waveform displays. A complex waveform appears positive-going or negative-going, depending on the test point in the circuit. In an amplifier stage, for example, the waveform at the plate is an inverted and amplified version of the grid input waveform.

Square waves may be symmetrical or asymmetrical. Thus, pulses merge gradually into square waves as they get wider (their duty cycle is varied)—Fig. 1. Modern square-wave generators often have a control for varying the duty cycle

of the output. Pulse generators for TV are sometimes called crosshatch or dot generators. They are also built into some scopes for calibration and peak-to-peak voltage measurements.

Distortionless reproduction of any waveform requires that the scope be in good operating condition. If, for example, the scope's horizontal amplifier is nonlinear, displays appear distorted. Vertical nonlinearity in the scope amplifier causes compression or clipping. The same fault sometimes results from misadjustment of the scope controls—the vertical step attenuator is turned too high or the vertical vernier attenuator too low.

Complex waveforms often have an indirect relationship to picture-tube patterns in TV receivers. Fig. 2-a shows a video signal which can be traced in the circuit when there's no picture on the screen (Fig. 2-b.)

Bar patterns correspond to square waves combined with sync pulses. A black-gray-white bar (staircase) signal with its horizontal sync pulses is shown in Fig. 3. Though transient spikes appear in the display, they are spurious output from gating circuits in the generator and are disregarded.

Circuit disturbances can cause the waveform distortions illustrated in Fig. 4-a. In this case, direct connection to a grid circuit causes the scope input cable to operate as a tuned stub, resulting in parasitic oscillations. A low-capacitance probe reduces this tendency (Fig. 4-b). In some cases, a series resistor of about 50K must be connected in series with the probe to eliminate these parasitic oscillations. Unless the waveform frequencies are quite high, the series resistor will not seriously affect the waveform.

END

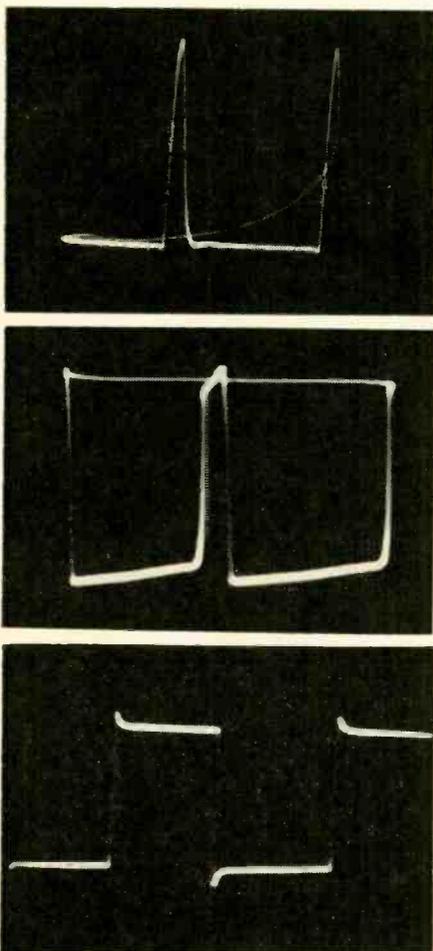


Fig. 1—Pulses (a, b) become square waves (c) as their duty cycles are lengthened.

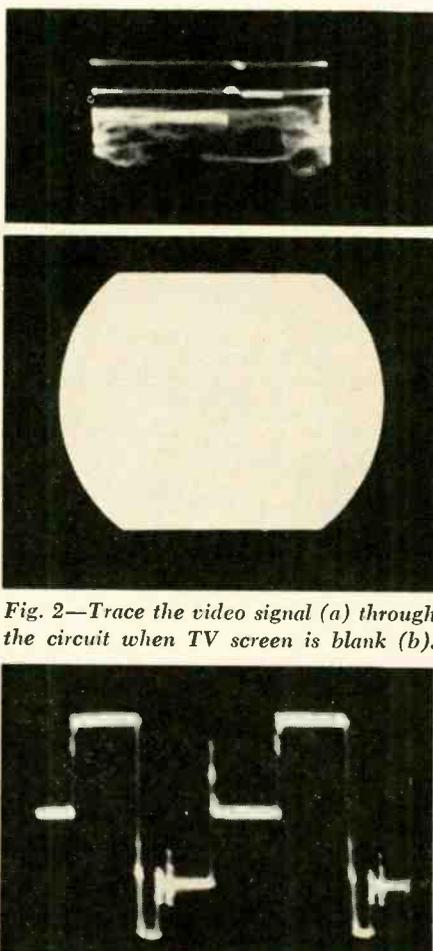


Fig. 2—Trace the video signal (a) through the circuit when TV screen is blank (b).

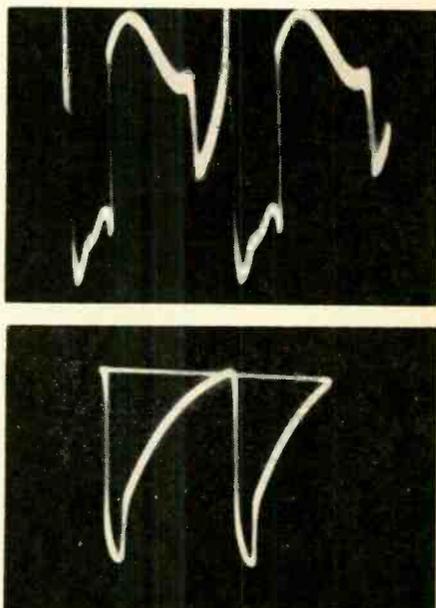


Fig. 3—Staircase video signal produces black, gray and white bars on screen.

Fig. 4—Direct probe distorts signal (a). Lo-cap probe produces normal pattern (b).

AN ALL-PURPOSE SUB BOX

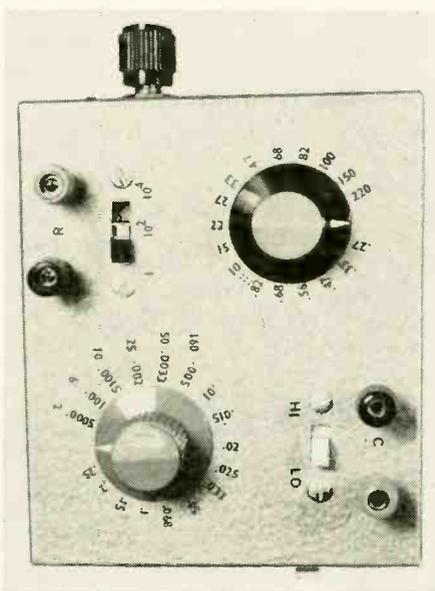
IF YOU HAVE EVER BUILT, WIRED, ASSEMBLED, designed, serviced or experimented with a transistor circuit, you will have a special appreciation for this piece of test equipment. If not, file this story where you can find it the day you do your first work with transistors. It will be invaluable. The substitution box described here isn't cheap, but it combines several test items in one compact case: a resistor substitutor, a capacitor substitutor, an af-rf signal tracer, and a test speaker.

The usual resistor box does not provide values common to transistor circuits. Values below 1 ohm are used in most power-transistor circuits for biasing and for limiting collector current to avoid thermal runaway. In design practice, the optimum value for an emitter resistor is often found most quickly by cut-and-try.

Another substitution-box limitation is the large skip between values throughout the ranges provided. This is usually done to make room for values well above 2 meg. But resistors above 2.2 meg are almost never used in transistor circuits, and not too frequently in tube work. Both limitations are eliminated by the resistor section of the Sub Box.

A test unit for design/service of many tube or transistor circuits.

By **LEON A. WORTMAN**



Prototype of Sub Box is lettered roughly, but shows values available at each switch. Side-mounted knob is on volume control.

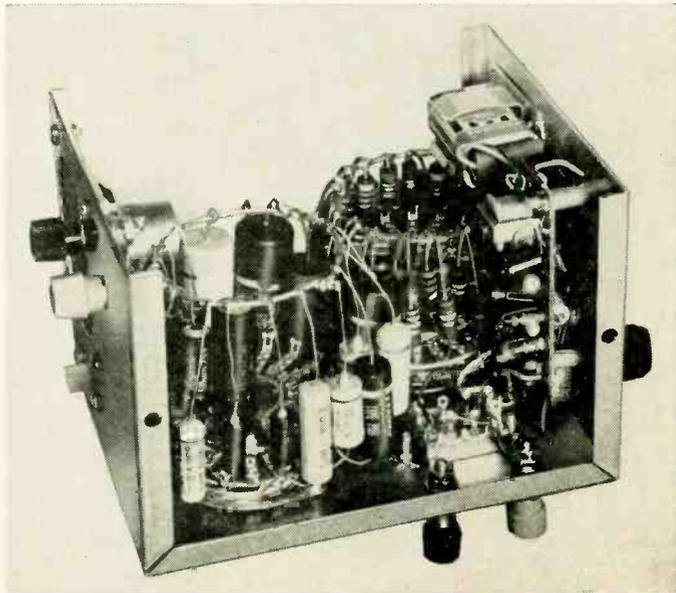
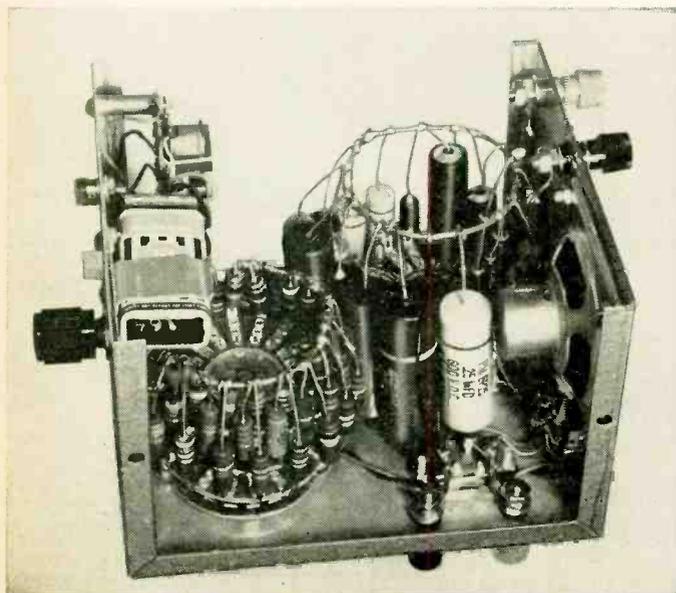
Capacitor substitution boxes also ignore the transistor man. Their values are fine for high-impedance circuits associated with vacuum tubes, but in transistor work they are almost useless. The usual range is from .0001 to .22 μF . With tubes, .0005 μF is a good rf bypass; .05 μF for coupling; .1 μF for screen-grid bypassing. However, transistors are low-impedance devices and require different values. For example, a coupling capacitor from a transistor collector to the next transistor's base requires 2 μF or more at audio frequencies. Therefore, values most frequently encountered in transistor circuits are an important part of the Sub Box.

What's in it

Resistor and capacitor values have been included for use with all types of circuits—transistor, tube, and hybridized. There are three resistor and two capacitor ranges. They are selected by slide switches S3 and S5.

Resistor values go from 0.27 ohm to 2.2 meg in 51 steps. Resistors below 10 ohms are 2-watt wirewound types; all others are 1-watt carbon types.

The two capacitor ranges are la-



These inside views illustrate gimmicks used for convenience in assembly—rings made of bus bar, on which resistors and capacitors are mounted. One lead from each resistor and capacitor goes to ring, while the other lead is soldered to lug on wafer switch.

PARTS LIST

- C1—6 μ F, 15 volts
- C2, C3—10 μ F, 15 volts
- C4—30 μ F, 10 volts
- C5—50 μ F, 15 volts
- C6—2 μ F, 25 volts
- C7—6 μ F, 25 volts
- C8—10 μ F, 25 volts
- C9—25 μ F, 25 volts
- C10—50 μ F, 25 volts
- C11—160 μ F, 25 volts
- C12—500 pF
- C13—.001 μ F
- C14—.0015 μ F
- C15—.002 μ F
- C16—.0033 μ F
- C17—.005 μ F
- C18—.01 μ F
- C19—.015 μ F
- C20—.02 μ F
- C21—.025 μ F
- C22—.033 μ F
- C23—.05 μ F
- C24—.068 μ F
- C25—.1 μ F
- C26—.15 μ F
- C27—.2 μ F
- C28—.25 μ F

- C1-C11, electrolytics;
- C12-C28, tubular, 600 volts dc
- R1—470,000 ohms, 1/2 watt
- R2—100,000 ohms pot, audio taper with spst switch
- R3—220,000 ohms, 1/2 watt
- R4—15,000 ohms, 1/2 watt
- R5—4,700 ohms, 1/2 watt
- R6, R8—100 K, 1/2 watt
- R7—10,000 ohms, 1/2 watt
- R9—0.27 ohm, 2 watt
- R10—0.33 ohm, 2 watt
- R11—0.47 ohm, 2 watt
- R12—0.56 ohm, 2 watt
- R13—0.68 ohm, 2 watt
- R14—0.82 ohm, 2 watt
- R15—10 ohms
- R16—15 ohms
- R17—22 ohms
- R18—27 ohms
- R19—33 ohms
- R20—47 ohms
- R21—68 ohms
- R22—82 ohms
- R23—100 ohms
- R24—150 ohms
- R25—220 ohms
- R26—270 ohms
- R27—330 ohms
- R28—470 ohms
- R29—560 ohms
- R30—680 ohms
- R31—820 ohms
- R32—1,000 ohms
- R33—1,500 ohms
- R34—2,200 ohms
- R35—2,700 ohms
- R36—3,300 ohms
- R37—4,700 ohms
- R38—6,800 ohms
- R39—8,200 ohms
- R40—10,000 ohms
- R41—15K
- R42—22K
- R43—27K
- R44—33K
- R45—47K
- R46—56K
- R47—68K
- R48—82K
- R49—100K
- R50—150K
- R51—220K
- R52—270K
- R53—330K
- R54—470K
- R55—680K
- R56—820K
- R57—1 MEG
- R58—1.5 MEG
- R59—2.2 MEG

- R51—220,000 ohms
- R52—270,000 ohms
- R53—330,000 ohms
- R54—470,000 ohms
- R55—680,000 ohms
- R56—820,000 ohms
- R57—1 meg
- R58—1.5 meg
- R59—2.2 meg

All resistors 1-watt carbon type, unless otherwise indicated.

- S1—spst switch, part of R2
- S2, S3, S4—spdt slide switch
- S5—sp3t slide switch
- S6—rotary switch, 3 poles, 17 positions, 3 decks (Centralab Type PA-3005)
- S7—rotary switch, 2 poles, 17 positions, 2 decks (Centralab Type PA-3003)
- J1—miniature connector, chassis mount (Amphenol Type 75-3)
- J2—closed circuit ear-phone jack
- J3, J5, J8—binding-post jacks (black)
- J4, J6, J7—binding-post jacks (red)

- BATT—9-volt battery
- LS—2 1/2-inch speaker
- T—transistor output transformer; 500-ohm pri, 3.2-ohm sec. (Lafayette Cat. No. 99 C 6123)
- Q1, Q2, Q3—2N107, Semitron AT10N or any low-cost small signal germanium type transistor

Parts List for Probes

- C1—12 pF, disc ceramic
- C2—.002 μ F, disc ceramic
- C3—10 μ F, 25 volts, electrolytic (or .005 μ F, 500-volts—see text)
- R1—220,000 ohms, 1/2 watt
- D—1N34-A diode
- J1, J2—miniature plug (Amphenol 75-1 or equivalent)
- P1—prod for rf probe (General Cement 33-418 Klipzon Jumbo prod handle, black)
- Single-conductor shielded cable, 2 feet needed per probe
- Miniature alligator clips (2)
- Box—4 x 5 x 6-inch gray Hammertone aluminum utility box (Premier PMC-1007 or equivalent)
- Knobs—3 needed (2 for rotary switches, 1 for gain control)
- Speaker grille—2 1/2 x 2 1/2-inch aluminum screen

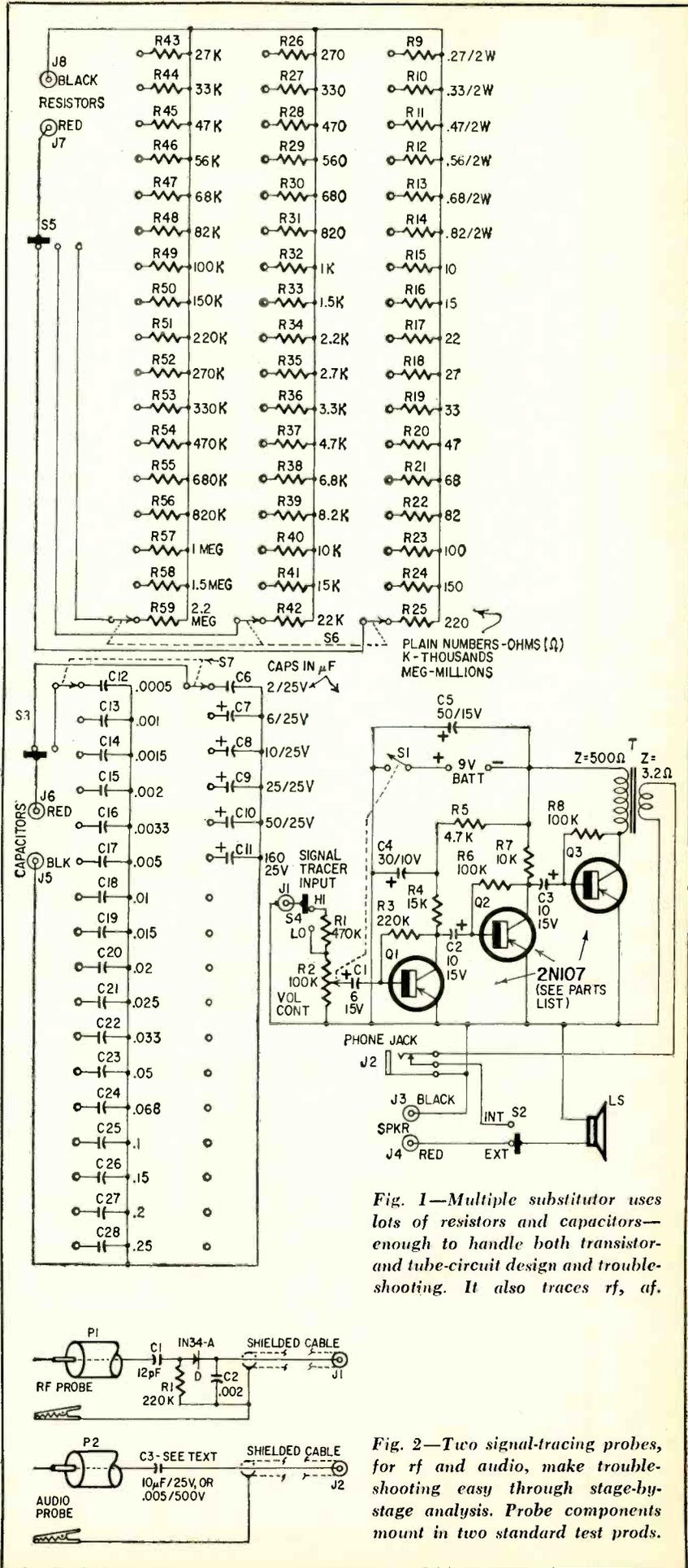


Fig. 1—Multiple substitutor uses lots of resistors and capacitors—enough to handle both transistor- and tube-circuit design and troubleshooting. It also traces rf, af.

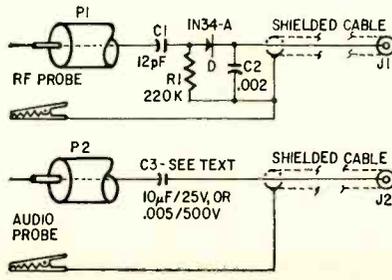


Fig. 2—Two signal-tracing probes, for rf and audio, make troubleshooting easy through stage-by-stage analysis. Probe components mount in two standard test prods.

beled HI and LO. There are 17 values from .0005 to .25 μF , in the LO range, all rated at 600 volts dc. There are 6 HI values, from 2 to 160 μF with dc working-voltage ratings of 25. These are ideally suited to the relatively low operating voltages used with transistors. There are switch facilities and space for up to 11 more values of your choice. You might want to add low-voltage 500- μF , 1,000- μF , and 2,000- μF units for power-supply filter and low-impedance audio decoupling tests.

In both the resistor and capacitor sections, terminations are through insulated jacks that accept banana plugs, tip plugs, spade lugs, and plain bare wire. Black-colored jacks identify the internal common connections for both resistors and capacitors. Red is the usual color for the other jacks. Separate jacks and switches for the resistor and capacitor sections make it possible to use them simultaneously for trying various combinations of R and C in a circuit.

Signal chaser

If you have worked with a signal tracer, you know how it saves troubleshooting time. A signal tracer is also useful when a piece of equipment is being breadboarded. The experimenter can test, stage by stage, a unit while it is being put together. What better place to put so useful a piece of test equipment than in your Sub Box? Naturally, this one is transistorized.

The signal tracer has more than enough power to drive the built-in 2½-inch speaker. Three high-gain transistor

stages are cascaded. The perforated phenolic board, with copper laminated on one side, measures only 1¼ x 2½ inches. It is mounted, after being wired, on 1-inch high spacers inside the box. A conventional 9-volt transistor-radio battery provides dc power. A simple clip formed from thin metal secures the battery to an inside wall of the box. The battery power switch is part of R2, the gain control for the signal tracer. A miniature phone jack disconnects the speaker automatically when a low-impedance earphone is used for close listening.

The tracer has sufficient gain to test phonograph cartridges, tape heads, and radio tuners simply by touching the audio probe and ground clip directly to the terminals of the part to be checked. With the rf probe, you can check the operation of rf and i.f. amplifiers, mixers, and discriminator stages of both radio and TV receivers.

The probes are easily assembled from standard components. The housings are conventional test prods with an inside diameter of approximately 7/16 inch. The components fit neatly inside. Shielded single-conductor flexible cable connects the probes to the input of the signal tracer through miniature coaxial-type connectors.

Slide switch S4 at the input inserts or removes a series resistor to help prevent overdriving the input stage if a test signal is too high for the gain control of the tracer. The switch is labeled HI-LO, to correspond to high and low signal levels. The series resistor is in the circuit when the switch is at the HI position,

and reduces overall gain by about 13 dB.

If the probes will be used only in transistor circuits, the voltage ratings of the built-in capacitors can be low. Ratings of 15 volts should prove adequate. With high-power transistor audio amplifiers, the ratings have to be increased to 25 or 50 volts. With tube circuits, the ratings must be at least 500 volts. For tube work, the value in the audio probe can be reduced to .005 μF ; it should be 10 μF for transistors. If you expect to use the tracer for both, assemble a probe for each. The disc ceramic in the rf probe should have a 500-volt rating.

In use, the alligator clip at the end of the flexible, unshielded wire protruding from the prod should be attached to the common ground or chassis, near the circuit being checked. The tip of the prod is then touched to the high side of the circuit being checked.

A handy extra

A useful and easy-to-install addition to the Sub Box is slide switch S2 that transfers the voice coil of the speaker from the output of the signal tracer to a pair of jacks. The switch is labeled INT-EXT.

All sections of the Sub Box—the resistors, the capacitors, the signal tracer, and the speaker—can be used simultaneously. This one box can be the most valuable test instrument you own. When a new experimental project is started, or a receiver or other piece of equipment is to be serviced, the Sub Box may be the first test gadget you reach for . . . right after the soldering iron gets hot.

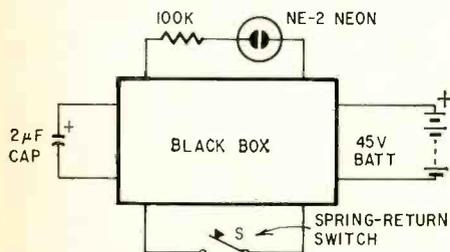
END

WHAT'S YOUR EQ?

Conducted by E. D. CLARK

Black Box

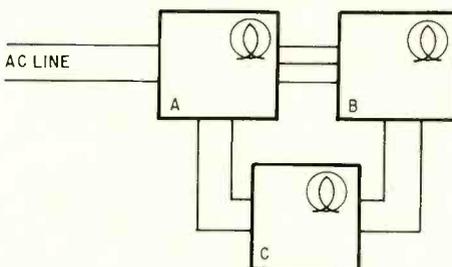
In this circuit, the neon lamp glows momentarily each time the spring-return



switch is depressed. What's the circuit inside the box?—*John H. Gibson*

Switching Circuit

Switches A, B and C (one spdt, two dpdt) control lights at their respective locations, so that one, but only one, is always lighted. Switch A turns light off at A and on at B; switch B turns off light at B and on at C, and so on.



How are the switches wired?
—*Albert S. Lombard*

Two puzzlers for the student, theoretician and practical man. Simple? Double-check your answers before you say you've solved them. If you have an interesting or unusual puzzle (with an answer) send it to us. We will pay \$10 for each one accepted. We're especially interested in service stinkers or engineering stumblers on actual electronic equipment. We get so many letters we can't answer individual ones, but we'll print the more interesting solutions—ones the original authors never thought of.

Write EQ Editor, Radio-Electronics, 154 West 14th Street, New York, N. Y. 10011.

Answers to this month's puzzles are on page 95.

50 Years Ago

In Gernsback Publications
In December 1916
Electrical Experimenter

Transmitting Your Photo Over a Wire

Western Radio Amateurs Offer Their Stations to the Army

—Using the Armstrong Regenerative Audion System for Damped and Undamped Waves

Revolving Mirror for Determining Spark Characteristics

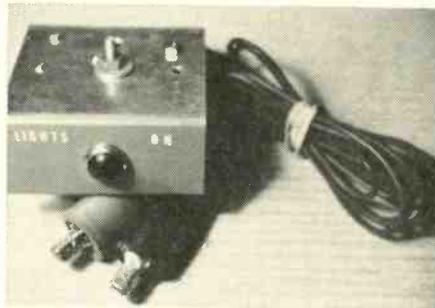
Anent the Audion
by Lee de Forest

Lights-On Reminder for Your Car

Daytime driving with your lights on may promote highway safety, but it's easy to leave them on when you park
By R. T. MONTAN'E

DID YOU LEAVE YOUR PARKING LIGHTS ON? If you are not sure, here is a simple unit that keeps an eye on your lights for you. This Lights-On Reminder can be built with standard, readily available components for less than \$5.

Once you have installed it in your car, the Reminder will automatically tell you to turn off your lights if they are still on after you have turned off the ignition switch. A warning lamp lights and a buzzer sounds. If you don't like the buzzer, a switch on the rear of the chassis keeps it off but leaves the light working. In an emergency you can keep your lights on without the annoying sound. When the lights are turned off, the Reminder resets itself automatically.



One holding screw on unit is needed to secure assembly to the dashboard. For a fast connection to the wires under dash, use insulation-piercing alligator clips.

Circuit function

A simple spdt relay is the center of the device. Its principle of operation can be compared to a switching circuit in a computer. The relay in the circuit is de-energized and its contacts are closed when the ignition switch is off. If the lights are on, the lead from your dashboard lights or the taillights completes the circuit through the closed relay contacts to ground. The Reminder lamp and buzzer will alarm, and will continue until the lights are turned off.

If the ignition is turned on, the relay is energized and the contacts pull open. The Reminder's lamp-and-buzzer circuit is broken and the lights can be turned on without the unit alarming.

Voltage for the relay coil is taken from the car's fuse block or at any accessory circuit that is turned off with the ignition switch.

The installation is easy. All you need is a screwdriver to secure the Reminder under your dashboard. The lamp should be in view of the driver, although it is not necessary to keep it in view if the warning buzzer is kept on.

Attach the unit with a screw, nut and washer. Put the screw through from inside the chassis and then through the hole under the dashboard. Once the unit is in position, fasten the nut with the washer under it.

PARTS LIST

- RY—Dc relay, 2,300 ohms, 4.6 mA, spdt contacts (Sigma 11-F-2300-G/SIL or equiv)
- Buzzer—6-12 volts, ac-dc
- Lamp assembly—Bayonet socket with jewel, 7/16-in. mounting hole (Dialco 710-B or equivalent)
- Lamp—No. 53
- SW—spst slide switch
- Clips—Mueller 50C, or equivalent, with insulators
- Chassis—1 1/4 x 2 3/4 x 2 5/8 in. (Bud CB-1623 or equivalent)

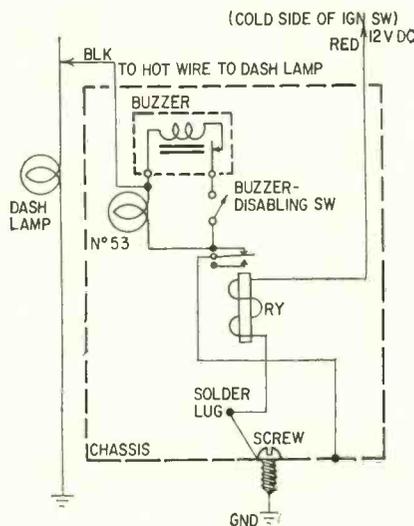


Fig. 1—Wiring should follow color code: red and black leads throughout. This reduces possible wiring errors.

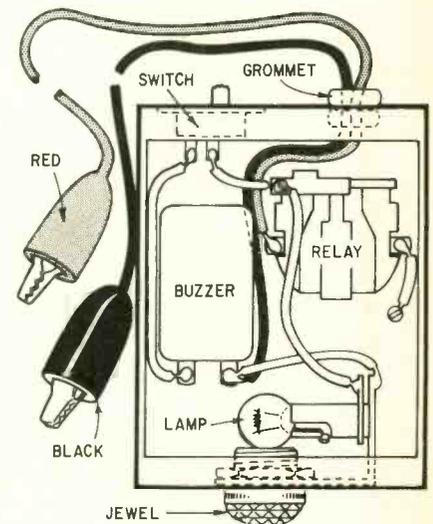


Fig. 2—Wiring of unit is centered around circuit relay. Arm of the relay is grounded to the main support.

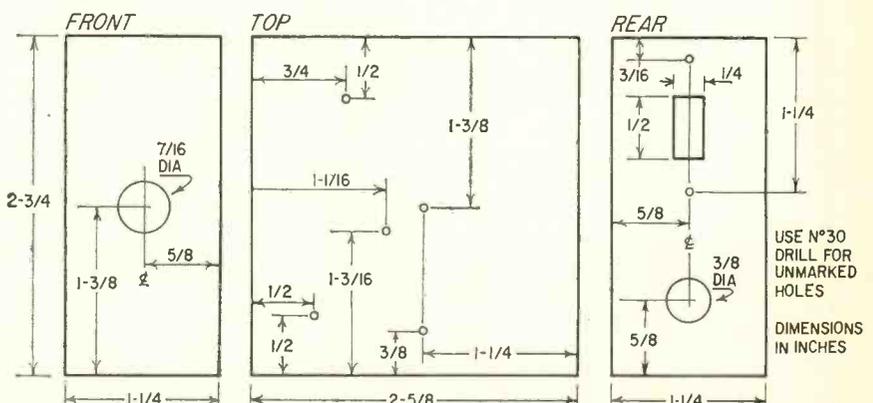
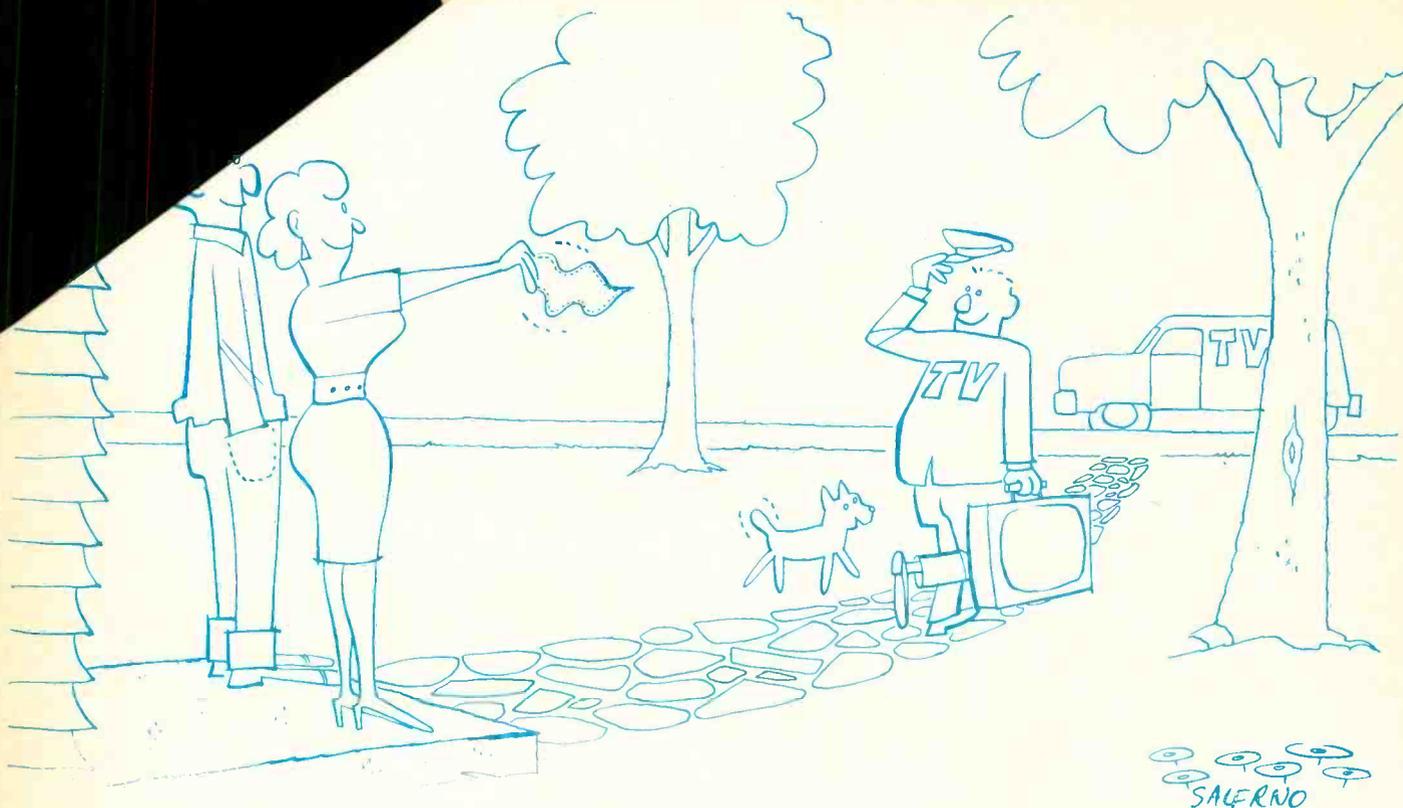


Fig. 3—Once all the holes have been located and center punched, drill each one through with a number 30 bit. Then drill out larger holes shown above.



SELLING THE CHASSIS OVERHAUL

It isn't always easy to get a customer to let you take the set to the shop. Here, an old pro tells you his "convincers" By ART MARGOLIS

ONCE YOU DECIDE, ON A HOUSE CALL, that the sick TV is best repaired in the shop, that's not the end of it. You must sell the idea to the set owner. You must convince him or her that your diagnosis is correct and you are the man to do the job.

To accomplish this sales feat, we've found, you need to hit four spots: (1) Your *technical explanation* of the trouble must ring true. (2) You have to stick your neck out with an *estimate of charges*. (3) You have to *promise a delivery date* and (4) *your company image must be correct*. Some case histories will illustrate what I mean.

The technical explanation

Explaining a TV trouble with all its nuances to a nontechnical set owner can present lots of problems. First of all, the reason why you are pulling the TV is because you don't know what's wrong and you want the troubleshooting environment of the bench. How do you tell a customer you don't know what's wrong?

Secondly, you want to give a convincing story but you don't want to give out too much information—you will be

held to every letter you utter. You must brief the customer in somewhat general terms.

Like a 17-inch Philco dual chassis model I was called to repair. It was owned by a doctor and he wanted all the details. The symptoms were agc. The local channels were washed out and the distant channels coming in better than usual. The doctor said, "What's the trouble?"

I said, "The symptoms suggest an agc condition." Meanwhile I checked tubes.

"Where is that circuit?"

I switched his "where" to "what." "An agc circuit is a brake on the signal. When the signal gets too strong, the agc, automatic gain control, brakes it and keeps it at a prescribed level."

He said, "Oh." He grasped the general meaning. Also he was fairly satisfied that I wasn't a rank beginner.

Tubes didn't help, so I pulled the chassis. On the bench I clipped a high-impedance bias box to the agc line. The picture cleared up except for some bending and a bit too much contrast.

When I install a bias box, if the picture clears up perfectly, it means to

me that the trouble is in the agc line. If it doesn't, the trouble is usually elsewhere.

One thing the box does, though, when the trouble is *not* in the agc line: it keeps correct plate voltages on the i.f. strip. When the box isn't in there, the i.f. plates can rise or fall according to the grid bias. This can give false indications of trouble. With the correct bias on the grids, provided by the bias box, any wrong plate voltages are indications of real trouble.

With the bias box in, I began reading plate voltages. All okay. I checked grid bias. All grids were supposed to be near zero or slightly minus. The grid of the second i.f. read plus 4. There was a 68-pF capacitor (Fig. 1) coupling the plate of the first i.f. to the grid of the second. I disconnected it at the grid end. Then I checked the voltage on the free lead. At first it was zero; then it gradually built up to about 5 volts. I replaced the capacitor. The agc condition cleared.

On delivery, the doctor wanted to know what had been wrong. I said, "A bad capacitor in the second i.f. stage."

He snorted, "I thought you said it was agc trouble."

"It was. The bad capacitor so overloaded the stage that the age braking action didn't work. The age circuit wouldn't perform till the signal path was clear."

He nodded and was satisfied. With general terms and analogies you can provide enough facts for even the cleverest set owner, not admit you didn't know precisely what component was bad, and not stick your foot in your mouth!

Formula for estimates

This is a sticky situation. As long as you are below your estimate or right on, there are no problems. But if you go over, you have one heck of a time explaining. There is a way to handle it, though. First, you have a good idea of what price you'd like to get for a particular job. If it's picture tube, tuner, sync or any other trouble you've had plenty of before, the diagnosis and repair time is not going to be too unusual.

Second, you don't have to hit on the nose. You can give a range. For instance \$18 to \$28, or \$40 to \$45. This people will buy. Third, add onto your estimate an "insurance" figure of a couple of dollars to cover the occasional job you goof on.

A typical job that turned out well after some touch-and-go moments was a 21-inch department-store special owned by a do-it-yourselfer. When I arrived I was informed that he had diagnosed by himself the fact that his picture tube was bad. He had purchased a new picture tube and it was sitting alongside the TV. He wanted me to install it for him.

I figured I'd better check his work. If I installed the tube and the TV still didn't work, I'd get the blame.

I turned on the TV. There was good high voltage at the CRT anode but no raster. The CRT heaters were lit. I tried the brightness control. No effect. All the rudimentary tests pointed to CRT but it didn't look right. I got my CRT tester and plugged it on the CRT neck. The meter read "EXCELLENT."

I told the gentleman that his diagnosis was close but not exact. There was other trouble. He mounted his high horse and insisted I replace the tube. I said I would if he'd pay whether the picture came back or not. He wavered and then asked sarcastically what I estimated the job would cost.

Since it wasn't the CRT, the bad component could be no more than a capacitor or control. Mentally I estimated our normal pickup, delivery and bench charges plus components. Then I added a \$5 insurance fee and quoted a price. He said, "If you made a mistake and it is the picture tube, will you do it for the same price?" I agreed.

On the bench I began taking CRT

socket voltage readings. On the cathode (pin 11) there was unwavering B-plus (Fig. 2). It was coming from the plate of the video amplifier. A 0.22- μ F capacitor at 600 volts had shorted to 10 ohms. I replaced it.

Confidently I turned on the TV. There was still no raster! I read the CRT cathode voltage. It was correct now. What was happening?

I installed my 8-inch test CRT. I breathed a sigh of relief: It had no raster either.

In about 15 minutes, after tracing out the high-voltage rectifier output part by part I found a 100,000-ohm resistor in the anode line that had increased

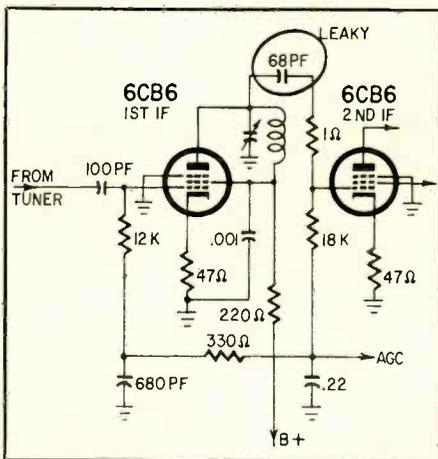


Fig. 1—Leaky coupling capacitor caused symptoms that looked like agc trouble.

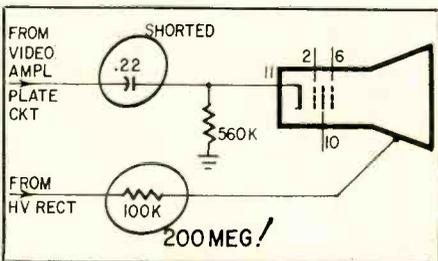


Fig. 2—These two bad components misled owner, who thought CRT was at fault.

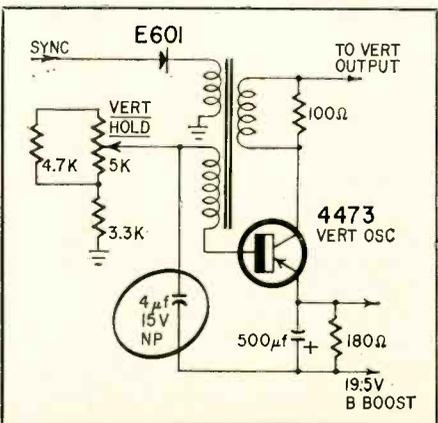


Fig. 3—Shorted nonpolarized electrolytic made vertical oscillator run off frequency.

to 200 megohms! I replaced it. The raster came on.

I returned the TV to an unhappy customer. But he was unhappy only with himself. Since I stuck precisely to the estimate range (the extra \$5 covered the resistor trouble), I was in a good chassis job and had gained the confidence of a new customer. Next time he'll probably call us before doing anything.

Delivery promises

The biggest complaint people have about chassis jobs is the length of time a TV is away from the house and they have to be without their daily TV "fix". You must promise a delivery date and then live up to it. If you don't, you'll lose more chassis jobs than you'll get.

Don't make ridiculously short delivery dates if you can't live up to them. It's better to promise a week and live up to it than promise one day and then deliver in 4 days.

I'm happy to report we repair all TV's as soon as they hit the shop. Not many repairs take more than an hour or two, so to play it safe we promise 48 hours except over the weekend, since we are closed on Sundays. But the 48-hour promise is on straight shop jobs. If there might be a parts holdup or an intermittent defect, we take that into consideration. Here is what we promise the set owner.

I was out servicing a Motorola transistor portable TV. The vertical frequency was running wild. Since there were no vertical oscillator or sync tubes to pull and replace, it simply had to be a shop job.

The customer was reluctant to let me take it. She said, "Last time it went out it was away a month."

Frankly, I was a little hesitant to promise her 48 hours. There aren't too many transistor jobs around and some of the parts take time to get.

I took a deep breath and explained, "Nine out of ten of our jobs are completed from pickup to delivery in 48 hours. One out of ten takes longer because of a hard-to-get part or a particularly sticky trouble. I don't want to promise you anything I can't live up to, but, due to the nature of your trouble, odds are good you won't fall into the one-out-of-ten category."

Vertical roll troubles are usually small component problems. I figured I was safe in what I said.

Actually the set owner has no choice. It's either let you take it, call somebody else to take it or not fix it.

As most people do, she shrugged her shoulders and said, "OK, take it."

On the bench I eagerly pulled the TV apart since we don't get many of these. No tubes, but under the chassis, the components looked familiar.

I found the vertical oscillator transistor. Then I began testing the most likely suspects, starting with the transistor. The third one, a 4- μ F 15-volt electrolytic (Fig. 3), was open. I replaced it. The trouble was gone.

The TV was returned the next day. The customer was very pleased.

Postscript to the story happened about 8 months later. The TV was dropped and landed on its tuner. All the coils and wafers were punched out. A new tuner was ordered. It took 3 weeks to get. The set owner didn't even whimper and was still pleased when we finally returned the TV.

Company image

This is more subtle, but you must recognize its importance and the advantage of a good one.

People here in the USA are educated (or brainwashed, whatever you want to call it) to worship brand names and a seemingly efficient, uniformed organization.

If you can get your customers to feel that you use brand-name replacement parts, that you are qualified by reason of many certificates, diplomas, etc., and you yourself are an exemplary individual, you have created an image that's hard to refuse shop jobs to. The job is sold almost automatically. The customer will agree to whatever you suggest.

A typical example of the awe in which people hold brand names was a

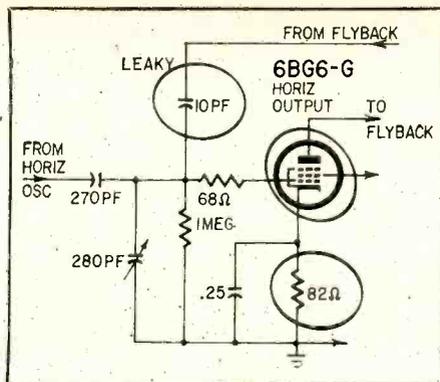


Fig. 4—Leaky flyback feedback capacitor put +13 volts on horizontal output grid.

16-inch Brunswick model 8125 I recently serviced.

The customer was really anxious. He opened the truck door for me and grabbed my tube caddy. Meanwhile, he looked the truck over very thoroughly. Then he led me to a lush den where the TV was.

As I opened the tube caddy I watched his face. He was pleased with the neat, colorful array. I turned on the TV. The 6BG6 horizontal output tube was arcing internally. I put in a new tube. It too began to arc. I said, "The set has problems."

He answered, "You're the doctor. Do what you have to do."

"It should be taken into the shop so we . . ."

"It's your baby," he interrupted.

"Wouldn't you like to . . ."

"Whatever you say goes, fella."

I shrugged and pulled the chassis. At the shop I pulled the 6BG6 out of the socket and turned on the TV. Then I took voltage readings. The screen grid read 175 volts as it should. The control grid read 13. It was supposed to read -30.

I disconnected the two grid input capacitors (Fig. 4). One came from the horizontal oscillator. The other came from a winding in the flyback. I turned the set back on and took a voltage reading at the capacitors' free ends. The oscillator coupling capacitor read zero. The 10-pF from the flyback read +13.

I replaced the leaky 10-pF and the +13 disappeared. I also replaced the 68-ohm grid resistor, the 82-ohm cathode resistor and the 6BG6—all showed signs of wear. The set came back to normal.

On delivery, after I installed the chassis I started to write up the bill. The set owner said, "Don't bother. Just give me the total and I'll write you a check."

This guy was too good to be true. He continued, "After all, you're the Brunswick TV man."

"Who told you that?" I asked.

"I saw your Brunswick equipment in the truck."

I kept quiet even after I realized what gave him that impression. In the truck I have a Brunswick bag that holds my bowling ball.

END

Removing the Mystery from Matching

How does tube or transistor impedance affect speaker performance?

By NORMAN H. CROWHURST

PRECEDING ARTICLES (SEE REFERENCES) dealt with the difference that three governing values—maximum power, minimum distortion and maximum gain—can make in the choice of optimum load for a triode, pentode or transistor. All these are concerned with the effect the load value has on these parameters of the tube or transistor operation. The fourth parameter, which we take up here, reverses the viewpoint; it is concerned with how the resistance or impedance of the tube or transistor affects the load—usually a speaker.

The previous articles explained what damping does to the performance of a speaker. By feeding it with a voltage derived from a source with very little internal resistance, any tendency of the speaker to overshoot or behave erratically is damped by the short-circuiting effect of the low internal resistance.

Because a low internal resistance provides better speaker damping than a high one, the ratio between load and

source resistance has been called *damping factor*. If a 16-ohm speaker is fed from a source of 2 ohms, the damping factor is 16 divided by 2, or 8.

Hence, this aspect of matching has to provide good damping. While arranging that the load of a 16-ohm loudspeaker provides the optimum load (assume 4,000 ohms) required in the plate circuit of a tube, the circuit must also see to it that the 16-ohm loudspeaker is fed from a source impedance, or resistance, of 1 ohm.

A transformer transforms impedances both ways (Fig. 1). If 16 ohms reflects through the transformer to look like 4,000 ohms (250 times the actual value), the plate resistance of the tube must also be transformed down by 250:1. If it is to look like 1 ohm, its value at the primary must be 250 ohms.

Even a triode tube does not have that low a plate resistance, if its optimum load is 4,000 ohms. So the *effective* plate resistance is adjusted to the desired value by *feedback*. Now we've got

feedback, as well as simple matching ratio, into the matching picture.

Let's take the example of a typical output pentode, feeding its normal "optimum load." Assume that, without feedback, the plate resistance at the operating point is 10 times the required load impedance. At one extremity—the "knee" of the pentode curves (Fig. 2)—the plate resistance drops to twice load impedance. At the other extremity of the load line, the plate resistance (represented by the slope of the plate current/voltage curves) rises to 100 times load impedance. The average is about 10 times.

Gain, as well as resistance, changes. Notice the spacing between points where the load line crosses the curves. They are fairly uniform, except for the lowest space, which is only about half the width of the others. This means the gain of the tube drops to about half the value throughout the rest of the waveform, when the grid swing drives it down to that end.

Because the average plate resistance is 10 times load impedance, removing the load would cause a rise in output voltage of 11 times (assuming the input level is low enough to allow that much rise without saturating the tube).

Now let's assume feedback is applied, enough to reduce gain by 6 dB with the load connected. To find what this does to impedances, we have to consider the *circuit* impedance at different points on the waveform.

At the operating point, the total shunt impedance is $\frac{10}{11}$ (about 0.91) of the load impedance; 6 dB feedback will reduce this to half— $\frac{5}{11}$ of the load impedance. This means the source impedance part of this will be $\frac{5}{6}$ of load impedance; hence the damping factor at the operating point is 1.2.

At the limit of positive grid excursion, the total shunt impedance is $\frac{2}{3}$ of load impedance; 6 dB feedback will reduce this to $\frac{1}{3}$, which means the source impedance part will be half the load impedance. The damping factor at this point is therefore 2.

At the other limit of output waveform excursion, the total shunt impedance is $\frac{100}{100+1} = 100/101$ of the load

impedance. But the gain is reduced to half. This results in a damping factor of 0.515.

So, throughout a high-amplitude output waveform, the damping factor of a pentode loaded with the correct optimum load resistance changes from 2 to 0.515.

Apart from the fact that such fluctuation of damping factor could cause serious IM distortion when higher frequencies are present at the same time, we have looked at things from the viewpoint of the load, which we have been regarding as fixed.

Assuming a resistor (dummy load), rather than a speaker, the load is a *fixed* value. Even so, from the tube's viewpoint, waveform changes modify grid drive, due to resultant changes in feedback. This is equivalent to changing a voltage, or making the loading vary at different points on the waveform. If it's that complicated with a dummy load, think (but don't imagine too hard) what speaker impedance can do!

Multiple operation

Multiple output matching can best be understood by referring to a matching transformer. (The principle, of course, is not by any means restricted to matching transformers.) Some examples will illustrate typical possibilities.

First, assume we have a transformer designed to work from an 8,000-ohm plate-to-plate load, with 4-, 8- and 16-ohm taps on the secondary (Fig. 3).

load of 4, 8 or 16 ohms to its appropriate tap will reflect an impedance of 8,000 ohms plate to plate (Figs. 3-a and b).

Now, if we want to feed two 16-ohm speakers in parallel we'll connect them to the 8-ohm tap (Fig. 3-c), because that's what their parallel value is. Correspondingly, but slightly less obviously, to share power equally between a 16-ohm and an 8-ohm speaker, we would connect the 16-ohm to the 8-ohm tap and the 8-ohm to the 4-ohm tap (Fig. 3-d).

From this example, you see that the reflected load impedance is the combined effect of all the secondary loadings in parallel. One doesn't just connect all 16-ohm speakers directly to the 16-ohm tap. That would be right only for one 16-ohm speaker, working by itself. When the 16-ohm speaker is connected to the 8-ohm tap and the 8-ohm speaker to the 4-ohm tap, both receive power

and are thus in parallel for the transformer.

If we connect a 16- and an 8-ohm speaker in parallel (Fig. 4-a), the 8-ohm unit receives twice as much power as the 16-ohm unit, because it takes twice the current at the same voltage. Now suppose we want one of two 12-

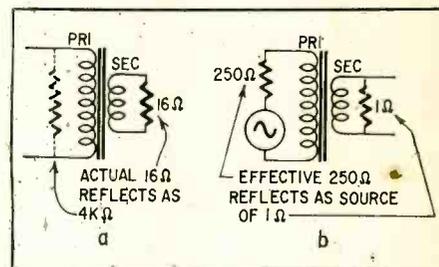


Fig. 1—An output transformer transforms impedances two ways. a—It makes 16-ohm load look like 4,000 ohms to tube plate. b—It makes plate resistance of 250 ohms look like 1 ohm to the loudspeaker.

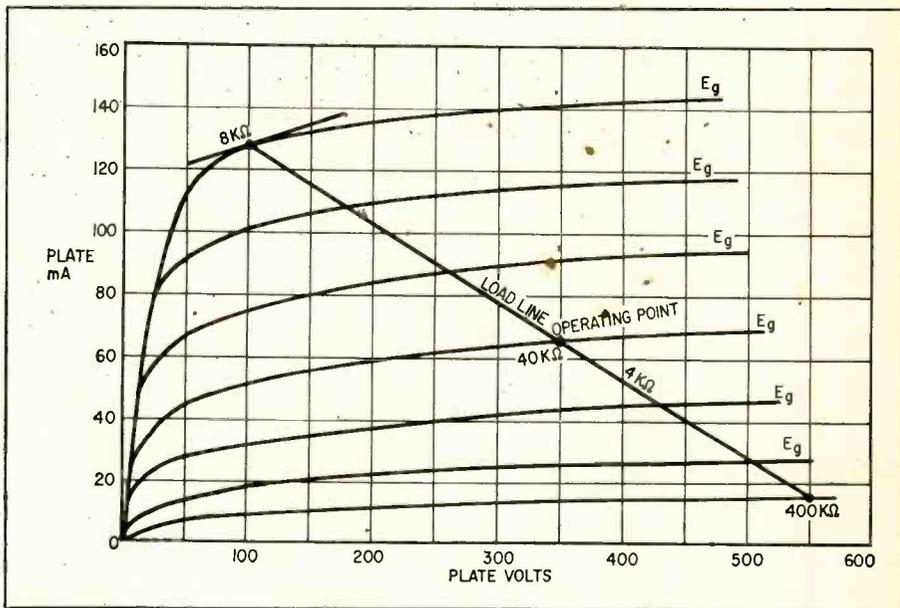


Fig. 2—Operating plate voltage and current curves taken from a single-ended pentode, used to illustrate effects of impedance and gain relations at different points along the load line. A feedback signal, when used, will drastically alter the effect of the damping factor under the conditions described above, as explained in text.

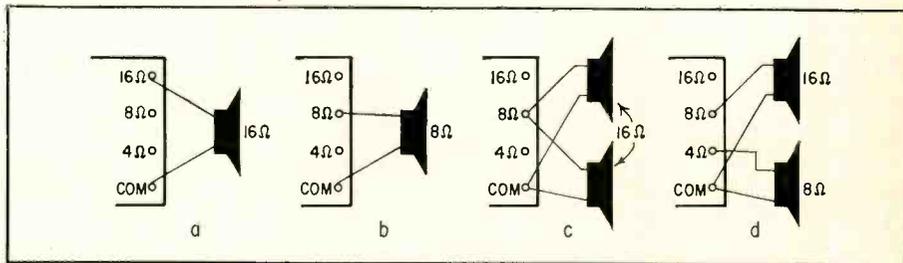


Fig. 3—Division of power between multiple loads: a, b—A single 16- or 8-ohm loudspeaker connects directly to its appropriate output tap. c—Two 16-ohm units are in parallel on the 8-ohm tap. d—A 16-ohm and an 8-ohm unit each connect to a tap with half of their respective impedance ratings. Although it seems incorrect, such connections are necessary in order for both speakers to share the power equally.

ohm loudspeakers to receive twice the power the other does.

This is readily accomplished by connecting one to the 8-ohm and one to the 4-ohm tap (Fig. 4). The 12-ohm unit connected to the 4-ohm tap gets $\frac{1}{3}$ the power a 4-ohm unit would, while the 12-ohm unit connected to the 8-ohm tap gets $\frac{2}{3}$ the power an 8-ohm unit would. Each connected only to its nominally correct tap would get all the power. But with this connection, the unit connected to the 8-ohm tap gets $\frac{2}{3}$ and the one connected to the 4-ohm gets $\frac{1}{3}$ of the total power, which is what we wanted.

This is not an article on speaker power distribution, so we won't get into any more complicated instances. The next example of multiple matching concerns the class of operation of the tubes or transistors.

First, assume we have a transformer output-loaded as before. If two tubes require a plate load of 4,000 ohms each, working in class A, the total load is 8,000 ohms plate to plate. Actually the impedance at each plate is 2,000 ohms, $\frac{1}{4}$ the total winding, because the impedance ratio equals the turns ratio squared. But in class A, both tubes deliver power together, so they each feed half the power to the output load, which we'll take as 16 ohms.

Half the power, with a common voltage, means half the current, so each tube actually drives the equivalent of 32 ohms on the 16-ohm tap. Each plate "sees" twice the "nominal" impedance of 2,000 ohms for the half primary, or

4,000 ohms. Working it out either way, the matching is right.

Now assume we are working class B. Each tube feeds all the power for half the cycle. So now each plate gets a load of 2,000 ohms, *during its operating half-cycle*.

While this means that the same matching ratio can usually be used for different classes of operation with the same tubes, it does not mean the same transformer will do. The class-B transformer must be specially designed so it can perform this "switching" from one plate to the other between half-cycles without producing any spurious effects, like "notch distortion."

The third example of multiple matching concerns ultralinear operation and, more properly, bridging connections. In describing how ultralinear circuits work, the term *screen loading* is often used. Numbers are given, derived in a way similar to those for impedance taps on the transformer.

For example, the popular screen-tapping point for many tubes is at 43% of the primary turns, measured from the center tap toward each plate (Fig. 5). For convenience, we will take 40%, which is $\frac{2}{5}$. If this tapping were used as the primary connection, instead of the plate tapping, the reflected impedance would be $\frac{4}{25}$ ($\frac{2}{5}$ squared) of the rating for the plate connections. The fraction $\frac{4}{25}$ represents 16%. Using a 43% voltage tap is equivalent to an 18½% impedance tap. This has sometimes been referred to as 18½% screen

loading—meaning impedance.

Assuming the secondary is correctly loaded, the impedance measured at each plate would be, say, 2,000 ohms. That measured at the screen taps would be $\frac{4}{25}$ of this, or 320 ohms (370 ohms for 18½%). *But this does not mean the screens are loaded with 320 or 370 ohms*. The fluctuations in voltage and current to the screens may contribute a very small part of the output power from an ultralinear circuit—probably 1% or 2%. But this is not the basis of its operation.

The ultralinear circuit produces its particular effect because the *voltage* applied to the screen affects plate current to a much greater degree than does voltage applied to the plate. The small change in screen current, flowing through a small proportion of the transformer's turns, contributes very little to the output, and nothing to making it more linear.

Really, the screen connection in an ultralinear circuit is a form of *bridging* connection. A bridging input, for example, normally has an impedance of at least 10 times that of the circuit into which it is connected. Consider the broadcast and recording-studio practice of using a matched 600-ohm line between one amplifier's output and another's input (Fig. 6). (This is done particularly when the amplifiers are several hundred or more feet apart.) The line amplifier's output is designed to be loaded with 600 ohms, while the other amplifier's input is designed to provide that load of 600 ohms. Additionally, to monitor the transmission level, a VU meter is often connected, at either or both ends. Such a meter has an impedance of 6,000 ohms or more, to produce a minimum of extra loading on the line amplifier. The VU meter is "bridging" the line.

In ultralinear operation, the flow of audio power is in the opposite direction, *from the screens to the transformer*; but the operation of the circuit occurs in its particular manner because of the voltage applied to the screen by the transformer.

Thus, matching isn't as mysterious as is often thought. Like a window, a transformer works both ways. While a tube or transistor is looking at a speaker and seeing a certain impedance, that same speaker is looking back through the transformer and seeing the tube or transistor's impedance. Each affects the other.

END

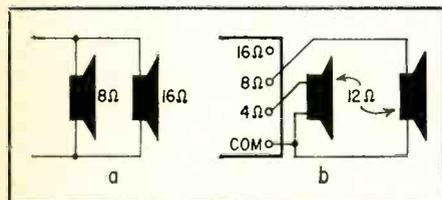


Fig. 4—Two ways of feeding unequal levels of power to loudspeakers: a—Speakers with unequal impedances are connected to taps with same impedance. b—Speakers of like impedance are connected to speakers having unlike impedances, splitting power.

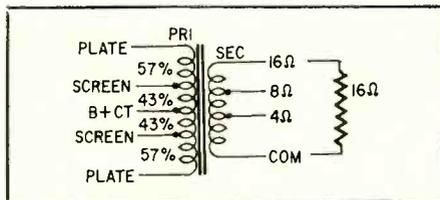


Fig. 5—Ultralinear output transformer discussed in text. Percentages marked on primary relate to turns, not impedance. Numbers by secondary taps indicate impedance load for which they are intended. Effect of screen voltage is key to operation.

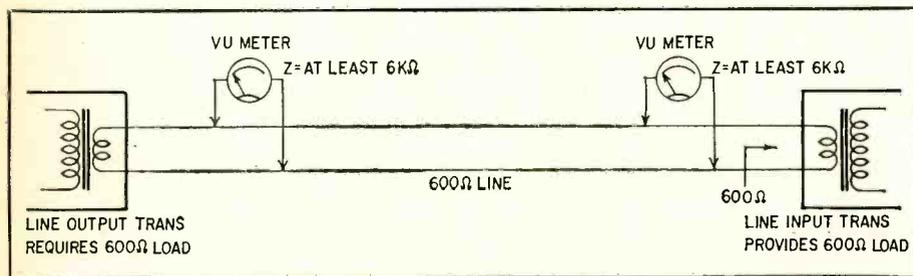


Fig. 6—Bridging connections applied to a line. Input to the line-terminating amplifier provides 600-ohm load required by the output of the amplifier feeding the line. The VU meters monitoring line level have an impedance of 6,000 ohms or more.

References (all by Norman H. Crowhurst in following issues of RADIO-ELECTRONICS)

1. "Applying Variable Damping," July 1957.
2. "Tube Data and Amplifier Design," November, December 1957.
3. "Is the Output Transformer Out?" January 1958.
4. "Using Audio Transformers," April 1960.

Versatile Tester for Transistors

This simple-to-build matcher and evaluator will tell you much about transistor operation

By DON ANGLIN

WHAT WOULD YOU CALL AN IDEAL transistor checker? One that will check gain and leakage? Will not damage low-voltage or low-current devices? Will classify transistors by type (npn or pnp) and is easy to operate? All this at a reasonable price? Sound like a tall order? This tester does the job admirably. Read on and decide for yourself.

Probably the most useful leakage measurement, and the one shown on most specification sheets, is I_{CBO} . This is the collector-to-base leakage with the emitter open-circuited, and is measured by the circuit shown in Fig. 1-a. I_{CBO} varies from a few nanoamperes in high-quality silicon planar transistors to many microamperes in low-cost germanium units. Measuring I_{CBO} directly would need an expensive multirange, low-current meter. But I_{CBO} can be measured indirectly, at a lower cost, by measuring I_{CEO} .

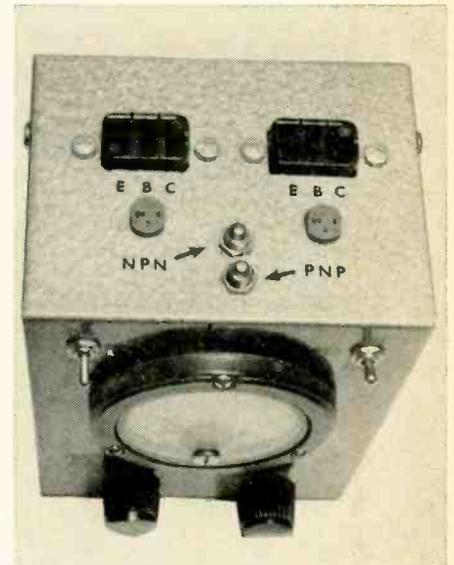
Fig. 1-b shows the basic circuit for measuring I_{CEO} (collector-to-emitter leakage current with base open). Since I_{CEO} is the product of I_{CBO} times beta (the current gain of the transistor), it is a larger current and can be measured on an inexpensive 0-1 milliammeter. We can find I_{CBO} by dividing the I_{CEO} reading by beta, which this checker will also measure.

A high I_{CEO} reading does not necessarily indicate an excessively leaky transistor. It could mean that the transistor has normal leakage and a high beta. Germanium transistors generally have more leakage than silicon transistors, and experience has shown that if I_{CEO} is more than 0.5 mA the transistor is not usable in most circuits. Germanium power transistors normally have an I_{CEO} greater than 1 mA, and cannot be tested on this checker.

Transistor current gain or beta (β) is defined as a change in collector current (ΔI_C) caused by a change in base current (ΔI_B) with the collector-to-emitter voltage remaining constant. Most transistor checkers, even some expensive ones, do not hold V_{CE} constant while making beta measurements. The formula for beta is:

$$\beta = \frac{\Delta I_C}{\Delta I_B}$$

with ΔV_{CE} (change of collector-to-



Front and top views of the completed tester. Black sockets on top are for testing transistors with long leads. The smaller sockets are used for plug-in units. Sockets are wired in pairs.

emitter voltage) equal to zero.

There are two current-gain parameters, both commonly called beta. The first is *dc* or large-signal, current gain (h_{FE}), which is the ratio of the collector current to the base current causing it. The second is small-signal, or *ac*, current gain, which we'll take up in just a moment. Fig. 2 shows the basic circuit used in the checker for measuring h_{FE} . The Zener diode holds V_{CE} constant (one of the basic requirements for beta measurement) and holds the voltage used to supply I_B constant for the life of the battery.

The accuracy of the beta reading is directly proportional to the stability

of the voltage source used to supply the base current. Without Zener regulation, the tester would be accurate only with a new battery with full output voltage and low internal impedance. With the Zener, accuracy is maintained as long as the battery can supply sufficient current to keep the Zener in the regulating portion of its curve.

Note that before you press the pushbutton, the circuit in Fig. 2 is the same as that in Fig. 1-b, and reads I_{CEO} . When the pushbutton is pressed, base current will flow in the transistor. This current is equal to the Zener voltage divided by the base resistor R_B . If R_B is made such that I_B is 1/100 of the full-

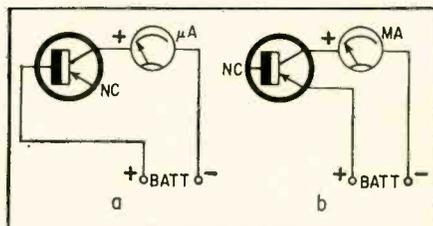


Fig. 1-a—Collector-to-base leakage circuit; b—Collector-to-emitter leakage test circuit, which uses the transistor under test to amplify the leakage current. Since small current is amplified, meter need not be as sensitive as the one used in circuit (a).

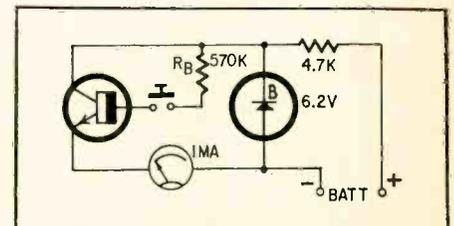
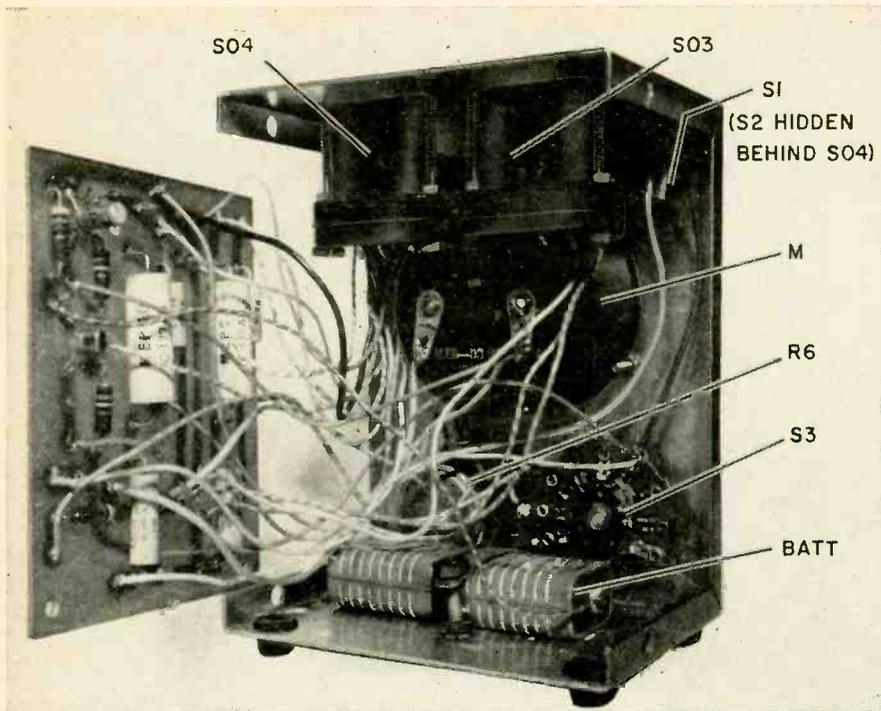


Fig. 2—Dc-beta measuring circuit. For accuracy in readings, it is important that the collector-to-emitter voltage be held constant; hence the Zener diode is used to regulate power supply output. Value of R_B is changed for various transistors under test.



All components except panel devices and battery were assembled on etched circuit board. Any other kind of wiring is equally suitable. Exact wire lengths are unimportant.

scale meter sensitivity, then the meter will read betas of 0-100 directly. Since many transistors have gains greater than 100, switch-selected resistors are used for R_B in the checker to get ranges of 0-100 and 0-1,000. Other ranges, such as 0-250 or 0-500, would be useful, but would require interpolation of meter readings or adding new calibrations to the meter face.

For greatest accuracy, R_B should be a precision resistor, and the Zener voltage (V_z) should be measured. The Zener may be any 400-mW unit rated 5 to 6 volts. The 1N429 was chosen because it was available cheaply on the surplus market. It is rated 5.9 to 6.5 volts; the one I used measured 6.2 volts. When you calculate the value of R_B , subtract the V_{BE} of the transistor-under-test (TUT) from V_z . Since V_{BE} is normally 0.3V for germanium and 0.7V

for silicon transistors, I used a compromise of 0.5V for calculations. The value of R_B comes from the formula $R_B = (V_z - 0.5)/I_B$. If you use a 1-mA meter, $I_B = 10 \mu A$ for the 0-100 range and $I_B = 1 \mu A$ for the 0-1,000 range.

The meter reading in the dc-beta measuring circuit is I_{CEO} plus the collector current caused by the base current applied through the pushbutton. I_{CEO} must be subtracted from the meter reading for an accurate beta measurement, especially if it is an appreciable part of the total current. As an example, if a transistor being tested has an I_{CEO} of 0.1 mA and the meter reads 0.6 mA on the 0-100 scale, the change in collector current caused by the base current is $0.6 - 0.1 = 0.5$ mA, which corresponds to a beta of 50. The same reading in the 0-1,000 scale would indi-

cate the transistor has a beta of 500.

Ac beta

Small-signal current gain (h_{fe}) is the ratio of the change in the transistor collector current caused by a small change in base current, and is commonly called ac beta. It's normally measured with a 1,000-Hz audio signal, but the circuit in Fig. 3 will give a close approximation. Zener diode D1 holds V_{CE} constant, and Zeners D1 and D2 are legs of a bridge and hold the voltage at point A constant. The voltage at point B is essentially constant, varying from that of point A only by the small drop across the meter. The other legs of the bridge consists of R1 and the transistor being tested. Before you make the gain test, the bridge must be balanced by injecting enough current into the base of the transistor with the ZERO control to cause the transistor's impedance to equal R1. This sets the operating point for the transistor and cancels out all leakages so that the meter reading during testing indicates beta without the need for subtracting leakage current as we did in Fig. 2.

Since the voltage at point B is constant, the voltage across R1 and the current through R1 are constant. Any change in the transistor current will flow through the meter and D2. Therefore, the change in collector current caused by the base current injected when the TEST button is pressed can be read on the meter as AC BETA. The maximum collector current is about 2.5 mA, low enough not to damage low-current transistors.

If the I_C vs I_B curves for all transistors were linear (gain the same at all collector currents) then dc beta and ac beta would be equal. The curve for the ideal transistor is curve A in Fig. 4. The earlier silicon transistors and almost all power transistors have characteristics more like curve B. These transistors will have a low dc-beta reading and a higher ac-beta reading. They would be suitable for circuits where the average collector current is 1 mA or more. This includes most small-signal amplifiers, except micropower circuits and low-noise amplifiers. The tester does not supply enough collector current to get power transistors into the normal operating part of their curves, and both beta readings will be misleading. For this reason, this checker is for small-signal transistors only.

Curve C is typical for transistors designed for micropower circuits, and dc beta will be higher than ac beta. After checking the transistor at two points on the curve, you can determine its suitability for a particular application.

Fig. 5 shows the complete transistor-checker schematic. It is a combination of the test circuits of Fig. 2 and 3.

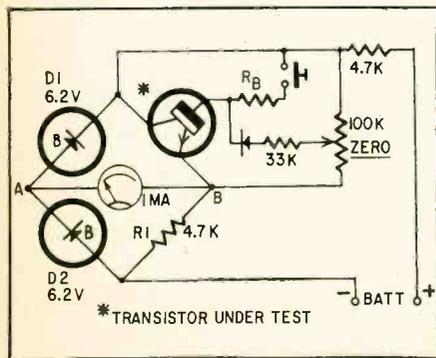


Fig. 3—Ac-beta measuring circuit uses a bridge circuit to null out collector current.

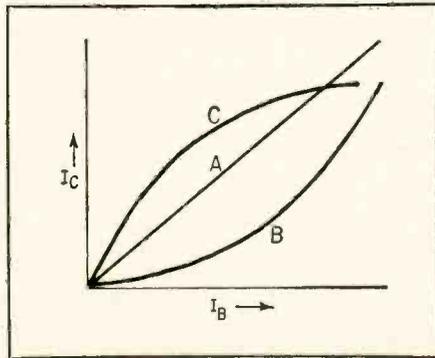


Fig. 4—Curves of collector current vs base current for three different transistor types.

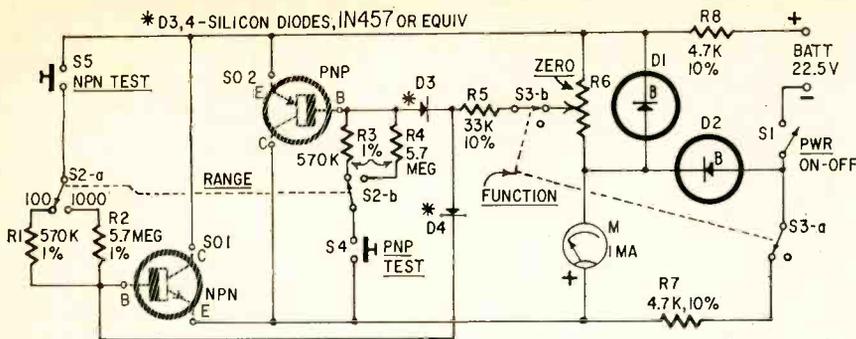


Fig. 5—Schematic of the complete tester, after developing it from Figs. 2 and 3.

BATT—22½-volt battery
 D1, D2—1N429 Zener diode, or similar (5.9-6.2-volt 400-mW diodes)
 D3, D4—Silicon diodes, 1N457 or equivalent
 M—1-mA meter movement
 R1, R3—570,000 ohms, 1%
 R2, R4—5.7 megohms, 1%
 Note: These are not standard 1% values. You can select them from 560,000-ohm and 5.6-meg 5% or 10% resistors by checking on an accurate bridge, or connect in series one 560,000-ohm and one 10,000-ohm 1% resistors (standard Aerovox values), or one 562,000-ohm and one 8,060-ohm 1% resistors (standard from most manufacturers). A similar series connection of 5.6-meg and 100K, or 5.62-meg and 8.06K can

be used to make 5.7 megohms.
 R5—33,000 ohms, 10%
 R6—pot, linear, 100,000 ohms
 R7, R8—4,700 ohms, 10%
 All resistors ½ watt
 S1—spst toggle switch
 S2—dpdt rotary switch
 S3—dpst toggle switch
 S4, S5—normally open pushbuttons (ganged spst pushbuttons OK—see text)
 SO1, SO2—4-terminal transistor sockets (see Fig. 6) (Elco 05-3301 or equivalent)
 3 x 4 x 5-inch chassis or 2-piece box
 Knobs and miscellaneous hardware
 SO3, SO4—deep well transistor test sockets (Pomona TS-187 or equivalent)

Layout is not critical, but watch battery and diode polarities. The checker was built in a 3 x 5 x 4-inch two-piece aluminum box. All components not mounted on the panel can be on a small printed circuit type of board. S4 and S5 can be ganged, if you can find ganged spst pushbuttons. Separate miniature switches were used in the original tester. S4 is for testing pnp transistors, and S5 for npn transistors.

Combination sockets are wired as shown in Fig. 6 so that each socket will accept either in-line or diamond-lead transistors. Transistor test sockets such as Pomona model TS-187 are handy for checking transistors with long leads. They can be flush-mounted with long screws and wired in parallel with SO1 and SO2.

If you know the "sex" of the transistor (nnp or pnp), insert it in the appropriate socket. Set the function switch to the I_{CEO}/DC position, turn power switch S1 ON, and read I_{CEO} . A reading greater than 1 mA indicates that the transistor is shorted or leaky. To measure dc beta, set range switch S2 to the 0-100 position and press the TEST button (S4 or S5), read the meter, and subtract the I_{CEO} reading to get dc beta. If the meter reads more full scale, beta is greater than 100. Then set S2 to 0-1000, press S4 or S5 and read beta. On this range, $\beta = (I_T - I_{CEO}) \times 1,000$, where I_T is the total current read on the meter. If there is no leakage or beta reading, the transistor is open.

To read ac beta, set the function switch to the ZERO/AC position and balance the bridge by adjusting ZERO po-

tentiometer R6 for a zero reading on the meter. If the bridge cannot be balanced, the transistor is shorted, open or excessively leaky. Now press S4 or S5 to read ac beta.

If you don't know the type, insert the transistor into the pnp socket and set S3 to the I_{CEO}/DC position. If you can check gain and leakage, the transistor is a pnp. If you get no meter reading, test the transistor in the npn socket. If there is no reading in either socket, the transistor is open. A full-scale reading in both sockets indicates a shorted transistor. You will not damage a transistor by testing it in the wrong socket. The power switch should be OFF except when making checks, because the current drawn by the Zeners will run the battery down.

Additional uses

The checker may be used to test small pnpn devices for blocking and turn-on capability. Insert the SCS or SCR in the npn socket, which is wired correctly for most of them, with anode lead to the collector terminal, gate to base and cathode to emitter. Set S3 to the I_{CEO}/DC position. There should be no reading on the meter because the SCR will be blocked or "off" with 6

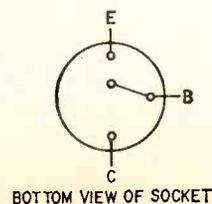


Fig. 6—How to wire four-terminal transistor sockets for in-line and diamond-pattern of transistor base-lead use.

volts on its anode. The meter will read full scale when the SCR fires. With S2 in the 0-1,000 position, press TEST button S5. This injects 1 μA into the gate and will turn on only the most sensitive SCR's. Then set S2 to 0-1,000 and press S5. Since we are injecting 10 μA now, many SCR's such as 2N1595 and 2N2323 will turn on. Because the supply is dc, the SCR will remain on even though S5 is released. The SCR can be turned off by momentarily removing it from the socket or turning the power switch off.

If 10 μA will not trigger the SCR, switch to the ZERO/AC position. The ZERO control can be used to inject from zero to 300 μA into the gate for turn-on. By setting the gate current just under the turn-on current with the zero control, the SCR can be turned on by the additional 10 μA added when S5 is pressed. The checker will not test SCR's requiring more than 300- μA gate current to fire. END

STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION. Required by the Act of October 23, 1962, Section 4369, Title 39 United States Code. Radio-Electronics, published monthly at 10 Ferry Street, Concord, Merrimack County, New Hampshire 03302. The General Business offices of the Publisher are located at 154 West 14 St., New York City.

1. The names and addresses of the publisher, editor and managing editor are: Publisher, M. Harvey Gernsback, 154 West 14 St., New York City; Editor, Forest H. Belt, 154 West 14 St., New York City; Managing Editor, none.
 2. The owner is: Gernsback Publications, Inc., 154 West 14 St., New York City; Hugo Gernsback, 154 West 14 St., New York City; M. Harvey Gernsback, 154 West 14 St., New York City.
 3. Known bondholders, mortgagees, and other security holders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages or other securities: None.

4. The above paragraphs include, in cases where the stockholder or security holder appears upon the books of the company as trustee or in any other fiduciary relation, the name of the person or corporation for whom such trustee is acting, also the statements in the two paragraphs show the affiant's full knowledge and belief as to the circumstances and conditions under which stockholders and security holders who do not appear upon the books of the company as trustees, hold stock and securities in a capacity other than that of a bona fide owner. Names and addresses of individuals who are stockholders of a corporation which itself is a stockholder or holder of bonds, mortgages or other securities of the publishing corporation have been included in the above paragraphs when the interests of such individuals are equivalent to 1 percent or more of the total amount of the stock or securities of the publishing corporation.

5. The average number of copies each issue during the preceding 12 months are: (A) Total number copies printed (net press run): 220,281; (B) Paid circulation: (1) To term subscribers by mail, carrier delivery or by other means: 102,962; (2) Sales through agents, news dealers, or otherwise: 58,059; (C) Total paid circulation: 161,021; (D) Free distribution: 2,146; (E) Total number of copies distributed: 163,167; (F) Office use, leftover, unaccounted, spoiled after printing: 57,114. The number of copies single issue nearest to filing date are: (A) Total number copies printed (net press run): 222,714; (B) Paid circulation: (1) To term subscribers by mail, carrier delivery or by other means: 106,215; (2) Sales through agents, news dealers, or otherwise: 56,110; (C) Total paid circulation: 162,325; (D) Free distribution: 2,304; (E) Total number of copies distributed: 164,629; (F) Office use, leftover, unaccounted, spoiled after printing: 58,085.

I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete.

(Signed) M. Harvey Gernsback
 Publisher

**ALL POPULAR
ELECTRONIC
COMPONENTS...**

**AVAILABLE
AT DISTRIBUTORS
EVERYWHERE**

**ONE-SOURCE
FOR YOUR COMPONENT NEEDS**



**ERIE'S
EXCITING NEW
ELECTRONIC
COMPONENTS
STATION**

... COMPONENTS
IN HANDY, EASY TO
IDENTIFY PACKAGES
AT DISTRIBUTORS
Everywhere!

- CERAMIC DISC CAPACITORS!**
Voltages—12 V. thru 1000 V.
Capacitance—5 pF thru 220,000 pF (.22 uF)
- CERAMIC TUBULAR CAPACITORS!**
Voltages—100 V. and 500 V.
Capacitance—1 pF thru 1000 pF
- MYLAR FILM CAPACITORS!**
Voltages—200 V. thru 600 V.
Capacitance—.01 uF thru .1 uF
- TRIMMER CAPACITORS (Variable)!**
Ceramic · Plastic · Glass
Ranges to suit your needs
- RECTIFIERS & DIODES!**
Industry's Most Popular Types

**IF
AN ERIE
STATION
IS NOT AT
YOUR
DISTRIBUTOR
CLIP and MAIL
COUPON
TODAY!**



ERIE TECHNOLOGICAL PRODUCTS, INC.
Attn: Distributor Sales
Erie, Pennsylvania

YOUR NAME _____
 ADDRESS _____
 CITY _____ STATE _____
 NAME OF YOUR FAVORITE DISTRIBUTOR... _____
 ADDRESS _____
 CITY _____ STATE _____

TABLE 1—Zener Characteristics of Silicon Transistors

TRANSISTOR NUMBER	1 mA	2 mA	5 mA	7.5 mA	10 mA	15 mA	20 mA	CONSTRUCTION
2N327A	5.85	6.00	6.20	6.25	6.32	6.37	6.40	P—Alloy
2N328A	5.90	6.05	6.25	6.30	6.33	6.37	6.40	P—Alloy
2N332 (1)	2.14	2.41	2.90	3.10	3.24	3.43	3.55	N—Grown
2N332 (2)	3.40	3.73	4.10	4.20	4.27	4.38	4.44	N—Grown
2N336 (1)	6.35	6.38	6.40	6.41	6.45	6.50	6.55	N—Grown
2N336 (2)	7.70	7.75	7.80	7.85	7.90	7.95	8.00	N—Grown
2N338	3.50	3.75	4.05	4.20	4.30	4.40	4.50	N—Grown
2N696	5.85	6.03	6.21	6.27	6.33	6.36	6.39	N } Diffused
2N697	5.90	6.02	6.23	6.27	6.33	6.35	6.38	N } planar
2N1132	5.90	6.00	6.20	6.30	6.33	6.35	6.38	P—Diff. planar
2N1613 (1)	11.00	11.15	11.25	11.30	11.35	11.40	11.45	N } Diffused
2N1613 (2)	9.80	9.85	10.00	10.05	10.10	10.15	10.25	N } planar
2N1711	9.60	9.60	9.65	9.70	9.75	9.78	9.80	N—Diff. planar
2N3565 (1)	11.20	11.23	11.27	11.29	11.32	11.35	11.39	N—Diff. planar
2N3565 (2)	10.20	10.22	10.28	10.31	10.33	11.37	10.41	
2N3638 (1)	5.90	5.93	5.99	6.02	6.05	6.09	6.12	P—Diffused planar epitaxial
2N3638 (2)	6.00	6.04	6.10	6.14	6.16	6.21	6.24	
2N3638A (1)	6.00	6.02	6.06	6.09	6.12	6.16	6.19	
2N3638A (2)	5.90	5.92	5.95	5.98	6.00	6.04	6.07	
2N3640	5.10	5.15	5.24	5.32	5.37	5.45	5.53	N—Pl. epitaxial
2N3643 (1)	7.00	7.05	7.11	7.15	7.18	7.23	7.25	N } Pl. epitaxial
2N3643 (2)	6.40	6.43	6.48	6.51	6.53	6.57	6.61	
2N3704 (1)	6.90	6.92	6.96	6.99	7.01	7.05	7.09	N } Planar
2N3704 (2)	7.00	7.03	7.06	7.09	7.11	7.15	7.18	
2N3711 (1)	11.40	—	—	—	—	—	11.80	N } Planar
2N3711 (2)	13.20	—	—	—	—	—	13.80	
ZENER DIODES								
1N752	4.50	4.85	5.30	5.50	5.60	5.70	5.75	
CD3138	5.00	5.10	5.30	5.35	5.40	5.45	5.50	

NOTES: (1) and (2) indicate upper and lower voltages of a group of transistors.
 "P" and "N" indicate pnp and npn respectively.
 The 1N752 and CD3138 are Zener diodes included for comparison.

After you have assembled your current source, connect it to a variable-dc supply in series with a milliammeter. Increase the voltage while watching the current meter. As the voltage comes up to about 12, the meter will lock to whatever current you have selected. As the voltage continues up, the current will hold constant until you approach the upper voltage limit, at which time it will start to increase slightly. This will tell you the operating voltage limits. If you do not have a variable-dc supply, play it safe and never

exceed about 20 to 25 volts across the input and output terminals.

Zener substitutes

Zener diodes have many uses in modern transistor circuits, but they are expensive. It occurred to me that the base-emitter diode of a transistor might make a good Zener diode—most silicon-transistor specs show a low breakdown voltage. The hunch turned out to be a good one. I've made measurements on a wide assortment of silicon transistors and found almost every type useful. A tabulation (Table 1) is included here for a number of transistors. The transistor may have a shorted or leaky collector diode—or even an emitter-collector short—and still be useful as a Zener. So, never throw away a silicon transistor without first checking it for Zener voltage.

Now you can pay for your current source with the money you save in Zener diodes. The current source is the best thing to use when checking a Zener, because the Zener voltage is dependent to a certain extent on the current. This varies widely between types and, to a lesser extent, between units of the same type. The same technique also is useful for measuring the voltage drop across any diode—silicon or germanium—for a given current. Current-vs-voltage curves are quickly constructed this way.

Fig. 5 shows additional uses for the constant-current source of Fig. 1. With just a little experience in using the device, many more such applications undoubtedly will come to mind. END

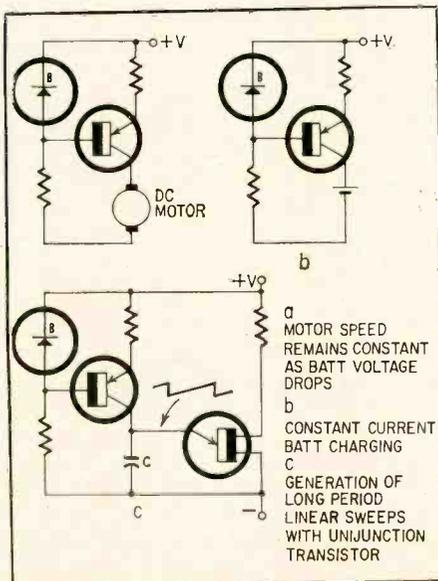


Fig. 5—Three useful applications of the constant-current source may suggest other possible uses for this versatile device.

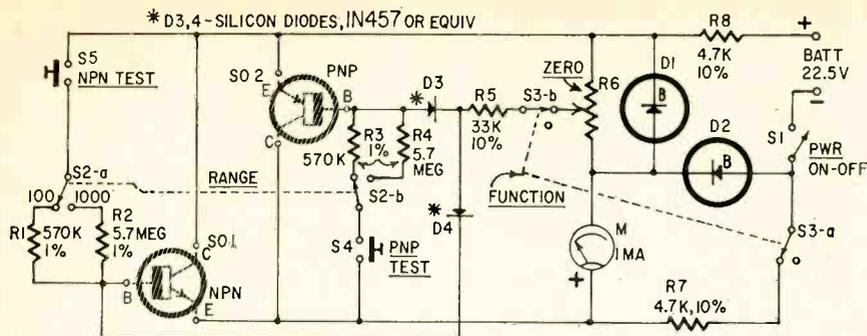


Fig. 5—Schematic of the complete tester, after developing it from Figs. 2 and 3.

BATT—22½-volt battery
 D1, D2—1N429 Zener diode, or similar (5.9-6.2-volt 400-mW diodes)
 D3, D4—Silicon diodes, 1N457 or equivalent
 M—1-mA meter movement
 R1, R3—570,000 ohms, 1%
 R2, R4—5.7 megohms, 1%
Note: These are not standard 1% values. You can select them from 560,000-ohm and 5.6-meg 5% or 10% resistors by checking on an accurate bridge, or connect in series one 560,000- and one 10,000-ohm 1% resistors (standard Aerovox values), or one 562,000- and one 8,060-ohm 1% resistors (standard from most manufacturers). A similar series connection of 5.6-meg and 100K, or 5.62-meg and 8.06K can

be used to make 5.7 megohms.
 R5—33,000 ohms, 10%
 R6—pot, linear, 100,000 ohms
 R7, R8—4,700 ohms, 10%
All resistors ½ watt
 S1—spst toggle switch
 S2—dpdt rotary switch
 S3—dpst toggle switch
 S4, S5—normally open pushbuttons (ganged spst pushbuttons OK—see text)
 SO1, SO2—4-terminal transistor sockets (see Fig. 6) (Elco 05-3301 or equivalent)
 3 x 4 x 5-inch chassis or 2-piece box
 Knobs and miscellaneous hardware
 SO3, SO4—deep well transistor test sockets (Pomona TS-187 or equivalent.)

Layout is not critical, but watch battery and diode polarities. The checker was built in a 3 x 5 x 4-inch two-piece aluminum box. All components not mounted on the panel can be on a small printed circuit type of board. S4 and S5 can be ganged, if you can find ganged spst pushbuttons. Separate miniature switches were used in the original tester. S4 is for testing pnp transistors, and S5 for npn transistors.

Combination sockets are wired as shown in Fig. 6 so that each socket will accept either in-line or diamond-lead transistors. Transistor test sockets such as Pomona model TS-187 are handy for checking transistors with long leads. They can be flush-mounted with long screws and wired in parallel with SO1 and SO2.

If you know the "sex" of the transistor (nnp or pnp), insert it in the appropriate socket. Set the function switch to the I_{CEO}/DC position, turn power switch S1 ON, and read I_{CEO} . A reading greater than 1 mA indicates that the transistor is shorted or leaky. To measure dc beta, set range switch S2 to the 0-100 position and press the TEST button (S4 or S5), read the meter, and subtract the I_{CEO} reading to get dc beta. If the meter reads more full scale, beta is greater than 100. Then set S2 to 0-1000, press S4 or S5 and read beta. On this range, $\beta = (I_T - I_{CEO}) \times 1,000$, where I_T is the total current read on the meter. If there is no leakage or beta reading, the transistor is open.

To read ac beta, set the function switch to the ZERO/AC position and balance the bridge by adjusting ZERO po-

tentiometer R6 for a zero reading on the meter. If the bridge cannot be balanced, the transistor is shorted, open or excessively leaky. Now press S4 or S5 to read ac beta.

If you don't know the type, insert the transistor into the pnp socket and set S3 to the I_{CEO}/DC position. If you can check gain and leakage, the transistor is a pnp. If you get no meter reading, test the transistor in the npn socket. If there is no reading in either socket, the transistor is open. A full-scale reading in both sockets indicates a shorted transistor. You will not damage a transistor by testing it in the wrong socket. The power switch should be OFF except when making checks, because the current drawn by the Zeners will run the battery down.

Additional uses

The checker may be used to test small pnpn devices for blocking and turn-on capability. Insert the SCS or SCR in the npn socket, which is wired correctly for most of them, with anode lead to the collector terminal, gate to base and cathode to emitter. Set S3 to the I_{CEO}/DC position. There should be no reading on the meter because the SCR will be blocked or "off" with 6

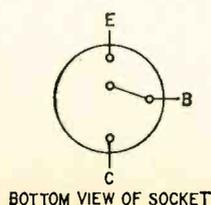


Fig. 6—How to wire four-terminal transistor sockets for in-line and diamond-pattern of transistor base-lead use.

volts on its anode. The meter will read full scale when the SCR fires. With S2 in the 0-1,000 position, press TEST button S5. This injects 1 μA into the gate and will turn on only the most sensitive SCR's. Then set S2 to 0-1,000 and press S5. Since we are injecting 10 μA now, many SCR's such as 2N1595 and 2N2323 will turn on. Because the supply is dc, the SCR will remain on even though S5 is released. The SCR can be turned off by momentarily removing it from the socket or turning the power switch off.

If 10 μA will not trigger the SCR, switch to the ZERO/AC position. The ZERO control can be used to inject from zero to 300 μA into the gate for turn-on. By setting the gate current just under the turn-on current with the zero control, the SCR can be turned on by the additional 10 μA added when S5 is pressed. The checker will not test SCR's requiring more than 300- μA gate current to fire. **END**

STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION. Required by the Act of October 23, 1962. Section 4369, Title 39 United States Code. Radio-Electronics, published monthly at 10 Ferry Street, Concord, Merrimack County, New Hampshire 03302. The General Business offices of the Publisher are located at 154 West 14 St., New York City.

1. The names and addresses of the publisher, editor and managing editor are: Publisher, M. Harvey Gernsback, 154 West 14 St., New York City; Editor, Forest H. Belt, 154 West 14 St., New York City; Managing Editor, none.

2. The owner is: Gernsback Publications, Inc., 154 West 14 St., New York City; Hugo Gernsback, 154 West 14 St., New York City; M. Harvey Gernsback, 154 West 14 St., New York City.

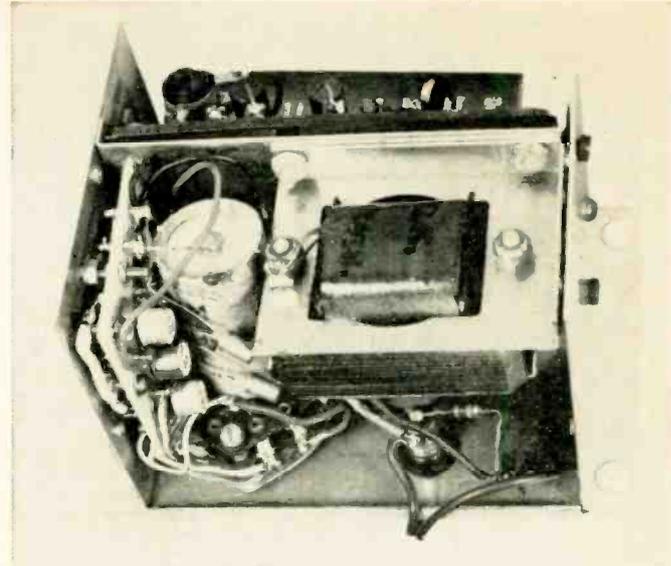
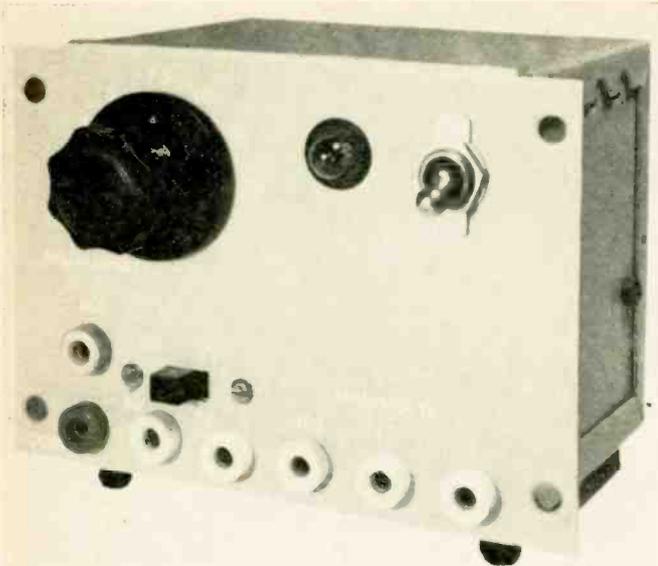
3. Known bondholders, mortgagees, and other security holders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages or other securities: None.

4. The above paragraphs include, in cases where the stockholder or security holder appears upon the books of the company as trustee or in any other fiduciary relation, the name of the person or corporation for whom such trustee is acting, also the statements in the two paragraphs show the affiant's full knowledge and belief as to the circumstances and conditions under which stockholders and security holders who do not appear upon the books of the company as trustees, hold stock and securities in a capacity other than that of a bona fide owner. Names and addresses of individuals who are stockholders of a corporation which itself is a stockholder or holder of bonds, mortgages or other securities of the publishing corporation have been included in the above paragraphs when the interests of such individuals are equivalent to 1 percent or more of the total amount of the stock or securities of the publishing corporation.

5. The average number of copies each issue during the preceding 12 months are: (A) Total number copies printed (net press run): 220,281; (B) Paid circulation: (1) To term subscribers by mail, carrier delivery or by other means: 102,962; (2) Sales through agents, news dealers, or otherwise: 58,059; (C) Total paid circulation: 161,021; (D) Free distribution: 2,146; (E) Total number of copies distributed: 163,167; (F) Office use, leftover, unaccounted, spoiled after printing: 57,114. The number of copies single issue nearest to filing date are: (A) Total number copies printed (net press run): 222,714; (B) Paid circulation: (1) To term subscribers by mail, carrier delivery or by other means: 106,215; (2) Sales through agents, news dealers, or otherwise: 56,110; (C) Total paid circulation: 162,325; (D) Free distribution: 2,304; (E) Total number of copies distributed: 164,629; (F) Office use, leftover, unaccounted, spoiled after printing: 58,085.

I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete.

(Signed) M. Harvey Gernsback
 Publisher



Self-contained current source offers great versatility, practical panel arrangement. Duplicating unit should offer no problems.

Interior arrangement is neat, with basic components mounted on PC board, current-determining resistors on the strip at top.

A Low-Cost Constant-Current Source

Remarkable control and regulation of current from 1 to 20 mA despite severe voltage fluctuations characterizes this device **By CLEMENT S. PEPPER**

MOST TECHNICIANS AND EXPERIMENTERS are familiar with the regulated power supply which maintains a constant output voltage, even though the load current may fluctuate over a broad range. Less familiar is the constant-current source, the current-supplying equivalent of the regulated voltage supply. Current through the load is held at a constant level, even though the load voltage fluctuates over a wide range.

Current sources are much more common in transistor technology than in equivalent vacuum-tube applications, and are easily constructed. The vacuum-tube circuit is cumbersome and requires high operating voltages. In industrial equipment, constant-current sources can be found in a variety of applications—oscillator, sweep-generator, differential-amplifier and similar circuits which require unusually good stability.

A constant-current source is also a handy thing to have on the bench for measuring diode and Zener characteristics and for conducting experiments with timing circuits, relaxation oscillators, linear sweeps, battery charging and transistor testing.

What is a current source?

When we refer to a "current source" we mean a circuit possessing a high internal impedance with respect to the load. In this sense, a 1-megohm resistor is a current source to a 1,000-ohm

resistor. Shorting the load changes the current by only 0.1%. On the other hand, if you double the battery voltage you double the current, too; so something more is needed.

The circuit described and illustrat-

ed here (Fig. 1) is not affected by short circuits. Current output remains constant over a wide range of resistances; a two-to-one change in input voltage has practically no effect whatever, provided reasonable voltage lim-

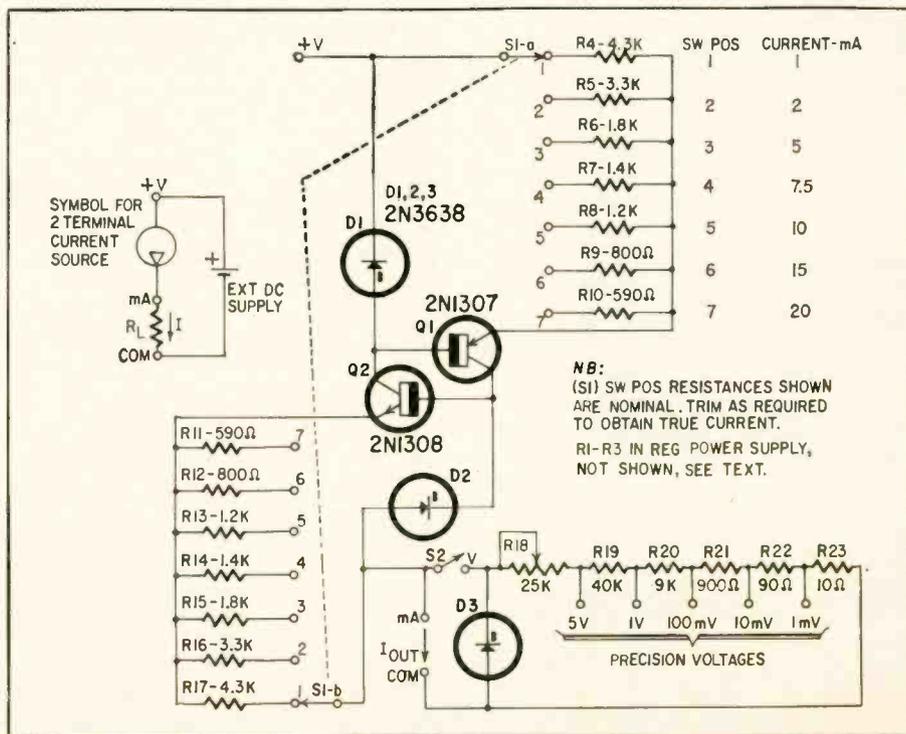


Fig. 1—Constant-current circuit employs diode-connected transistors instead of actual Zeners for current regulation. Precision voltage circuit permits calibration of μcm 's.

its are not exceeded. What's more, the circuit is cheap, compact, and contains no critical parts.

Most of the space inside the box is taken up by a built-in regulated dc supply, which was added only because it was simple and cheap, too. The regulated supply isn't necessary; you can, in fact, drive the source using raw dc from a half-wave rectifier and a small filter capacitor. As an example, I drove a 10-mA cascaded current source using 30 volts dc obtained from a half-wave rectifier and 50- μ F capacitor.

The dc reference voltages were added to perform a variety of tasks around the lab. The values chosen were judged to be best for meter calibration and as signal voltages for dc-amplifier measurements. Accuracy depends on the quality of resistors used and the care taken in calibration. Low-value resistors are used in the millivolt range to provide a low source resistance for the dc amplifier under test to look into. Dc amplifiers frequently are sensitive to large source resistances.

The current source is connected into a circuit just like a diode; as with a diode, proper polarities must be observed. The primary characteristic of the device is that it will provide a constant current for any voltage drop across the circuit within its upper and lower limits of input voltage. The load may present any resistance without affecting the current. If the supply voltage or the load resistance changes, the change in voltage is absorbed by the current source. Let's see how this can be.

In Fig. 2, we have the equivalent circuit of a transistor in the common-emitter configuration. The circle with the arrow (i_b/β) is the symbol of an ideal current generator, the task of which is to supply a fixed current into any load. This current generator is controlled by the base current (i_b) and the current gain (β or beta) of the transistor. There is a resistance (r_a) in parallel with the current generator. If r_a were not there, all collector current (i_c) would be drawn from the generator, and i_c would be determined solely by the base current and the current gain (i_b/β). Because r_a is present, however, the collector current is partially dependent on the collector-to-emitter voltage (V_{ce}). Resistance r_a is not an actual resistor, of course, and its value is dependent on circuit operating conditions and transistor current gain. In the common-base configuration, for example, it may be 10 megohms or more. In a common-emitter circuit, the common-base value is divided by the transistor current gain; if you use a high-beta transistor, r_a will be smaller—as low as 10,000 ohms in some cases. Germanium transistors exhibit far lower values of r_a than do silicon types. By cas-

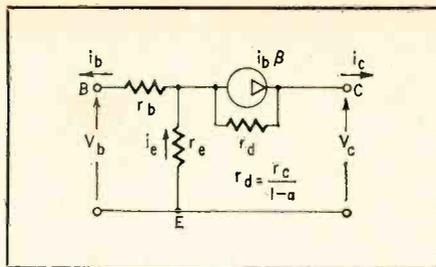


Fig. 2—Equivalent circuit of common-emitter transistor circuit, with parameters.

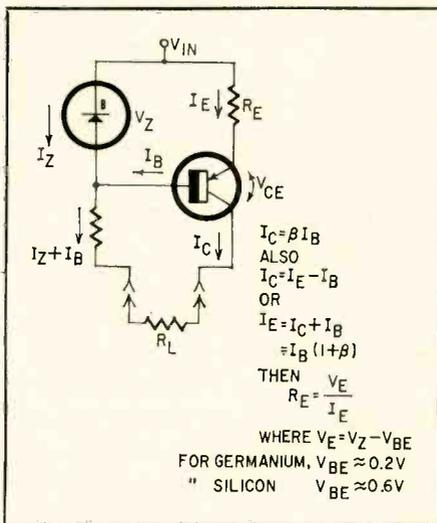


Fig. 3—The basic form of solid-state constant-current circuit stabilized by a Zener.

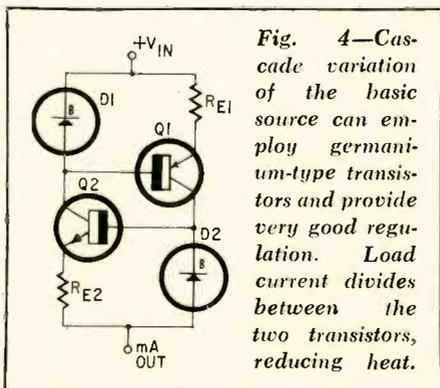


Fig. 4—Cascade variation of the basic source can employ germanium-type transistors and provide very good regulation. Load current divides between the two transistors, reducing heat.

cading two current sources, however, a very "stiff" current source can be obtained with germanium transistors.

The basic constant-current circuit is shown in Fig. 3. The highly regulated collector current in this circuit is made possible by emitter resistor R_E and the Zener diode in the base circuit, and here's why. We have a fixed voltage (V_Z) connected to the base. The internal resistance of the Zener diode is very low, so variations in base current, including leakage current, will not affect the voltage at the base. Inside the

transistor is a voltage drop across the base-emitter diode; in a typical germanium transistor, about 0.2 volt. If Zener voltage V_Z is 6, then 5.8 volts would appear across emitter resistor R_E .

To calculate the value of R_E that will result in the desired regulated current (equal to I_C), divide emitter voltage V_E by the desired current value ($R_E = V_E/I$). The value for I actually is emitter current I_E ; since I_E approximately equals I_C , however, the equation will give satisfactory accuracy. (Note that $I_E = I_B + I_C$, and $I_C = \beta I_B$. If $\beta = 100$, then I_C is only 1% less than I_E .)

For better accuracy than that, it will be necessary to place an accurate milliammeter in the collector circuit and carefully select the exact resistance for R_E that will give the required current value. Because of tolerances allowed for V_Z , V_{BE} , and R_E , you must follow the latter procedure if you want a really precise current.

While the basic source described has many applications, the cascaded circuit shown in Fig. 4 has distinct advantages. For one thing, it is very stiff; that is, the current remains constant over a very wide range of operating conditions. Also, current is divided between two transistors, so twice the load current can be obtained for the same transistor dissipation. The complementary transistor combination is somewhat self-regulating as well, so improved stability with temperature changes and internal transistor parameter drift is obtained. Last, but not least, you can use cheap germanium transistors—even unmarked surplus. The circuit shown in Fig. 1 is a more versatile version of the cascaded source.

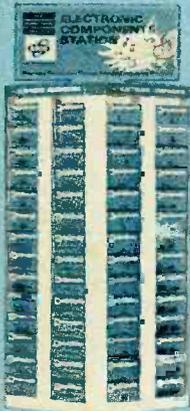
The minimum value of V_{in} is determined mostly by the Zener voltages. For the 6-volt diodes used in these circuits, V_{in} must be greater than 12 volts. The maximum voltage is determined by the transistor-collector ratings. Lower-voltage Zeners are available and can be used, but the emitter resistors will then have to be recalculated. Since a 6-volt Zener diode has just about the lowest internal resistance of any, it represents a good choice. A lower-voltage Zener requires a smaller value for R_E , which reduces the transistor-current stability quite directly.

Actually, both reasons given are part of the same stability factor for a transistor circuit. Maximum stability results when the base looks into a short circuit and the emitter into a very large resistance. Another consideration is cost. You can buy three 2N3638 transistors for the price of one 1N753 Zener diode, for example. Measurements I have made indicate that the transistor actually makes a better Zener diode for this application.

**ALL POPULAR
ELECTRONIC
COMPONENTS...**

**AVAILABLE
AT DISTRIBUTORS
EVERYWHERE**

**ONE-SOURCE
FOR YOUR COMPONENT NEEDS**



**ERIE'S
EXCITING NEW
ELECTRONIC
COMPONENTS
STATION**

... COMPONENTS
IN HANDY, EASY TO
IDENTIFY PACKAGES
AT DISTRIBUTORS
Everywhere!

- CERAMIC DISC CAPACITORS!**
Voltages—12 V. thru 1000 V.
Capacitance—5 pF thru 220,000 pF (.22 uF)
- CERAMIC TUBULAR CAPACITORS!**
Voltages—100 V. and 500 V.
Capacitance—1 pF thru 1000 pF
- MYLAR FILM CAPACITORS!**
Voltages—200 V. thru 600 V.
Capacitance—.01 uF thru .1 uF
- TRIMMER CAPACITORS (Variable)!**
Ceramic · Plastic · Glass
Ranges to suit your needs
- RECTIFIERS & DIODES!**
Industry's Most Popular Types

**AN ERIE
STATION
IS NOT AT
YOUR
DISTRIBUTOR
CLIP and MAIL
COUPON
TODAY!**



ERIE TECHNOLOGICAL PRODUCTS, INC.
Attn: Distributor Sales
Erie, Pennsylvania

YOUR NAME _____
 ADDRESS _____
 CITY _____ STATE _____
 NAME OF YOUR FAVORITE DISTRIBUTOR ... _____
 ADDRESS _____
 CITY _____ STATE _____

TABLE 1—Zener Characteristics of Silicon Transistors

TRANSISTOR NUMBER	1 mA	2 mA	5 mA	7.5 mA	10 mA	15 mA	20 mA	CONSTRUCTION
2N327A	5.85	6.00	6.20	6.25	6.32	6.37	6.40	P—Alloy
2N328A	5.90	6.05	6.25	6.30	6.33	6.37	6.40	P—Alloy
2N332 (1)	2.14	2.41	2.90	3.10	3.24	3.43	3.55	N—Grown
2N332 (2)	3.40	3.73	4.10	4.20	4.27	4.38	4.44	N—Grown
2N336 (1)	6.35	6.38	6.40	6.41	6.45	6.50	6.55	N—Grown
2N336 (2)	7.70	7.75	7.80	7.85	7.90	7.95	8.00	N—Grown
2N338	3.50	3.75	4.05	4.20	4.30	4.40	4.50	N—Grown
2N696	5.85	6.03	6.21	6.27	6.33	6.36	6.39	N } Diffused
2N697	5.90	6.02	6.23	6.27	6.33	6.35	6.38	N } planar
2N1132	5.90	6.00	6.20	6.30	6.33	6.35	6.38	P—Diff. planar
2N1613 (1)	11.00	11.15	11.25	11.30	11.35	11.40	11.45	N } Diffused
2N1613 (2)	9.80	9.85	10.00	10.05	10.10	10.15	10.25	N } planar
2N1711	9.60	9.60	9.65	9.70	9.75	9.78	9.80	N—Diff. planar
2N3565 (1)	11.20	11.23	11.27	11.29	11.32	11.35	11.39	N—Diff. planar
2N3565 (2)	10.20	10.22	10.28	10.31	10.33	11.37	10.41	
2N3638 (1)	5.90	5.93	5.99	6.02	6.05	6.09	6.12	P—Diffused planar epitaxial
2N3638 (2)	6.00	6.04	6.10	6.14	6.16	6.21	6.24	
2N3638A (1)	6.00	6.02	6.06	6.09	6.12	6.16	6.19	
2N3638A (2)	5.90	5.92	5.95	5.98	6.00	6.04	6.07	
2N3640	5.10	5.15	5.24	5.32	5.37	5.45	5.53	N—Pl. epitaxial
2N3643 (1)	7.00	7.05	7.11	7.15	7.18	7.23	7.25	N } Pl. epitaxial
2N3643 (2)	6.40	6.43	6.48	6.51	6.53	6.57	6.61	
2N3704 (1)	6.90	6.92	6.96	6.99	7.01	7.05	7.09	N } Planar
2N3704 (2)	7.00	7.03	7.06	7.09	7.11	7.15	7.18	
2N3711 (1)	11.40	—	—	—	—	—	11.80	N } Planar
2N3711 (2)	13.20	—	—	—	—	—	13.80	
ZENER DIODES								
1N752	4.50	4.85	5.30	5.50	5.60	5.70	5.75	
CD3138	5.00	5.10	5.30	5.35	5.40	5.45	5.50	

NOTES: (1) and (2) indicate upper and lower voltages of a group of transistors. "P" and "N" indicate pnp and npn respectively. The 1N752 and CD3138 are Zener diodes included for comparison.

After you have assembled your current source, connect it to a variable-dc supply in series with a milliammeter. Increase the voltage while watching the current meter. As the voltage comes up to about 12, the meter will lock to whatever current you have selected. As the voltage continues up, the current will hold constant until you approach the upper voltage limit, at which time it will start to increase slightly. This will tell you the operating voltage limits. If you do not have a variable-dc supply, play it safe and never

exceed about 20 to 25 volts across the input and output terminals.

Zener substitutes

Zener diodes have many uses in modern transistor circuits, but they are expensive. It occurred to me that the base-emitter diode of a transistor might make a good Zener diode—most silicon-transistor specs show a low breakdown voltage. The hunch turned out to be a good one. I've made measurements on a wide assortment of silicon transistors and found almost every type useful. A tabulation (Table 1) is included here for a number of transistors. The transistor may have a shorted or leaky collector diode—or even an emitter-collector short—and still be useful as a Zener. So, never throw away a silicon transistor without first checking it for Zener voltage.

Now you can pay for your current source with the money you save in Zener diodes. The current source is the best thing to use when checking a Zener, because the Zener voltage is dependent to a certain extent on the current. This varies widely between types and, to a lesser extent, between units of the same type. The same technique also is useful for measuring the voltage drop across any diode—silicon or germanium—for a given current. Current-vs-voltage curves are quickly constructed this way.

Fig. 5 shows additional uses for the constant-current source of Fig. 1. With just a little experience in using the device, many more such applications undoubtedly will come to mind. END

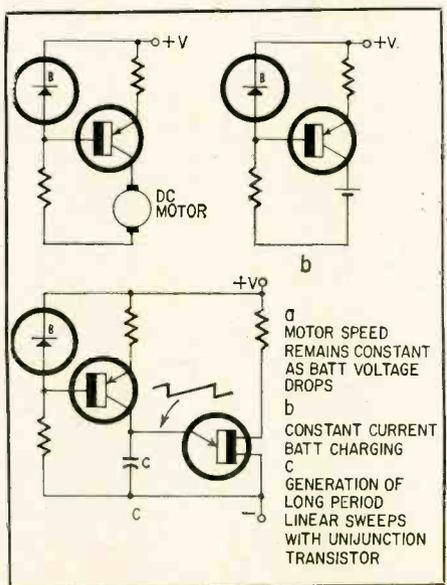


Fig. 5—Three useful applications of the constant-current source may suggest other possible uses for this versatile device.

Regardless Of What You Pay For A 19" Color TV... It Can't Perform As Well As This New Heathkit® "180" For Only \$379^{95*}



Here's Why!

Exclusive Features That Can't Be Bought In Ready-Made Sets At Any Price!

All color TV sets require periodic convergence and color purity adjustments. This new Heathkit GR-180 has exclusive built-in servicing aids so you can perform these adjustments anytime . . . without calling in a TV serviceman . . . without any special skills or knowledge. Just flip a switch on the built-in dot generator and a dot pattern appears on the screen. Simple-to-follow instructions and detailed color photos in the GR-180 manual show you exactly what to look for, what to do and how to do it.

Results? Beautifully clean and sharp color pictures day in and day out . . . and up to \$200 savings in service calls throughout the life of your set. No other brand of color TV has this money-saving self-servicing feature!



Exclusive Heath Magna-Shield!

This unique metal shield surrounds the entire picture tube to help keep out stray external fields and improve color purity. In addition, *Automatic Degaussing* demagnetizes and "cleans" the picture everytime you turn the set on from a "cold" start . . . also permits you to move the set about freely without any manual degaussing.



Vertical Swing-Out Chassis!

All parts mount on a single one-piece chassis that's hinged to make it more accessible for easier construction, care and installation.

Your Choice Of Installation!

Another Heathkit exclusive . . . the GR-180 is designed for mounting in a wall or your own custom cabinet. Or you can install it in either of Heath's factory-assembled and finished cabinets . . . the contemporary styled walnut model, shown above, at \$49.95, or a deluxe Early American cabinet at \$75.00.



From Parts To Programs In Just 25 Hours!

. . . and no special skills or knowledge needed. All critical circuits (VHF and UHF tuners, 3-stage IF assembly and high voltage power supply) are prebuilt, aligned and tested at the factory. The GR-180 manual guides you the rest of the way with simple, non-technical instructions and giant pictorials. It's like having a master teacher at your elbow pointing out every step. You can't miss.

Compare These Advanced Performance Features . . . And The Price!

Hi-Fi 180 Sq. Inch Rectangular Tube with anti-glare safety glass, plus "rare earth phosphors", smaller dot size and 24,000 volt picture power for brighter, livelier colors and sharper picture definition.

Automatic Color Control and gated automatic gain control to reduce color fading, and insure steady, jitter-free pictures even under adverse interference such as nearby aircraft traffic.

Deluxe VHF Turret Tuner with "memory" fine tuning so you don't have to readjust everytime you return to a channel.

2-Speed Transistor UHF Tuner for either fast station selection, or fine tuning of individual channels.

Two Hi-Fi Sound Outputs . . . a cathode follower for play through your hi-fi system, plus an 8 ohm output for connection to the GR-180's limited-field 4" x 6" speaker.

Two VHF Antenna Inputs . . . a 300 ohm balanced and a 75 ohm coax to reduce interference in metropolitan or CATV areas.

1-Year Warranty on the picture tube, 90 days on all other parts. In addition, liberal credit terms are available.

***Kit GR-180**, everything except cabinet for custom mounting, 102 lbs. **\$379.95**

Assembled GRA-180-1, walnut cabinet shown above, 30 lbs., 18 1/4" D x 28 1/2" W x 29" H. . . . **\$49.95**

Assembled GRA-180-2, Early American cabinet, 37 lbs., 18 1/4" D x 28 1/2" W x 31 1/2" H. . . . Available February. **\$75.00**

FREE Heathkit Catalog

. . . with full details on this unique set. Mail the coupon on the following page, or write Heath Company, Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022. Better yet, use the coupon to order the best 19" Color TV buy . . . now!



Turn Page For More New Kits From HEATH

Circle 28 on reader's service card

Handwritten note: X65 to 66 NOT 1-2-4-5-7-8-9

12 Kit-Giving Ideas From HEATH...

NEW! Deluxe Solid-State FM /FM Stereo Table Radio



Kit GR-36
\$69⁹⁵

Tuner and IF section same as used in deluxe Heathkit transistor stereo components. Other features include automatic switching to stereo; fixed AFC; adjustable phase for best stereo; two 5 1/4" PM speakers; clutched volume control for individual channel adjustment; compact 19" W x 6 1/2" D x 9 1/4" H size; preassembled, prealigned "front-end"; walnut cabinet; simple 10-hour assembly. 24 lbs.

NEW! Amateur Radio Single-Bander Transceivers ... New Features ... Choose 75, 40 or 20 Meters



Kit HW-12A
75-Meter
\$99⁹⁵

Now features upper or lower sideband operation on all models; new deluxe styling; more convenient control locations; 200 watts P.E.P. input; single knob tuning with 2 kHz dial calibration; new ALC input for use with external linear amplifiers; improved audio and AVC response; crystal filter type SSB generation; built-in S-meter, VOX, PTT and ALC; fixed or mobile operation. 15 lbs. Kit HW-22A, 40-meter.. \$104.95. HW-32A, 20-meter.. \$104.95

NEW! Compact 2-Way 2 Speaker System With Acoustic Suspension Design



Kit AS-16
\$49⁹⁵

Handles 10 to 25 watts of program material. Features wide 45 to 20,000 Hz response; 8" acoustic suspension woofer with 6.8 oz. magnet; 3 1/2" tweeter with 4.8 oz. magnet; high frequency level control; 8 ohm impedance; 1500 Hz crossover frequency; assembled walnut veneer cabinet has scratch-proof clear vinyl covering for easy cleaning. Measures 10" H x 19" W x 8 1/2" D. Speakers are already mounted; just wire the crossover and connect cables — complete in one or two hours! 17 lbs.

NEW! Deluxe Amateur Station Console ... 4 Separate Units In One!



Kit SB-630
\$74⁹⁵

Includes 24-hour clock, SWR meter, hybrid phone patch and an all-electronic 10-minute timer with audio/visual signaling in one compact unit. Matched in styling and performance with the famous Heath Deluxe SB-Series amateur radio equipment. Measures a compact 6" H x 10" W x 11 1/4" D. 9 lbs.

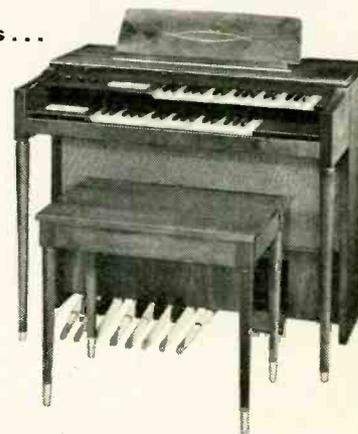
NEW Heathkit® /Magnecord® 1020 4-Track Stereo Recorder Kit



Kit AD-16
\$399⁵⁰
(less cabinet)

Save \$170 By Doing The Easy Assembly Yourself. Takes around 25 hours. Features solid-state circuitry; 4-track stereo or mono playback and record at 7 1/2 & 3 3/4 ips; sound-on-sound, sound-with-sound and echo capabilities; 3 separate motors; solenoid operation; die-cast top-plate, flywheel and capstan shaft housing; all push-button controls; automatic shut-off at end of reel; plus a host of other professional features. 45 lbs. Optional walnut base \$19.95, adapter ring for custom or cabinet installation \$4.75

Now Play In Minutes Instead Of Months ... Heathkit® /Thomas COLOR-GLO Organ



Kit GD-325B
\$394⁹⁰

Color-Glo Key Lights Show You the correct notes and chords ... you play melody, harmony and bass notes instantly ... even if you've never played an organ before! When you're finished, just flip a switch and the key lights disappear, leaving a beautiful spinet organ. Includes 10 voices, repeat percussion, 13-note bass pedals, two 37-note keyboards, assembled walnut cabinet & bench and more. Fully transistorized. Builds in around 50 hours and you save up to \$150! 172 lbs.

Circle 28 on reader's service card

Something For Everyone

NEW 12" Transistor Portable TV Kit

Kit GR-104
\$119⁹⁵



First Kit With Integrated Circuit . . . replaces 39 parts! Unusually sensitive performance. Plays anywhere . . . runs on household 117 v. AC, any 12 v. battery, or optional rechargeable battery pack (\$39.95); preassembled, prealigned tuners; high gain IF strip; Gated AFC for steady, jitter-free pictures; assembles in only 10 hours. Cabinet measures 11 1/2" H x 15 1/4" W x 9 3/8" D. 23 lbs.

NEW Transistor Portable Phonograph Kit

Kit GD-16
\$39⁹⁵



Worth At Least 50% More! And it sounds better. Assembles in just 1 to 2 hours . . . simply wire one small circuit board, mount the 4" x 6" speaker and plug in the preassembled changer . . . ideal beginner's kit. Features automatic mono play of all 4 speeds; dual Sapphire styli for LP's or 78's; 45 rpm adapter; olive and beige polyethylene over sturdy, preassembled cabinet. Operates on 117 v. AC. 23 lbs.

NEW Deluxe SB-301 Amateur Receiver Kit NEW Deluxe SB-401 Amateur Transmitter Kit



Kit SB-301
\$260⁰⁰
(less speaker)

New SB-301 receiver for 80 Thru 10 Meters with all crystals furnished, plus 15 to 15.5 MHz coverage for WWV; full RTTY capability; switch-selected ANL; front-panel switching for control of 6 and 2 meter plug-in converters; crystal-controlled front-end for same tuning on all bands; 1 kHz dial calibrations — 100 kHz per revolution. 23 lbs. Matching SB-401 transmitter, now with front-panel selection of independent or transceive operation. . . \$285.00

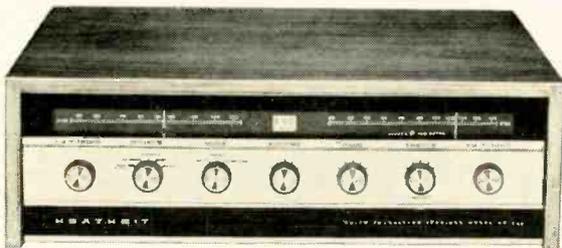
NEW 2-Watt Transistor Walkie-Talkie

Assembled GRS-65A
\$99⁹⁵



Completely Assembled. Features 2 watts of power for up to 6 mile range . . . up to 10 miles when working a 5-watt CB rig; \$20 rechargeable battery; 9 silicon transistor, 2 diode circuit; superhet receiver; adjustable squelch, ANL; aluminum case. 3 lbs. Optional 117 v. AC battery charger cord plus cigarette lighter cord \$9.95. Crystals extra @ \$1.99 each with order.

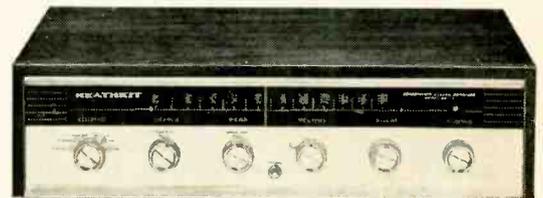
66-Watt Solid-State AM / FM / FM Stereo Receiver



Just Add 2 Speakers For A Complete Stereo System. Boasts AM, FM and FM stereo tuning; 46 transistor, 17 diode circuit for cool, instant operation and natural transistor sound; 66 watts IHF music power (40 watts RMS) at ± 1 db from 15 to 30,000 Hz; automatic switching to stereo; preassembled & aligned "front-end" & AM-FM IF strip; walnut cabinet. 35 lbs.

Kit AR-13A
\$184⁰⁰

30-Watt Solid-State FM / FM Stereo Receiver



World's Best Buy In Stereo Receivers. Features 31 transistors, 10 diodes for cool, natural transistor sound; 20 watts RMS, 30 watts IHF music power @ ± 1 db, 15 to 50,000 Hz; wideband FM/FM stereo tuner; plus two preamplifiers; front panel stereo headphone jack; compact 3 3/8" H x 15 1/4" W x 12" D size. Custom mount it in a wall, (less cabinet) or either Heath cabinets (walnut \$9.95, beige metal \$3.95). 16 lbs.

Kit AR-14
\$99⁹⁵



FREE! World's Largest Electronic Kit Catalog!

Describes these and over 250 kits for stereo/hi-fi, color TV, amateur radio, shortwave, test, CB, marine, educational, home and hobby. Save up to 50% by doing the easy assembly yourself. Mail coupon or write Heath Company, Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022

HEATH COMPANY, Dept. 20-12
Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022
In Canada, Daystrom Ltd.

Enclosed is \$ _____, plus shipping.

Please send model (s) _____

Please send FREE 1967 Heathkit Catalog.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

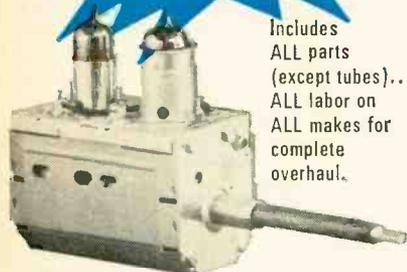
Zip _____

Prices & specifications subject to change without notice.

CL-263

Complete TUNER REPAIR

\$950



Includes
ALL parts
(except tubes)...
ALL labor on
ALL makes for
complete
overhaul.

FAST, 24-HOUR SERVICE with FULL YEAR WARRANTY

Sarkes Tarzian, Inc., largest manufacturer of TV and FM tuners, offers unexcelled tuner overhaul and factory-supervised repair service.

Tarzian-made tuners received one day will be repaired and shipped out the next. More time may be required on other makes. Every channel checked and realigned per original specs. And, you get a full, 12-month guarantee against defective workmanship and parts failure due to normal usage. Cost, including labor and parts (except tubes) is only \$9.50 and \$15 for UV combinations. Replacements at low cost are available on tuners beyond practical repair.

Always send TV make, chassis and Model number with faulty tuner. Check with your local distributor for Sarkes Tarzian replacement tuners, parts or repair service. Or, use the address nearest you for fast, factory-supervised repair service.

TUNER SERVICE  CORPORATION

(Factory-supervised tuner service
authorized by Sarkes Tarzian)

MIDWEST—817 N. Pennsylvania St.
Indianapolis, Ind. Box 1642
Tel: 317-632-3493

EAST—547-49 Tonnele Ave.,
Jersey City, New Jersey
Tel: 201-792-3730

SOUTH-EAST—938 Gordon St., S.W.,
Atlanta, Georgia
Tel: 404-758-2232

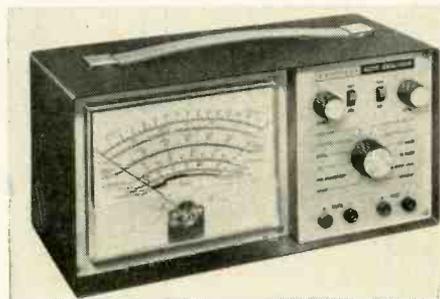
WEST—SARKES TARZIAN, Inc.
Tuner Service Division
10654 Magnolia Blvd., N. Hollywood, Calif.
Tel: 213-769-2720

EQUIPMENT REPORT

EICO 888 "Auto Analyzer"

Circle 29 on reader's service card

MY PRIMARY INTEREST IS ELECTRONICS, but I'm a car buff, too. I've got a very small, very red car, and I do my own mechanical work. [He means he's a shade-tree mechanic.—*Editor*] I was very happy when the Editor sent me the new Eico 888 Auto Analyzer. Li'l red car was showing signs of needing just such an analysis: hard starting, bucking and so forth.



I ran my li'l red wagon out under a big tree [See? What'd I tell you?—*Editor*] and cleaned up the engine with a detergent. Now, it was very clean—also very dead. The Eico 888's SPARK test showed nothing, so I cleaned and dried out the distributor. Still no spark. I could see the points were closed, but the ohmmeter test said they were not making contact. After I cleaned them up, the engine ran again.

The spark test at each plug now showed good. I checked the dwell angle (the percentage of time the distributor points stay closed), and it was far too low—45° instead of the normal 60°. New points and another dwell check corrected this, also improved the starting and running of the engine. To check the distributor condenser, I substituted the one in the 888 for it. (They may be capacitors in TV, but in cars they're still condensers.)

This instrument will make rapid tests on the entire electrical system of any car. Little red car obviously knew this and obliged by blowing up its generator a couple of days later. When the new one was installed, I ran a full set of tests on the generator and voltage regulator.

The 0-16-volt dc scale on the meter reads battery voltage, and cut-in and cut-out points for the voltage regulator. With the engine off, a fully-charged 12-volt battery should read 12.6 (easily seen on the 6-inch meter used in the 888). This voltage should stay within 0.5 volt under normal load such as the headlights. Too much change indicates a partly discharged battery, or even a bad cell. The 0-3.2-volt dc scale is ideal for checking

individual cells (2.1 volt each).

This low scale is also very useful to check for excessive voltage drop in wiring, dirty connections or noisy switches and the like.

For example, if the starter doesn't turn as fast as it ought to, connect the 16-volt scale directly across the switch terminals. Pull the center wire out of the ignition coil and try the starter. There should never be more than 0.5-volt drop across a good starter switch.

Another use is to check for proper grounding. Connect one meter clip to the ground connection of the suspected accessory and the other to the ground post of the battery. Turn on whatever it is. If you see more than a 0.2-volt drop on the meter, clean and tighten the ground connections.

A pulse-width measuring circuit checks dwell angle on distributor points. The longer the points stay closed, the longer the pulses are—so the meter reading goes higher.

The tachometer uses a transistorized Schmitt-trigger pulse-counting circuit. My little car has a very accurate mechanical tachometer, and this agreed exactly with the tach reading of the 888.

The SPARK test shows the strength of ignition at all plugs, on a LO-HI range. As I discovered, this is useful for spotting loose wiring in the distributor cap or for revealing fouled plugs. (It's also handy for settling arguments about whether sparkplug suppressors cut down the spark at the plugs. They don't but sometimes it's hard to prove.)

For checking the charging rates of generators and alternators, current can be measured by using a special shunt. This lets the meter read current up to 90 amps dc.

To check charge rate, hook the current shunt between the B (battery) terminal of the voltage regulator and its wire. Connect the meter to terminals on the shunt, which are marked for polarity. With the engine idling, an alternator should show 15-20 amps. A generator will show less at idle, but should go up to 20-25 amps at 1,000-1,500 rpm. (The 888's tachometer will tell you the engine speed.) When the battery won't "stay up" and charge current is only 4-6 amps, the fanbelt may be slipping. This has happened (guess who to).

Rectifier diodes on alternators can be tested for shorts or opens with OHMS-DIODE-LEAK test. The alternator diode is disconnected and the meter leads are hooked across it. The meter will read either full scale or very low. Push the FWD-REV (forward-reverse) switch on the panel, and meter polarity will be reversed. If the reading was full-scale, it should go very low, and vice versa. If the reading does not change, the diode

is either shorted or open.

For voltage regulator and generator testing, you can use a voltage test. Voltage should run up to about 14 with the engine at fast idle. If the voltage stays at 12 or less, something's wrong. Disconnect the regulator and check the generator to make sure that it is putting out enough.

The 888 can even be used to check carburetor adjustments! Hook up the tachometer, run the engine at fast idle, and take off the air cleaner. If rpm goes up, the air cleaner's clogged. Idling adjustments on cars with automatic transmissions can be set for the exact speed recommended by the manufacturer.

The tachometer needs only a connection to the distributor lead of the coil. With an extension wire, the 888 can be set up inside the car and used for road tests. This is handy for checking up-shift and down-shift points on automatic transmissions. The ground lead can be hooked to any metal part on the inside of the car.

The 60-Hz power-line frequency is used to calibrate. An ac cord with a voltage-dropping device is plugged into the TEST jacks. The meter range is set for 1,200 rpm, 6-cylinder. The RPM-CAL switch is pushed, and the meter can be set to full scale with the RPM adjustment. Small variable resistors, accessible through holes in the back of the case, individually calibrate each range.

The test leads are a full 6 feet long. With alligator clips yet! The instrument can be set on a fender, bench or even the floor, and still the test leads will reach! (When making tests with the engine running, keep them out of the fan!)

Power comes from a 6-volt internal battery, with four D-cells. Total current drain is only 5 mA, so battery life should be good. In fact, I cleverly left the 888 on for about 3 days, and it didn't seem to bother the batteries a bit. It will work with batteries as low as 4 volts. As long as the ohmmeter will still reach full scale, batteries are okay.

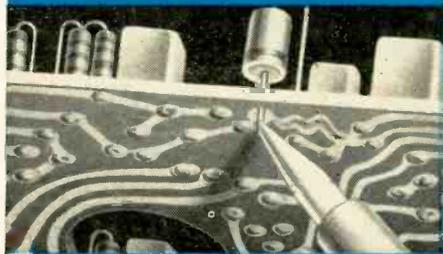
The instruction book covers tests on all kinds of cars. In the back are tables of dwell angles, idle rpm's and so on, for all American cars and most foreign ones—including sports cars. (The 888 will work just as well on marine engines!) On cars with positive ground, you have to reverse the test leads.

Having finally gone over the whole system on my little car, I had it running like a dollar watch. As I stood there beaming and listening to that engine purr, my daughter rushed up with an armload of baggage. She dropped it all in the boot, hopped in and drove off to college. So, there went little red car! Proves the old definition of a pedestrian: a man with one car and one kid. You can't win!—*Jack Darr* END

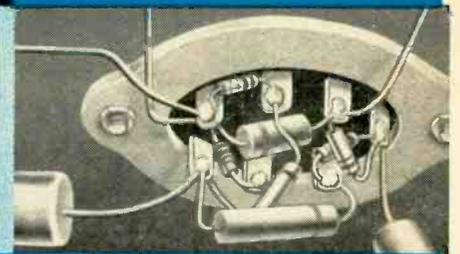
Price: \$44.95 kit, \$54.95 wired

Did you ever...

... lift a wire-lead component from a printed wiring board for testing?



... test or replace a capacitor or resistor on a crowded tube socket?



CUT YOUR TIME IN HALF with *KWIKETTE* Soldering-Aids

...the revolutionary connectors that practically let you do "in-circuit" component testing!



(six times actual size)

WIRE FLUX SOLDER

The KWIKETTE SOLDERING AID is not just another wire spring connector! It has a Copperweld wire inner core, an intermediate layer of flux, and an outer jacket of solder... *all you need is heat!*

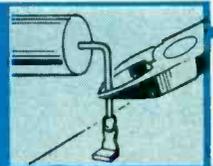
KWIKETTES are now being packed with Sprague Atom® Capacitors *at no extra cost to you!* Whenever you need tubular electrolytics, insist on pre-packaged Sprague Atoms from your parts distributor and you'll automatically get your KWIKETTE component connectors... the biggest boon to the service technician since the soldering gun!

*trademark

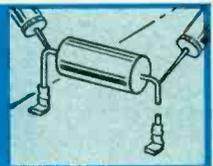
FREE TRIAL PACKAGE!

10 free KWIKETTE Soldering Aids are yours for the asking! Simply send your postcard request to KWIKETTE Center, Sprague Products Co., 81 Marshall Street, North Adams, Mass. 01247. Don't forget to include the name of your Sprague Distributor.

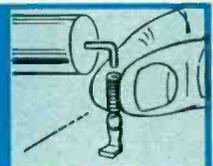
SNIP LEAD...



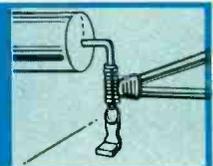
TEST...



SLIP ON KWIKETTE...



APPLY HEAT!



SPRAGUE

THE MARK OF RELIABILITY

WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF CAPACITORS

65-6109

Circle 30 on reader's service card

you get

full color TV
component
coverage
with Centralab's
quality products

COLOR TV CONTROLS

Centralab has the exact replacement you need. Single controls, buzz controls, dual concentrics, and twins. With the Fastatch II® system, your Centralab distributors can supply any one of over 9 BILLION different exact replacement control combinations. That's coverage!

COLOR TV CAPACITORS

Centralab has them all: polystyrenes, low-voltage ceramics, trimmer ceramics and the new miniaturized electrolytics. Rely on us for the exact replacement—discs and tubulars, any standard voltage, any standard capacitance. That's coverage!

COLOR TV PACKAGED CIRCUITS

Centralab invented the packaged circuit . . . and has produced over 300,000,000 to date. We've got more exact replacements for color tv, with new ones being added regularly. That's coverage!

FOR COMPLETE COLOR TV COVERAGE . . .
WITH THE FINEST QUALITY REPLACEMENTS . . .
RELY ON YOUR CENTRALAB DISTRIBUTOR

Write for your free catalog to Distributor Products, Centralab, P.O. Box 591, Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53201.

Centralab

DIVISION OF GLOBE-UNION INC.

Circle 31 on reader's service card

**WORLD "MEDICO" RECORD
SET BY HAM OPERATOR?**

"Patching up" a medical conference between a surgeon in a London hotel room and a Navy surgeon in a hospital ship off Viet Nam, amateur radio operator W6RT of Solana Beach, Calif., believes he has set up "some kind of a world's record" in MEDICO communication. (MEDICO is the radio term for messages asking for medical advice or consultation.)

W6RT—Brigadier General James G. Smith, USMC, retired—heads a group of West Coast amateurs who receive messages from wounded Marines aboard the hospital ship *Repose* and friends or relatives in the States. The messages are then "patched" into the land phone line for transmission as regular long-distance calls to any part of the United States. Shiptside arrangements are made by W6RT's friend Capt. E. H. Maher, who commands the *Repose*.

The priority MEDICO call asked W6RT to contact Dr. Arthur Bell in Texas, but Bell was attending a medical conference in Europe. Tracking the doctor through France and Scandinavia, W6RT located him in London and patched the trans-Atlantic, transcontinental call into the ham circuit to the *Repose*. Dr. Bell and Dr. Neugebauer, Navy surgeon aboard ship, then discussed the operation and the successful use of a do-it-yourself artificial heart pump operating on flashlight batteries. "The two doctors chatted about the operation" said Smith, as if "neither one seemed to realize they were half a world apart." As a matter of fact, their conversation went three-fifths of the way around the globe, making the world record claim seem reasonable indeed. END

**At Last—
Direct View 3-D Images!**

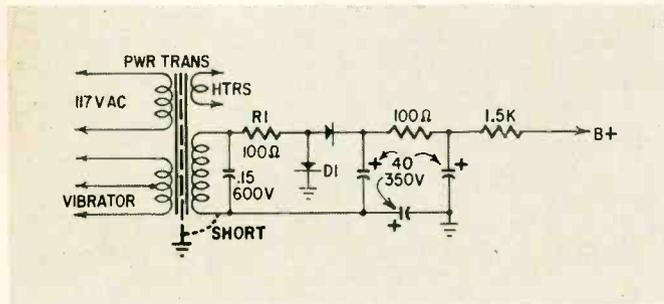
Imagine seeing what looks like a solid object, but when you reach out to touch it there's nothing there! Hallucination? Illusion? No—just modern scientific fact. Laser Holography is the phenomenal development responsible. Read our new science editor's revealing article in January RADIO-ELECTRONICS.

CB Troubleshooter's Casebook

Compiled by
Andrew J. Mueller

Case 1: No transmit or receive.

Common to: Hammarlund CB-23.

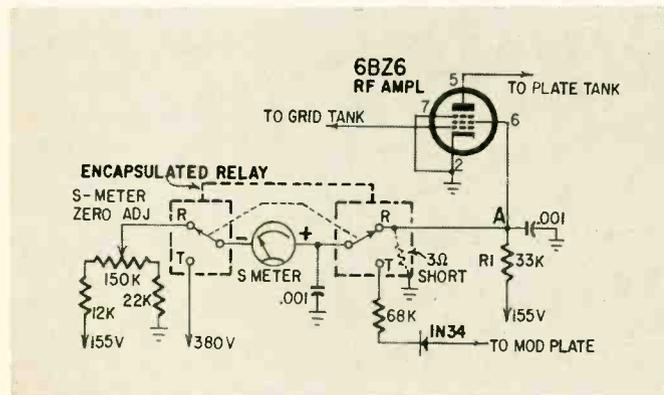


Remedy: Replace power transformer, R1 and D1.

Reasoning: Power transformer developed a short from the high-voltage secondary to ground. The short caused high current flow through the transformer, D1 and R1, which burned open. Although D1 may seem okay, it should be replaced as a precaution against a callback.

Case 2: Receiver dead, transmitter normal; S-meter dead in receive mode, works in transmit mode.

Common to: Olson Spotter 2.



Remedy: Replace TR (transmit-receive) relay and R1.

Reasoning: The encapsulated TR relay developed an internal short of 3 ohms to ground, pulling too much current through R1, and lowering screen voltage on the 6BZ6 to the point where no signal was getting through the stage. In addition to the relay, replace R1, for it may have changed value due to overheating.

NEW! LAFAYETTE HB-525 Solid State 2-Way Radio



99-3076WX*

• Size: 2³/₈" by 6¹/₄"

149⁹⁵

All **23** Channels
Crystal Controlled

Plus 2 Reserve Channels For H.E.L.P. Program
All Crystals Supplied!

- 19 Transistors, 7 Diodes, Thermistor
- Dual Conversion Receiver for Extra Selectivity and Sensitivity
- Full 5-Watt Input
- Range Boost™ Circuitry for Added Power
- 3-Position Delta Tune—Provides Accurate Fine Tuning
- Mechanical 455KC Filter for Superior Selectivity
- Push-to-Talk Dynamic Microphone
- Variable Squelch plus Series Gate Automatic Noise Limiting
- Public Address System (with external speaker)
- 12-Volt DC Operation (pos. or neg. ground) 6-Volt DC (with optional DC Power Supply)
- Pi-Network for Optimum RF Output

*Imported



FREE

**1967
CATALOG 670**

512 Pages

Featuring Everything in Electronics for
• HOME • INDUSTRY • LABORATORY
from the "World's Hi-Fi & Electronics Center"

LAFAYETTE Radio ELECTRONICS
Dept. J L-6 P.O. Box 10
Syosset, L. I., N. Y. 11791

Send me the FREE 1967 Lafayette Catalog 670

J L-6

Name

Address

City State Zip

Circle 32 on reader's service card



**More heat
where it counts
for greater
soldering efficiency** →

It's impossible to get the performance you expect from a soldering gun unless it converts its rated watts into heat at the tip.

Weller guns deliver the most heat per rated watt. They melt solder faster, and assure more reliable soldered connections than any other soldering guns.

For the most efficient heat, fastest heat, and exclusive trigger-controlled dual heat—insist on Weller.

Weller Dual Heat Guns and Kits come in wattage ranges from 100 to 325, priced from \$6.95 to \$12.95 list.

Weller[®]

WELLER ELECTRIC CORP., EASTON, PA.

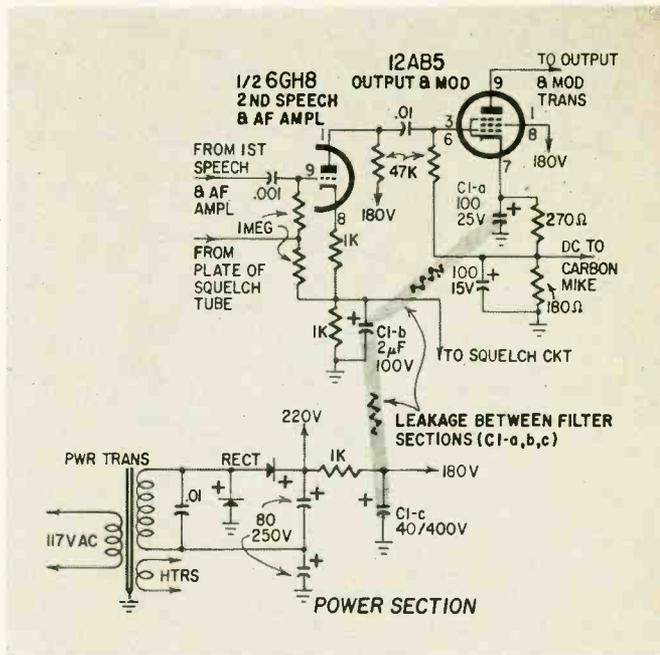
In Canada: Kingston, Ontario. In England: Horsham, Sussex.

WORLD LEADER IN SOLDERING TECHNOLOGY

Circle 33 on reader's service card

Case 3: Audio feedback during receive at various settings of squelch control; audio squeal during transmit.

Common to: Pearce-Simpson Companion I.

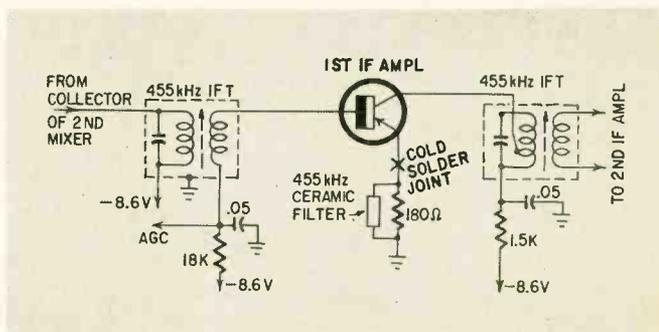


Remedy: Replace filter capacitor C1-a, -b, -c.

Reasoning: After many hours of operation under high cabinet temperature, electrolytic capacitors dry out and develop leakage between sections. Such leakage between the three sections of C1 causes undesirable coupling between the audio stages and other transceiver stages. **Note:** Shunting a new filter across the existing one in this circuit will not reveal the trouble.

Case 4: Intermittent receive when cabinet cover is in place; transmit okay.

Common to: Cadre 510.

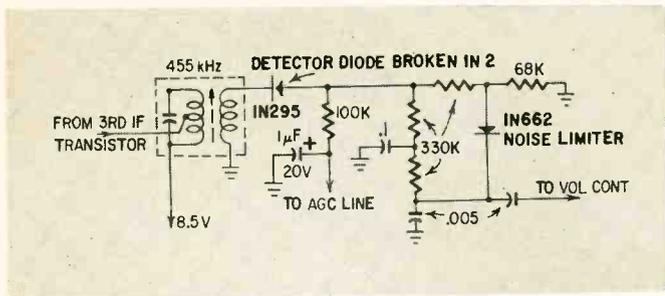


Remedy: Resolder cold solder joint at emitter of first i.f. transistor.

Reasoning: Receiver worked normally for hours. When it cut out, removal of the cabinet cover "cured" the trouble. Prodding the circuit-board connections with an insulated plastic probe revealed the cold solder joint.

Case 5: Receiver very weak (lack of sensitivity); transmitter normal.

Common to: E.C.I. Courier TR-6.

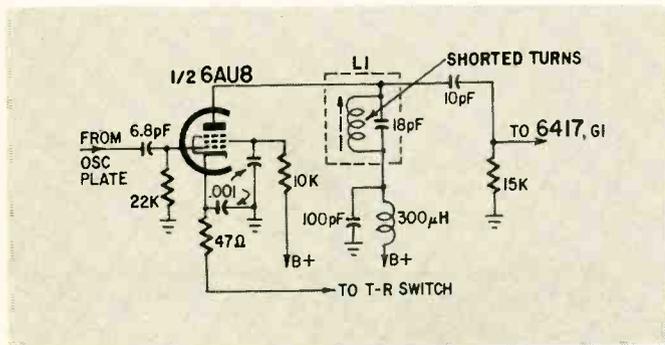


Remedy: Replace broken detector diode.

Reasoning: Output from an rf signal generator was coupled through antenna terminals and traced to the second detector stage, where it practically disappeared. Use of plastic probe revealed broken diode, whose leads had been strained during installation. Be sure to use heat sink when replacing diode, and allow slack in leads to avoid subsequent strain and breakage.

Case 6: Transmitter rf output low; receiver okay.

Common to: DEMCO Travelier.



Remedy: Replace buffer coil L1.

Reasoning: Shorted turns in L1 reduce circuit Q and also rf output (due to reduced grid drive to 6417 final). A fault like this can be quickly located by tuning up the transmitter according to manufacturer's instructions. When you find a coil that hasn't a resonant point, it's probably defective. After replacement of L1, run through transmitter alignment once more. Be sure the transmitter is connected to the station antenna for the final-amplifier tune-up. (Remember the person who makes these adjustments must hold an FCC Second-Class License, or better.)

DO YOU THINK . . .

CB Troubleshooter's Casebook should be continued? We have more of these case histories for you, but only if they are useful. We want to be sure the Casebook does the job we designed it for. Let us know if you want it carried on. At the same time, if you have had an unusual CB-servicing experience you'd like to share with other readers, send it along. Casebook's future is up to you.—Editor

END

BIGGER . . . BETTER THAN EVER!

FREE!



SEND TODAY FOR YOUR NEW 40th ANNIVERSARY 1967 CATALOG



YOUR BUYING GUIDE FOR

- Stereo & Hi-Fi Systems & Components.
- Tape Recorders.
- Electronic Parts, Tubes, Tools.
- Phonos & Records.
- Cameras and Film.
- Public Address.
- Citizens Band.
- Ham Gear.
- Transistor & FM-AM Radios.

252 GIANT VALUE PACKED PAGES!

BURSTEIN-APPLEBEE CO.

Dept. RE, 1012 McGee, Kansas City, Mo. 64106

Rush me the FREE 1967 B-A Catalog.

Name.....
 Address.....
 City.....
 State..... Zip Code.....

Circle 34 on reader's service card

4th Annual Color TV Issue . . . January RADIO-ELECTRONICS

. . . Wonder Why Purity and Convergence Interact?

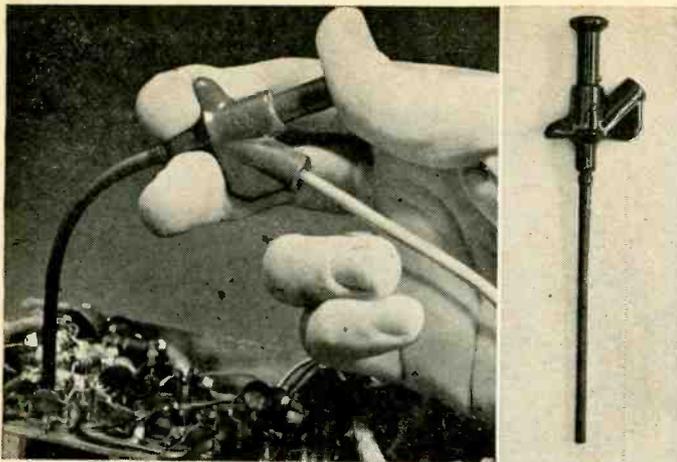
Incorrect color on one part of the color screen may be caused by impurity or by misconvergence. The two are inter-related, but separate. The reasons and remedies are explained in the January issue of RADIO-ELECTRONICS.

. . . The Color TV Signal

is usually discussed from the receiver point of view. The signal doesn't spring full-blown into existence though. Knowing how it's produced at the camera will help you to understand it at the receiver. Read "Development of a Color TV Signal" in RADIO-ELECTRONICS for January.

. . . Plus features on radio, audio, general electronics.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS 4th Annual Color TV Issue on sale December 22 at your parts distributor and newsstand.



Clever Kleps 30

Push the plunger. A spring-steel forked tongue spreads out. Like this Hang it onto a wire or terminal, let go the plunger, and Kleps 30 holds tight. Bend it, pull it, let it carry dc, sine waves, pulses to 5,000 volts peak. Not a chance of a short. The other end takes a banana plug or a bare wire test lead. Slip on a bit of shield braid to make a shielded probe. What more could you want in a test probe?



Available through your local distributor, or write to:

RYE INDUSTRIES INC.

126 Spencer Place, Mamaroneck, N.Y. 10543

Circle 35 on reader's service card

\$147

Sales-wise, profit-wise and otherwise, you'll do very well with Browning CB radio equipment.

Many territories available for Franchised Browning Sales and Service Centers. Sell the nationally advertised Eagle CB base station and Raven mobile unit in your exclusive territory. Complete sales aids and technical assistance furnished. Get all the facts now and cash in on the top selling Browning CB line.

Browning Laboratories, Inc.
Department E3
1269 Union Avenue, Laconia, New Hampshire

Please send me information on Franchised Browning Sales and Service Centers.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____

ZIP CODE _____



MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY!

browning
LABORATORIES, INC.

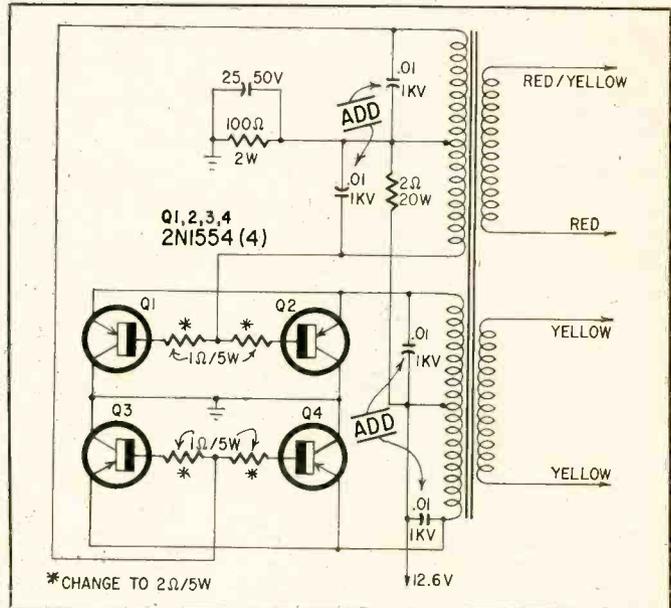
1269 Union Avenue, Laconia, New Hampshire 03246

Circle 36 on reader's service card

TECHNOTES

FUSE-EATING POWER SUPPLY

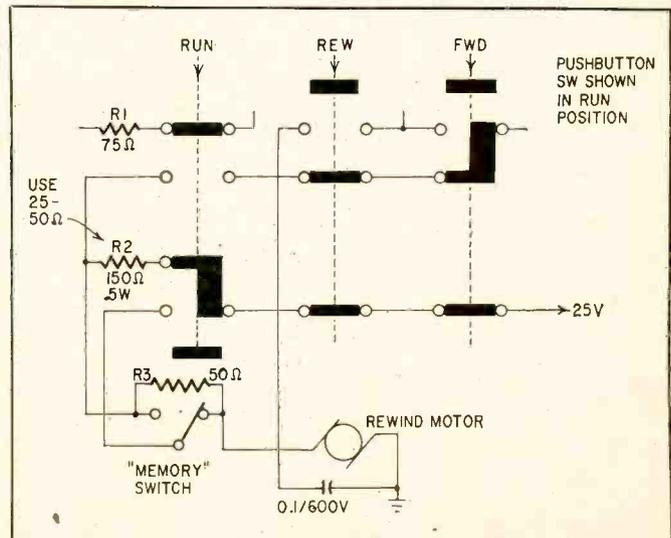
This Gosnet G-76 dc power supply was blowing its 30-amp main fuse. Close inspection revealed that all four of the 2N1554 transistors had fused. The supply was a recent one, using a small square iron-core power transformer. The four transistors were replaced with RCA SK3009's. However, after 3 minutes of operation, they also fused.



Direct-replacement Motorola 2N1554's were ordered. After they were installed, a scope was connected between base and emitter of each transistor. Lo and behold—there was a sharp spike! The base resistors were replaced with 2-ohm 5-watt units, and four .01-μF 1,000-volt capacitors were connected between center-taps and ends of the two primary windings of the power transformer. This cured the trouble permanently.—George P. Oberto

BELL T-220 SERIES TAPE TRANSPORTS

In some of these transports, when the RUN button is depressed, the tape coming from the supply reel will bounce



a few times before the reel starts to move evenly. Wow will appear at the beginnings of recordings.

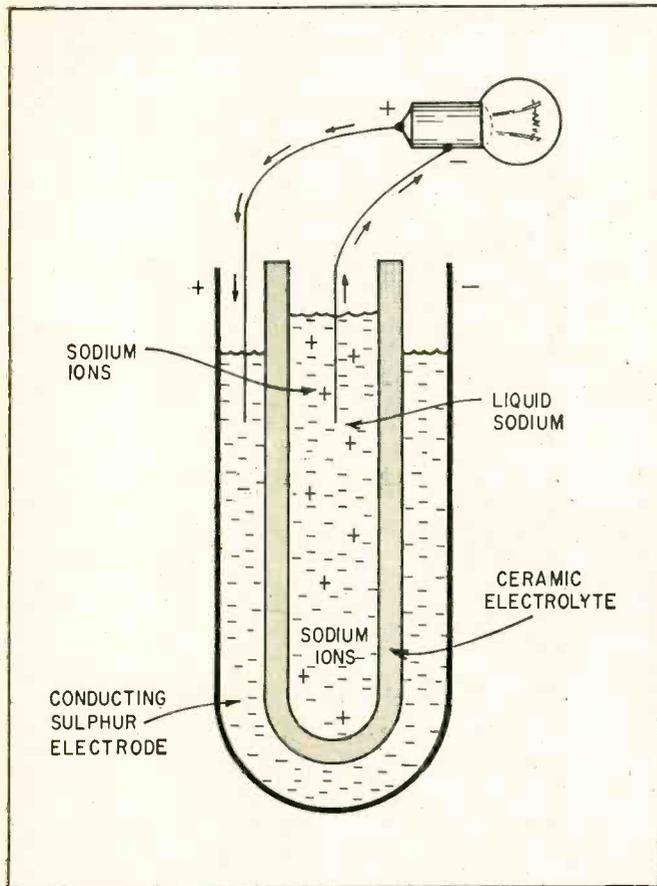
To solve the problem, replace R2 with 25-50-ohm re-

sistor, 5 watts. In a few severe cases R2 will have to be shorted out. The tape speed should not have changed after R2 had been replaced. Slow speed indicates a dirty pressure roller and pulleys; or insufficient pressure between the pressure roller and capstan.—*Sandor Mentler* END

NEW STORAGE BATTERY COULD BRING BACK ELECTRIC AUTOS

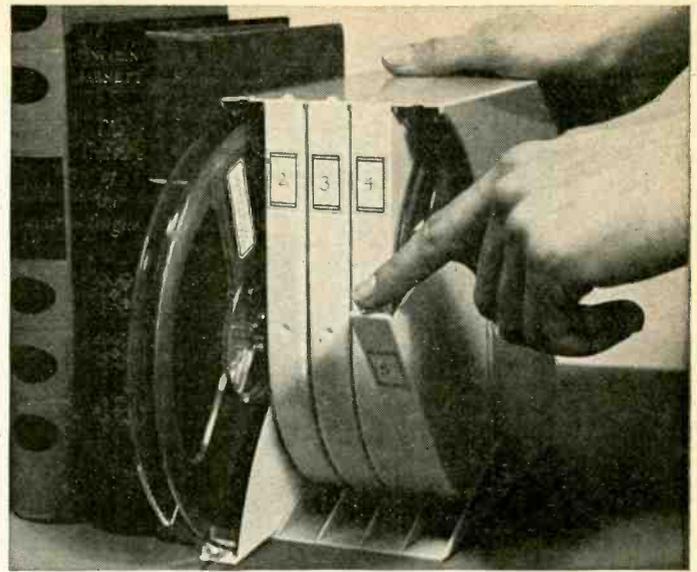
A radically new type of storage battery demonstrated to a Detroit press conference could put the Ford Co., in the electric car business within the next 10 years, according to a company spokesman.

The new storage cells differ markedly from all previous storage batteries: It operates at 800° Fahrenheit. It is completely sealed, with no need to vent charging gases. It produces 15 times as much power as a lead-acid battery of the same weight.



The active elements of the new cell are sodium and sulphur. These are separated by a ceramic partition (reminiscent of the porous cup used in old liquid primary cells, but now called "the electrolyte" apparently in imitation of fuel-cell terminology). Electrons are given off at the sodium terminal. The positive sodium ions then move through the ceramic and unite with the sulphur to form sodium sulphide. In charging, the process is reversed; the sodium ions go back through the ceramic electrolyte and unite with electrons injected by the charger to form sodium again. The process produces no gases or other byproducts.

General Electric and General Motors are both said to be working on a battery for motor cars—whether storage or fuel-cell type is not known. The electric car is just below the practical level today—there are a few electric delivery trucks in every large city—and problems of air pollution prevention are bound to increase the costs of gas-driven devices. The prediction "electric cars in 10 years" may therefore turn out to have been overcautious. END



A clever tape file

Stores 5 reels in one sturdy plastic case with swing-out compartments. Protects these valuable tapes, keeps them handy, indexed and orderly. Stacks horizontally or vertically, comes in three sizes (for 3-, 5-, 7- inch reels). Handsome two-tone beige. (A neat 8-mm film file too!)

3": \$2.99
5": \$4.45
7": \$4.95
 (all prices less reels)



Available through your local distributor, or write to:
RYE INDUSTRIES INC.
 126 Spencer Place, Mamaroneck, N.Y. 10543
 Circle 37 on reader's service card

Designed and manufactured in U.S.A.

NEVER A BURNOUT
 IN 6 EMC DIODE-PROTECTED VOMS

NOBODY ELSE BUT EMC DESIGNS IN SO MUCH VALUE!
 Professional quality and versatility • Lifetime protection against electrical abuse • No meter burnout, needle damage, or fuse replacement

VOLOMETER

Model 109A Factory Wired & Tested **\$28.95**
 Model 109AK Easy-to-Assemble Kit **\$21.15**
 20,000 Ω/v DC sens. 10,000 Ω/v AC sens. 4½", 40µa meter. High impact bakelite case. 5 DC voltage ranges: 0-6-60-300-600-3000v. 5 AC voltage ranges: 0-12-120-600-1200-3000v. 3 DC current ranges: 0-6-60-600ma. 3 AC current ranges: 0-30-300ma; 0-3A. 3 resistance ranges: 0-20K; -200K; -20 megs. 5 db ranges: -4 to +67db. With carrying strap. 5¼" W x 6¾" H x 2⅞" D.

VOLOMETER

Model 103A Factory Wired & Tested **\$20.75**
 Model 103AK Easy-to-Assemble Kit **\$16.80**
 4½", 2% accurate, 800µa D'Arsonval type meter. One zero adjustment for both resistance ranges. High impact bakelite case. 5 AC voltage ranges: 0-12-120-600-1200-3000v. 5 DC voltage ranges: 0-12-120-600-3000v. 5 db ranges: -4 to +64db. 5 AC current ranges: 0-30-150-600ma. 4 DC current ranges: 0-6-30-120ma; 0-1.2A. 2 resistance ranges: 0-1K, 0-1 meg. 5¼" W x 6¾" H x 2⅞" D.

POCKET SIZE VOLOMETER

Model 102A
 Factory Wired & Tested **\$16.95**
 Model 102AK Easy-to-Assemble Kit **\$14.40**
 3½", 2% accurate 800µa D'Arsonval type meter. One zero adj. for both res. ranges. High impact bakelite case. 5 AC voltage ranges: 0-12-120-600-1200-3000v. 5 DC voltage ranges: 0-6-60-300-600-3000v. 3 AC current ranges: 0-30-150-600ma. 4 DC current ranges: 0-6-30-130ma; 0-1.2A. Resistance: 0-1K, 0-1 meg. 3¾" W x 6¼" H x 2" D.



EMC, 625 Broadway, New York 12, N.Y.

Send me FREE catalog of the complete value-packed EMC line, and name of local distributor.

NAME _____ RE-12

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

EMC

ELECTRONIC MEASUREMENTS CORP.
 625 Broadway, New York 12, New York
 Export: Pan-Mar Corp., 1270 B'way, N.Y. 1

The following free advertising material is available through

RADIO-ELECTRONICS READER'S SERVICE

ALLIED RADIO CORP. (Pg. 81) Full details on Knight-Kit Taut-Band VOM.	Circle 106
BLONDER-TONGUE LABORATORIES, INC. (Pg. 16) Catalog #74 of all-channel color-approved couplers.	Circle 15
BRACH MANUFACTURING CORP. (Pg. 86) Complete catalog of antennas.	Circle 117
BROOKS RADIO & TV CORP. (Pg. 96-97) Information sheets and price list of tubes and parts.	Circle 120
BROWNING LABORATORIES, INC. (Pg. 76) Details on operating a franchised Browning Sales & Service Center	Circle 36
BURSTEIN-APPLEBEE CO. (Pg. 75) 1967 catalog.	Circle 34
CASTLE TV TUNER SERVICE, INC. (Page 6) Information on complete tuner overhaul by mail.	Circle 10
CENTRALAB (Pg. 72) Catalog of Centralab color TV quality products.	Circle 31
CLEVELAND INSTITUTE OF ELECTRONICS (Pg. 1) Booklet describing Electronics Slide Rule and Electronics Data Guide.	Circle 8
CORNELL ELECTRONICS CO. (Pg. 102) Catalog and price list of tubes and parts.	Circle 130
DATAK CORP. (Pg. 82) Sample of "Instant Lettering."	Circle 108
DELTA PRODUCTS, INC. (Pg. 87) Literature on Mark Ten Capacitive Discharge Ignition System and Delta Dwell and Tach meters.	Circle 119
DE VRY TECHNICAL INSTITUTE (Pg. 7) Free booklets, "Pocket Guide to Real Earnings," and Electronics in Space Travel."	Circle 11
EICO ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENT CO. (Third Cover) 1967 Catalog.	Circle 149
ELECTRONIC CHEMICAL CORP. (Pg. 84) Information on No Noise aerosol service chemicals.	Circle 111
ELECTRO-VOICE, INC. (Pg. 17) Complete catalogs of phono cartridges and needles.	Circle 16
FINNEY CO. (Pg. 65) Color brochure #20-349 on Finco-Axial Color kit.	Circle 27
HEALD'S ENGINEERING COLLEGE (Pg. 95) Catalog and registration application.	Circle 123
HEATH CO. (Pg. 66-69) Information on new kits and complete 1967 catalog.	Circle 28
INTERNATIONAL CRYSTAL MFG. CO., INC. (Pg. 104) Information on the MO-23 transceiver.	Circle 148
INTERNATIONAL RADIO EXCHANGE (Pg. 82) Complete list of equipment in stock.	Circle 109
JERROLD ELECTRONICS CORP. (Dist. Sales Division) (Pg. 83) Literature on Paralogue-Plus color antenna.	Circle 110
JFD ELECTRONICS CO. (Pg. 14-15) Information on LPV Log Periodic, LPV CL Color Laser and LPV TV Log Periodic antennas.	Circle 14
LAFAYETTE RADIO ELECTRONICS (Pg. 73) 1967 catalog.	Circle 32
MALLORY DISTRIBUTOR PRODUCTS CO. (Pg. 23) Silicon Rectifier Cross Reference booklet.	Circle 19
MULTICORE SALES CORP. (Pg. 84) Information on Ersin Multicore 5-core solder.	Circle 112
MUSIC ASSOCIATED (Pg. 86) Information on Sub Carrier Detector for "music only" programs on FM broadcast band.	Circle 116
OLSON ELECTRONICS, INC. (Pg. 82) Catalog.	Circle 107
OXFORD TRANSDUCER CO. (Pg. 22) Technical bulletins on Oxford standard replacement speakers.	Circle 18
POLY PAKS (Pg. 103) Catalog of semiconductors, Poly Paks and parts.	Circle 131

Here's how you can get manufacturers' literature fast:

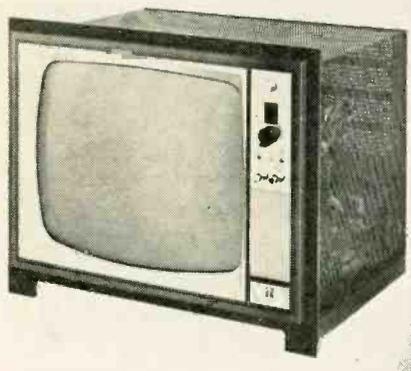
1. Tear out the post card on the facing page. Clearly print or type your name and address.
2. Circle the number on the card that corresponds to the number appearing at the bottom of the New Products, New Literature or Equipment Report listing in which you are interested. For literature on products advertised in this issue circle the number on the card that corresponds to the number appearing at the bottom of the advertisement in which you are interested, or use the convenient checking list in the column at the left.
3. Mail the card to us (no postage required in U. S. A.)

RYE INDUSTRIES INC. (Pg. 76) Information "Clever Kleps 30" test probe.	Circle 35
RYE INDUSTRIES INC. (Pg. 77) Information on tape file.	Circle 37
SAMS, HOWARD W., CO., INC. (Pg. 24) Information on Photofact of-the-month club.	Circle 21
SCHOBER ORGAN CORP. (Pg. 5) Free booklet and 7" sampler record.	Circle 9
SENCORE (Pg. 84) Information on Sencore, models CG10 and CG138 standard color bar generators.	Circle 113
SOLID STATE SALES (Pg. 101) Catalog.	Circle 128
SPRAGUE PRODUCTS CO. (Pg. 71) Sample package of 10 Kwikette soldering aids.	Circle 30
SURPLUS CENTER (Pg. 98) Three complete catalogs.	Circle 124
TAB (Pg. 102) Catalog.	Circle 129
TEXAS CRYSTALS (Pg. 87) Catalog with circuits.	Circle 118
TRIPLETT ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT CO. Information on complete line of VOM's. (Second Cover)	Circle 7
UNITED RADIO CO. (Pg. 100) Tube and parts catalog.	Circle 127
UNIVERSITY SOUND (Pg. 26) Complete 1966-67 P.A. Catalog.	Circle 23
WARREN ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS (Pg. 99) Information on silicon rectifiers.	Circle 125
WELLER ELECTRIC CORP. (Pg. 74) Information on Weller Dual Heat soldering guns and kits.	Circle 33
WINEGARD CO. (Pg. 95) Fact finder #242 with information on Winegard Chroma-Tel antenna.	Circle 122
XCELITE, INC. (Pg. 24) Bulletin N666.	Circle 20

NEW PRODUCTS

More information on new products is available free from the manufacturers of items identified by a Reader's Service number. Turn to the Reader's Service Card facing page 78 and circle the numbers of the new products on which you would like further information. Detach and mail the postage-paid card.
 Hz = hertz = cycles per second; kHz = kilocycles; MHz = megacycles

COLOR TV COMPONENT, all-in-one component and color television screen. Component-type TV chassis incorporates 25-in. rectangular, rare-earth picture tube with audio takeoff for hi-fi or stereo in-



stallation, also own output & speaker. Front-panel earphone plug. Optional wireless remote control for TV set.—Clairtone Sound Corp., Ltd.

Circle 46 on reader's service card

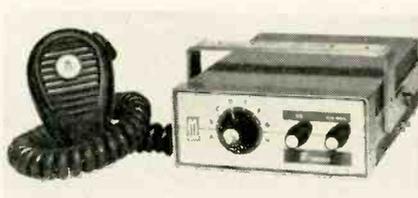
100-WATT 2-WAY VHF-FM RADIO, model 60AT100. Current drain: 70 mA in standby. High-frequency crystal filter selectivity. Complete instant interchangeability between negative- and positive-ground 12-volt ignition systems. Instant-heat vacuum tubes in transmitter power circuits. Plug-in transistors. Hand-wired circuitry. Rf output 100 watts. Ex-



truded-aluminum cabinet, cylinder-type lock. Shock mounts in trunk or other location. Control unit mounts under dash, controls on front panel. Built-in PM speaker. Control head, microphone, whip antenna, power and control cables, circuit breaker, mounting hardware, crystal for single channel in 148-174-MHz range. May be equipped for dual-channel operation. Transmitter-receiver unit 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 15 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 7 in., 24 lb.—Aerotron, Inc.

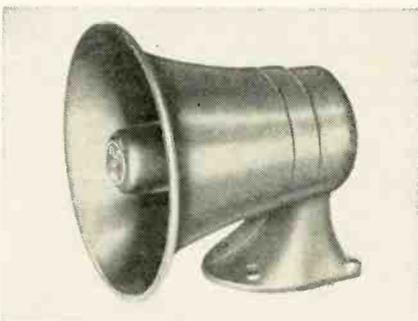
Circle 47 on reader's service card

CB TRANSCEIVER, the *Bronco*. Eight channels, transistorized. For mobile operation. Channel-11 crystal installed. Carbon microphone, coil cord, mounting



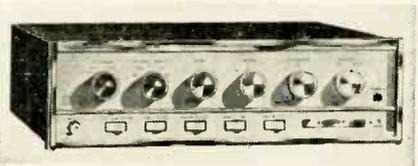
bracket. Minimum output 3 $\frac{1}{4}$ watts from 5-watt rf power input. Frequency stability: .005%; modulation to -90%, +100%. Sensitivity: 1 μ v or less. Built-in automatic-noise-limiter circuitry. Channel selector; on/off, volume, squelch controls. 15 silicon transistors, 5 diodes. Vinyl-laminated metal cabinet. 2 $\frac{3}{16}$ x 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ in., 4 lb.—Regency Electronics, Inc.

Circle 48 on reader's service card



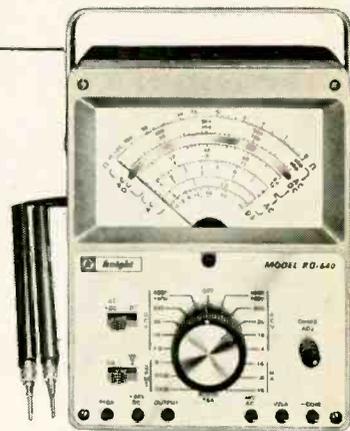
ELECTRONIC SIREN, MOBILE PA SPEAKER, the *HPR-75*. Weather-proof. Mounting bracket aircraft aluminum cast in one rigid piece, space for concealed wire connection. Metal parts corrosion-proofed, melamine enamel finish. Power: 75 watts. Impedance: 16 ohms. Frequency response: 275-8,000 Hz. Sound level: 127 dB measured 4 in. on axis, rated power. Dispersion: 100°. 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{16}$ -in. bell diameter, 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep. 7 lb.—Atlas Sound, Div. of American Trading and Production Corp.

Circle 49 on reader's service card



STEREO AMPLIFIER AND CONTROL CENTER, model S-9900a. Solid-state components, silicon transistors. Input facilities for tuner, phono, tape heads, tape monitoring, auxiliary sources. Can be used with highest output magnetic pho-

NEW From ALLIED **knight-kit[®]** Taut-Band VOM



- Highly dependable, rugged Taut-Band meter movement assures repeatability of readings
- Total of 57 ranges ... starts as low as .8 VDC full scale for easy and accurate transistor work
- Burnout-proof movement; no damage possible, even with 1000 times overload
- Mirrored scale and knife-edged pointer eliminate parallax errors for accurate readings

Here in an easy-to-build kit, at a surprisingly-low price, is the KG-640—20,000 ohms-per-volt VOM with a burnout-proof movement.

Covers 57 ranges for measuring AC, DC and Output volts, resistance, DC current and decibels. Rugged shock-resistant 50 μ a taut-band meter. The perfect instrument for testing radio and TV sets, hi-fi components, appliances, motors, house wiring, etc. Compact 6 $\frac{3}{4}$ x 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ " unit. Complete with **\$39⁹⁵** batteries, test leads, assembly manual for only Available factory assembled for \$59.95.

Backed by this unique money-back guarantee ... exclusive in the industry:

KNIGHT-KIT GUARANTEE

Build a Knight-Kit in accordance with our easy-to-follow instructions. When you have completely assembled the kit, you must be satisfied or we will return your money, less transportation charges, under the Allied guarantee of satisfaction.

ALLIED RADIO

Rush coupon today for full details and Special Introductory Offer.

ALLIED RADIO, Knight-Kit Div.
Dept. 2-MM, P.O. Box 8528, Chicago, Ill. 60680
Please rush full details and Special Introductory Offer on the new Knight-Kit Taut-Band VOM.

Name _____
Please print
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Circle 106 on reader's service card

Olson



* FREE

Fill in coupon for a FREE One Year Subscription to OLSON ELECTRONICS' Fantastic Value Packed Catalog — Unheard of LOW, LOW PRICES on Brand Name Speakers, Changers, Tubes, Tools, Stereo Amps, Tuners, CB, Hi-Fi's, and thousands of other Electronic Values. Credit plan available.

NAME _____
 ADDRESS _____
 CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

If you have a friend interested in electronics send his name and address for a FREE subscription also.

OLSON ELECTRONICS, INC.

538 S. Forge Street Akron, Ohio 44308

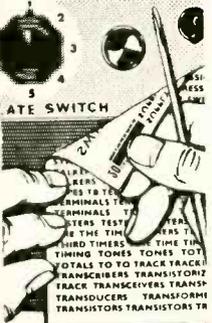
Circle 107 on reader's service card

Because you've got to SEE it to BELIEVE it
 we will send you a FREE sample!

instant lettering

DATAMARK

— the easy new way to label your projects!



Just rub over the pre-printed words or symbols with a ballpoint pen and they transfer to any surface — looks like finest printing! Label control panels, meter dials, letter on anything!

LOOK FOR **instant lettering**

DATAMARK SETS

only \$1.25 each — at leading electronic distributors

DATAMARK SETS AVAILABLE FOR:

- Amateur Radio. CB
- Audio, Hi-Fi, TV
- Experimenter Home Intercom
- Industrial Test Equipment
- Switch & Dial Markings
- Alphabets & Numerals in 1/8", 1/4" and 1/2"

— each set has black, white, and gold
 SEND FOR FREE SAMPLE RE-4

THE DATA CORPORATION

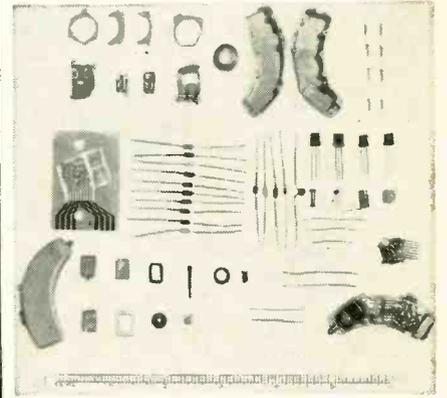
85 HIGHLAND AVENUE • PASSAIC, N. J. 07055

Circle 108 on reader's service card

no cartridges; won't overload. Power output: music power 2 channels (4 ohms) 140 watts, (8 ohms) 100 watts; continuous power each channel (4 ohms) 50 watts at 0.6% distortion. Inverse feedback: 50 dB. Damping factor: 40:1 at 8 ohms. Frequency response: (40 watts) 20–20,000 Hz ±1 dB. Sensitivity: tuner 0.25 V., phono 1.6 mV, tape head 1.2mV. Max input capability: phono 250 mV for less than 1% distortion, tuner 2.8 V for less than 1% dist. Max hum noise: volume control (min) 90 dB; tuner input 80 dB; phono input 70 dB. Interchannel crosstalk: less than 45 dB at 1 kHz. 14 x 4 x 10 1/2 in., 22 lb.—Sherwood Electronic Laboratories, Inc.

Circle 50 on reader's service card

BEHIND-THE-EAR HEARING AID, model 72. Worn completely at the ear, transparent tube to eartip. Automatic telephone pickup with hum filter permits



normal telephone use. Battery economizer allows maximum power when needed, idles when not needed. Silver 1 1/2-volt or mercury 1 1/4-volt battery. Mercury battery life: 80 hr. Direct-coupled temperature-compensated circuit, 4 silicon planar transistors, 9 resistors, 5 capacitors. Continuously adjustable separate volume control, 40 dB linear range. Removable battery holder with positive action on-off switch. —Sonotone Corp.

Circle 51 on reader's service card



VOM, the Lab-Tester, 100,000 ohms per volt. 6 1/2-in., 33-range meter, 2-color, full-range 90° arc; indicates exact range being used. Circuit design with 1/2% precision resistors, 100,000-ohms-per-volt input resistance on dc. Built-in protection against burnout and bent pointers. Ranges

ATTENTION! CB OPERATORS

save on citizens radio equipment

Discontinued Models From International Radio Exchange

Select that extra transceiver for mobile or base installation, or equip a new station. Our stock includes International types as well as other makes.

Write Today for A Complete List of Equipment in Stock



INTERNATIONAL

RADIO EXCHANGE
 18 NO. LEE, OKLA. CITY, OKLA. 73102
 Division Of International Crystal Mfg. Co.
 Dealing In Used Citizens Radio Equipment

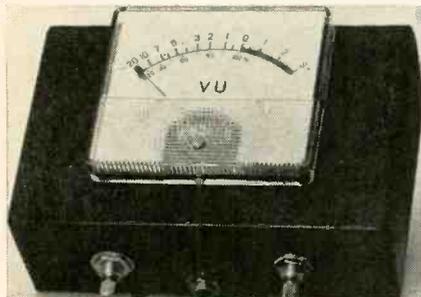


Circle 109 on reader's service card

—dc: 0-.5-2.5-10-50-250-500-1,000 V; ac: 0-3-10-50-250-500-1,000 V. DB: -10 to +49.4 in 4 ranges. Dc: 0-10-100 μ A, 0-10-100-500 mA. 0-2.5-10 amps. Resistance: 0-1K-10K-100K-10 megs-100 megs. Meter movement sensitivity: 9 μ A for full-scale deflection. Output range: to 250 V with built-in series capacitor.—Lafayette Radio Electronics Corp.

Circle 52 on reader's service card

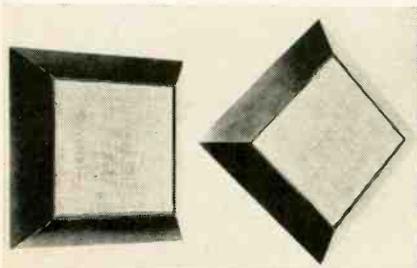
DYNAMIC VISUAL VOLUME MONITOR provides means of seeing volume changes. Use of monitor, plus speaker-type monitors, gives closer control of audio sound system. Connects with phone plug to sound systems of various imped-



ances. Used with standard wattages. Indicates noises, hums, shorted speaker lamps, levels between projectors, or non-sync inputs. Minimizes dynamic distortion. Handwired circuits. 6 x 4 x 2 in.—Startronics Electronics

Circle 53 on reader's service card

SPEAKER SYSTEM, model TSW-8s, the *Troubador*. Heavy-duty dual-cone speaker. Handles 15 watts of power. "Art frame" cabinet. Can be mounted in



square or diamond position. Walnut or birch finish, linen grill cloth. 13 $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. square cabinet, 8-in speaker.—Argos Products Co.

Circle 54 on reader's service card



REGULATED POWER SUPPLY, model PZ-121. Solid-state, transistorized, Zener reference. Assembled or kit. Sta-

ble, continuously variable output from 0-15 volts dc; usable currents to 250 mA. Regulation: better than ± 0.2 V; ac ripple less than 5 mV for outputs to 100 mA. Burnout-proof circuitry; transformer-isolated output.—Viking Engineering of Minneapolis.

Circle 55 on reader's service card

STEREO-MONO CARTRIDGE, model 888E. 0.4 x 0.9-mil elliptical diamond stylus. For systems requiring higher tracking force than recommended for standard 0.2 x 0.9-mil stylus. Frequency response: 10-30,000 Hz. Output voltage:

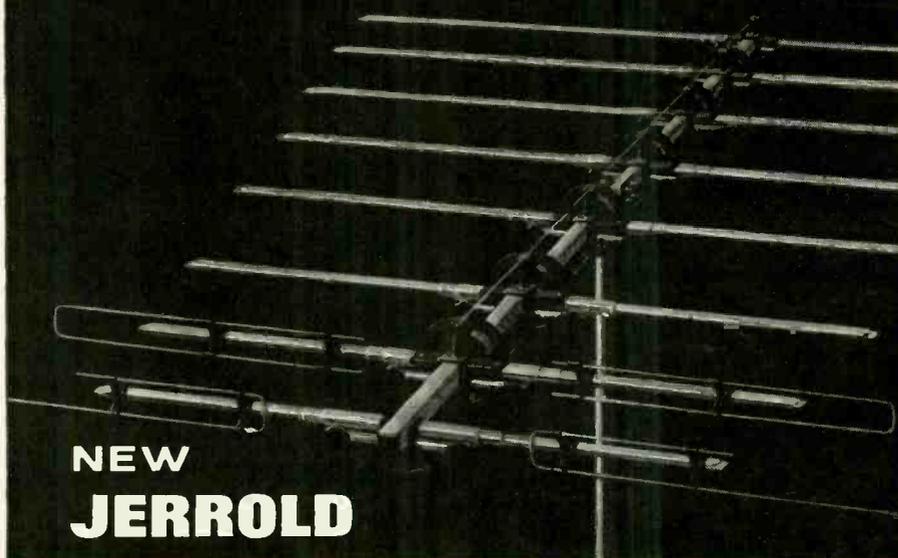
BIG CATALOG
World's "BEST BUYS"
in GOV'T. SURPLUS
Electronic Equipment

FULL OF TOP QUALITY ITEMS—

Transmitters, Receivers, Power Supplies, Inverters, Microphones, Filters, Meters, Cable, Keys, Phones, Antennas, Chokes, Dynamotors, Blowers, Switches, Test Equipment, Headsets, Amplifiers, etc., etc. SEND 25¢ (stamps or coin) for CATALOG and receive 50¢ CREDIT on your order. Address Dept. RE.

FAIR RADIO SALES
P.O. Box 1105 • LIMA, OHIO • 45802

improves color reception
3 ways...



NEW
JERROLD

PARALOG Plus™

1. **Plus GAIN**—provides sharper directivity to eliminate color ghosts.
2. **Plus FLATNESS**—eliminates tilts which cause incorrect colors on the TV screen. Industry experts say that color antennas must be flat within ± 2 db. Paralog-Plus antennas are flat within ± 1 db per channel.
3. **Plus MATCH**—to prevent color-distorting phase shifts.

To give you these *exclusive* color features Paralog-Plus has a unique Bi Modal Director system that actually works on high and low band channels simultaneously, making each element serve double duty.

What's more, you get a choice of 300 ohm and 75 ohm coaxial outputs, *plus* excellent gain over the entire FM band. For the greatest realism in lifelike color, try the Paralog-Plus.

JERROLD ELECTRONICS CORPORATION
DISTRIBUTOR SALES DIVISION
401 Walnut St., Phila., Pa. 19105

JERROLD

Circle 110 on reader's service card

Every No-Noise Aerosol Product

Guaranteed

**Non-Flammable
Non-Toxic and
Won't Affect Plastics**

"NO NOISE"

Insist On This Trusted
NAME BRAND
Avoid Risky "Private Labels"

"No Noise" PRODUCTS ARE
PERFECT FOR COLOR TV

- Volume Control & Contact Restorer
- Tuner-Tonic with Perma-Film
- EC-44 For Electrical Contacts
- Tape-Reco Head Cleaner
- Frigid-Air Circuit Cooler

FREE 5" plastic extender push-button assembly for pin-point application with all No-Noise products.

ELECTRONIC CHEMICAL CORP.
813 Communipaw Avenue, Jersey City 4, N. J.

Circle 111 on reader's service card



**WORLD'S
FINEST
5-CORE
SOLDER**

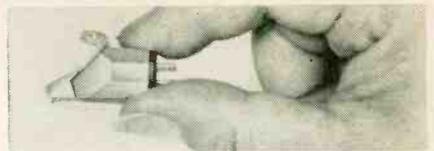
**ERSIN
MULTICORE**

**NEW EASY
DISPENSER
PAK**

ONLY 69¢

BUY IT AT RADIO-TV PARTS STORES
MULTICORE SALES CORP. WESTBURY, N.Y. 11590

Circle 112 on reader's service card



8.0 mV per channel. Channel separation: more than 30 dB. Load impedance: 47,000 ohms. Compliance: vertical and horizontal, 12 x 10⁻⁶ cm/dyne. Tracking force: ¼-6 gm. Four-terminal output. Tracking angle: 15°. Weight: 7 gm.—Empire Scientific Corp.

Circle 56 on reader's service card

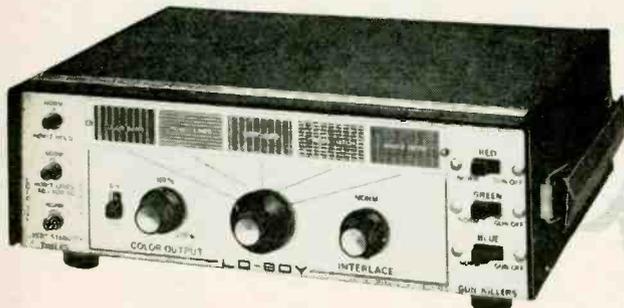
BOOKSHELF LOUDSPEAKER SYSTEM, the 700XL. 4 speakers. Audio range: 20-20,000 Hz. 3 crossover networks. Midrange, high-frequency balance controls. Power rating: 40 watts. Impedance: 8 ohms. 12-in. *Flexair* woofer, horn-



loaded midrange; super-tweeter; dome-type ultra-tweeter. Crossover frequencies: 400, 4,000, 10,000 Hz. Triated grille, open-grained oiled-walnut veneer, mitered walnut molding. 16½ x 25½ x 12 in.—Jensen Manufacturing Div./The Muter Co.

Circle 57 on reader's service card

EVERY 8 MINUTES...



**SOMEONE BUYS A NEW
SENCORE CG10 LO-BOY
STANDARD COLOR BAR GENERATOR**

It's time you too switched to Sencore and saved \$100.00 in the bargain. The new compact LO-BOY is a solid Sencore value that outperforms the highest priced generators—and is already selling at the rate of one every 8 minutes.

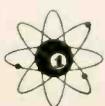
Compare these features:

- Ten standard RCA licensed color bars plus all patterns found on more expensive generators.
- New patent pending counting circuits using silicon transistors. Crystal controlled timers for the utmost in stability.
- New front mounted timer controls for quick adjustment if they should ever jump. Absolutely eliminates timer instability.
- All solid state. Battery powered by long life "C" cells.
- HI in performance — LO in price. . . . (Less than the cost of a kit.) . . .

only \$89.50

SENCORE CG138 LO-BOY—Just like CG10 except AC operated, 4.5 mc crystal controlled signal; recommended for troubleshooting. . . .

only \$109.50



SENCORE

NO. 1 MANUFACTURER OF ELECTRONIC MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT

426 SOUTH WESTGATE DRIVE, ADDISON, ILLINOIS 60101

Circle 113 on reader's service card

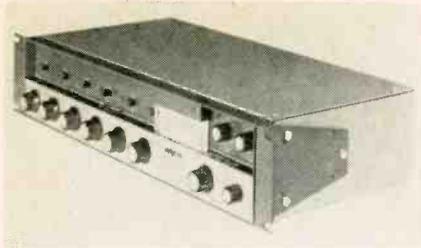


DYNAMIC LAVALIER MICROPHONE, model MD 214. Specially shaped response curve, noise-isolating double housing. High frequencies pre-emphasized. Designed to decrease sensitivity in region of 700 Hz to eliminate boominess. Inner housing compliantly suspended and isolated from

outer one to eliminate noise caused by movement of microphone against clothing. 34-ft cable. 3 x 1½ x 1½.—Sennheiser Electronic

Circle 58 on reader's service card

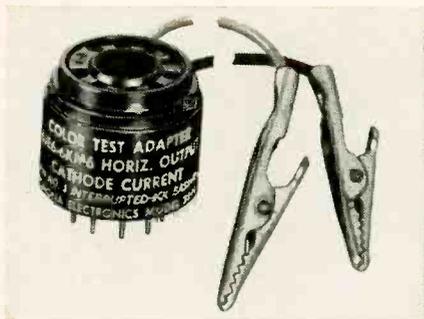
SOLID-STATE MIXER-AMPLIFIER, the AM1A, for monitoring, recording and sound reinforcement. Six principal inputs adaptable to high- or low-z microphones; 2 auxiliary inputs without mixer controls. Each channel has XL-type connectors, individual volume control, bass cutoff switch for vocal/speech use. Microphone preamplifier-type input module, 88 dB nominal gain. Develops +4 VU from input as low as -84 dBm. Single unit



powers 18 9-position microphone mixers. Outputs: one 600 ohms (ungrounded), one 10K (one side grounded). Built-in VU meter. Frequency response: flat within ± 1.0 dB from 30 Hz to 15 kHz. Distortion: less than 0.25% total harmonic at +18 dBm out (1,000 Hz). Signal-to-noise ratio: 60 dB.—Langevin

Circle 59 on reader's service card

9-PIN NOVAR COLOR TEST ADAPTER, model 2599. For measuring cathode current of 6JE6 and 6KM6 hori-



zontal output tubes. Alligator-clip test leads run from interrupted No. 3 pin of adapter. Unit installs between tube and tube socket to measure current.—Pomona Electronics Co., Inc.

Circle 60 on reader's service card

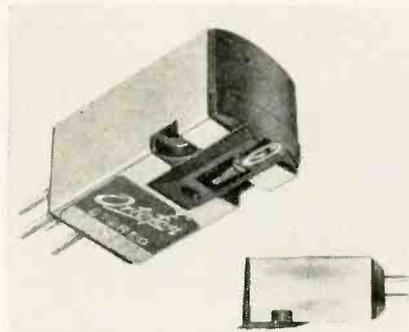


8-TRACK STEREO TAPE PLAYER, the Duo-Vox. Solid-state, 13 transistors, for 12-volt cars, boats, buses, trucks, planes. Converter connects to 117-V source. To 2 hr of playing time with standard 8-track cartridges; automatic replay. Remote or foot control available. Range: 60–10,000 Hz. May be used with 2 or 4 speakers.—Duovox-Duosonic Corp. of America

Circle 61 on reader's service card

MOVING-COIL STEREO CARTRIDGE, the Ortofon S-15T. Diamond

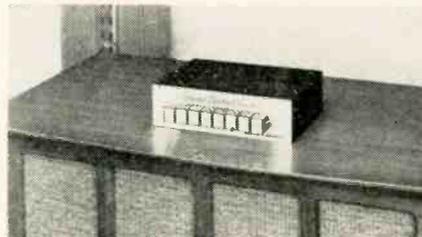
stylus. Elliptical shape set in at 15° vertical tracking angle to minimize distortion. Hydrogen-annealed magnetic shield; rib-



reinforced die-molded housing; printed circuit; built-in low-reluctance mu-metal transformers. Separation 20–30 dB. Protecto-Skate Glide protects against record scratches.—Elpa Marketing Industries, Inc.

Circle 62 on reader's service card

STEREO SPEAKER-SWITCHING SYSTEMS, models 641 and 642. Control up to 8 stereo speaker systems (or 16 monophonic systems in pairs). Frequency response through internal switching network from dc to 30 kHz. No external power required. Power-handling capability: 100 W maximum into 4-ohm load. Model 642 designed for simultaneous dis-



tribution of sound to more than one stereo speaker system; model 641 for restriction of sound distribution to one stereo speaker system at a time. Amplifier speaker connections made with standard connectors, permanent installation.—Switchcraft, Inc.

Circle 63 on reader's service card

TAPE AND HEAD SPRAY, Klear Tone No. 1633-6S. Cleans and lubricates tape recorders and players. Special silicone forms microscopic lubricant film on head and tape. Prevents excessive wear.—Colman Electronic Products

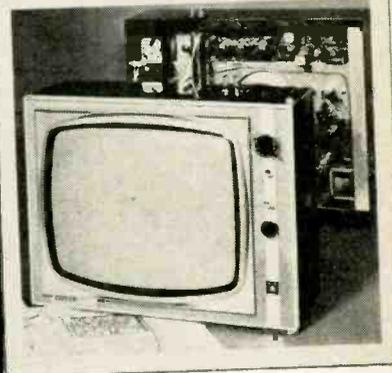


Circle 64 on reader's service card

TV DISC RECORDER, the Video-disc, VDR-100-200 series. Records standard TV signal direct from TV camera or from previously recorded TV tape. Instant playback of 20-sec segments in regular motion. "Freeze" button stops action in replay for as long as desired; "play" button continues action. "Play-freeze" sequence can be repeated any number of

CONAR KITS

AND OTHER ASSEMBLED PRODUCTS



Your copy is waiting...

The do-it-yourselfer's newest catalog

Here's your new catalog of quality electronic kits and assembled equipment . . . your shopping guide for TV set kits, transistor radios, voltmeters, scopes, tube testers, ham gear, PA systems, and a host of other carefully engineered products. Every item in the Conar catalog is backed by a no-loopholes, money-back guarantee. It's not the biggest catalog, but once you shop its pages you'll agree it's among the best. For years of pleasurable performance, for fun and pride in assembly, mail the coupon. Discover why Conar, a division of National Radio Institute, is just about the fastest growing name in the kit and equipment business.

CONAR

MAIL NOW!

CONAR

NC6C

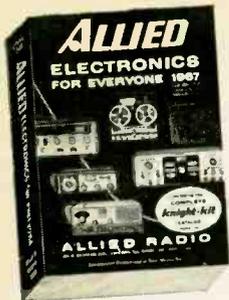
3939 Wisconsin Avenue, Washington, D.C. 20016
Please send me your new catalog.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____ Code _____



FREE

NEW 514-PAGE
1967
ALLIED
CATALOG

Top savings on the best
in electronics for everyone

SAVE MOST ON:

- Famous Knight-Kits
- Stereo Hi-Fi
- Tape Recorders & Tape
- CB 2-Way Radio
- Walkie-talkies
- FM-AM & AM Radios
- Short Wave & Ham Gear
- Portable TV & Phonos
- Intercom & P.A.
- Automotive Electronics
- Test Instruments
- TV Antennas & Tubes
- Power Tools, Hardware
- Tubes, Transistors
- Parts, Batteries, Books

Shop by mail and save at Allied, world's largest electronics headquarters. Hundreds of money-saving values, including fun-to-build Knight-Kits, and many specials available only from Allied. **NO MONEY DOWN! 24 MONTHS TO PAY!** Enjoy the things you want now, while you pay for them on the convenient Allied Credit Fund Plan.

Send for new 1967 ALLIED Catalog.

FREE!

ALLIED RADIO, DEPT. 2M
P.O. BOX 4398, Chicago, Ill. 60680

Send FREE 1967 ALLIED CATALOG

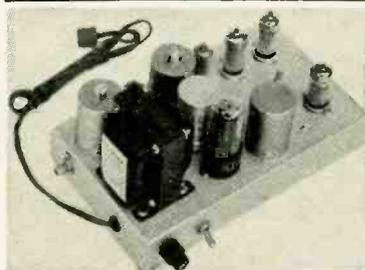
Name _____
PLEASE PRINT

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Enjoy the "music-only" programs
now available on the FM broadcast
band from coast to coast.

- NO COMMERCIALS •
- NO INTERRUPTIONS •



It's easy! Just plug Music Associated's Sub Carrier Detector into multiplex jack of your FM tuner or easily wire into discriminator. Tune through your FM dial and hear programs of continuous commercial-free music you are now missing. The Detector, self-powered and with electronic mute for quieting between selections, permits reception of popular background music programs no longer sent by wire but transmitted as hidden programs on the FM broadcast band from coast to coast. Use with any FM tuner. Size: 5 1/2" x 9". Shipping weight approx. 7 lbs.

KIT \$4950

(with pre-tuned coils, no alignment necessary)

WIRED \$7500 (Covers extra \$4.95 ea.)

Current list of FM Broadcast stations with SCA authorization \$1.00

MUSIC ASSOCIATED

65 Glenwood Road, Upper Montclair, N. J.
Phone: (201)-744-3387 07043

Circle 116 on reader's service card



times. In model VDR-210CF (illustrated) recording medium is 3/16-in. thick aluminum 12-in. diameter disc with magnetically sensitive surface; designed for sports, news material. Other models for scientific and medical applications. Power requirements: 117 Vac, 200 W. Video channel: standard 1 V, composite input and output; 75 ohms terminated, unbalanced; input range adjustable from 0.5-1.5 V peak-to-peak. Outputs: 2 identical 75-ohm unbalanced sources, terminated; adjustable from 0.5-1.5 V peak-to-peak. Frequency response: ±3 dB from 10 Hz-3.8 MHz with respect to 1 MHz. Signal-to-noise: 40 dB or better, peak-to-peak video to rms noise. Transient response: rise time less than 0.2 μsec (10%-90%) on pulses measured with pulse inputs with 0.1-μsec rise time, overshoot less than 10%. Differential gain: less than 10%. Horizontal stability within FCC standards.—MVR Corp.

Circle 65 on reader's service card

LATEST and GREATEST!

NEW *Brach* UHF/VHF TV ANTENNAS FOR Black/White & Color



- Ultimate in Design!
- Unequaled in Performance!
- Outstanding in Value!

- 6651 Gold Finish
- 6652 Chrome Finish

Dept. Stores, Distributors & Television Manufacturers—Let us quote you on your PRIVATE BRAND requirements.

SEND FOR our latest catalog with our complete line of antennas

BRACH MFG. CORP.
Div. of General Bronze Corp.
899 Main Street, Sayreville, N.J. 08872

Circle 117 on reader's service card

STEREOPHONIC TAPE PLAYER FOR AUTOMOBILES plays 4- and 8-track cartridges. Fully automatic operation.



tion. Reject bar permits manual program selection, optional foot-switch control. Black and chrome front piece, 1 1/2 x 7 1/2 in. Fits under dash. Any 12-volt vehicle.—Tenna Corp. **END**

Circle 66 on reader's service card

What Industrial Switch Do You Use Almost Every Day?

Every time anyone dials a phone, he is using a "Rotary Stepping Switch." Factories use them for controlling production lines, and broadcast stations for adjusting transmitters. Learn all about them starting in January

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

CRYSTALS
are not all the
same!



If your dealer is temporarily out of stock or does not carry Texas Crystals, send us his name along with your request for catalog to our plant nearest you.

Texas Crystals quality is outstanding as evidenced by use in numerous government space projects where there's no compromise with quality, reliability or accuracy. The same dependable performance is yours for CB operation on all 23 channels at only \$2.95 per crystal.

Send for Free Catalog with Circuits
TEXAS CRYSTALS
A Division of Whitehall Electronics Corp.
1000 Crystal Drive 4117 W. Jefferson Blvd.
Fort Myers, Florida Los Angeles, California
Phone 813 WE 6-2109 Phone 213 731-2258
Circle 118 on reader's service card

for your convenience

over
600
electronic
parts
distributors

now sell
Radio-Electronics
in the United States
and Canada

DECEMBER 1966

NEW LITERATURE

All booklets, catalogs, charts, data sheets and other literature listed here are free for the asking with a Reader's Service number. Turn to the Reader's Service Card facing page 78 and circle the numbers of the items you want. Then detach and mail the card. No postage required!

TRANSPORTABLE EARTH STATION brochure tells in detail the operation of the earth station used in Gemini 7/6 and 9, and outlines its possible future uses.—International Telephone & Telegraph Corp.

Circle 67 on reader's service card

RECTIFIER REPLACEMENT CATALOG, No. 66-DL-3, lists full line of standard replacement rectifier devices, also many designed especially for color TV.—Semiconductor Div., Sarks Tarzian, Inc.

Circle 68 on reader's service card

PARTS AND COMPONENTS CATALOG, Barry's Green Sheet. Features electronic tubes, semiconductors, transformers, chokes, meters, wire, test equipment. Contains many hard-to-find items.—Barry Electronics Corp.

Circle 69 on reader's service card

STONE SYSTEMS. Explains tone-alerting system operation for fire and civil defense companies. Illustrates how tone alerting works for small, medium and large emergency units. 16 pages—Regency Electronics, Inc.

Circle 70 on reader's service card

VIBRATOR REPLACEMENT GUIDE for communications and Citizens-band equipment. Contains a cross-index of communication vibrator manufacturers' numbers to Cornell-Dubilier replacements, an alphabetical listing of manufacturers' trade names showing Cornell-Dubilier replacement, and a section dealing with Citizens-band vibrator replacements. 8 pages.—Cornell-Dubilier Electronics Div.

Circle 71 on reader's service card

SOLDERING FINE COPPER WIRE, Bulletin TR 1018, 4 pages. Summarizes methods for overcoming difficulties in soldering, appropriate soldering procedures. Dip, wave, hand soldering of fine copper wire wrapped terminals. Areas of potential trouble outlined, suggested solutions.—Alpha Metals, Inc.

Circle 72 on reader's service card

1967 ELECTRONICS CATALOG, No. 260, 514 pages. All areas of electronics. Includes Knight-Kits, technical books, expanded listings on equipment for automobiles. Descriptions, illustrations, price lists. Index.—Allied Radio Corp.

Circle 73 on reader's service card

ALL-CHANNEL TV SHOWROOM DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS BROCHURE, No. DS-C-017, 4 pages. Explains advantages of single-cable distribution systems carrying all vhf, uhf, FM programs. Describes function, circuitry of various systems, equipment required.—Jerrold Electronics Corp.

Circle 74 on reader's service card

NOW FROM 

A Complete Automotive and Ignition Tune-Up System



MARK TEN
Capacitive Discharge
Ignition System
\$44⁹⁵ Assembled
\$29⁹⁵ Kit Form

Get mileage you never dreamed of! 3 to 10 times spark plug life. Instant starts in all weather. Installs in only 10 minutes. Up to 20% gas savings. Dramatic increase in engine performance and acceleration.

2 NEW AUTO TUNE UP INSTRUMENTS



DWELL
METER
\$12.95
Ppd.



TACH
METER
\$14.95
Ppd.

These two new cousins to the world famous proven MARK TEN now give you the capability to tune your own car inexpensively, easily, with remarkable precision. These separate instruments are low cost, portable and the easiest to read you've ever seen.

- Delta's famous printed circuit design
- Superior in precision, quality and performance to instruments selling for FIVE TIMES as much
- Large dial, high quality jewel D'Arsonval meters
- Operates with standard, transistor or capacitive discharge systems as well as magnetos
- Instant readings — no confusing scales

Send Your Order Today

 **DELTA PRODUCTS, INC.**

P.O. Box 1147 RE • Grand Junction, Colo.

Enclosed is \$_____. Ship prepaid.

Ship C.O.D.

Please send:

- Dwell Meters @ \$12.95
 Tach Meters @ \$14.95
 Mark Tens (Assembled) @ \$44.95
 Mark Tens (Delta Kit) @ \$29.95

(12 volt positive or negative ground only)

SPECIFY — Positive Negative
 6 or 12 Volt

Car Year _____ Make _____

Name _____

Address _____

City/State _____ Zip _____

DP 6-11

Circle 119 on reader's service card

What you don't know about TV, Transistors & Test Instruments, may be costing you a promotion or a pay raise!

Here is an extraordinary offer to introduce you to Gernsback Library's famous Electronics Book Club, specially designed to help you increase your know-how and earning power.

WHY SHOULD YOU JOIN!

Whatever your interest in electronics—radio and TV servicing, audio and hi-fi, industrial electronics, communications, electronics as a hobby—you'll find that the Electronics Book Club will help you get the job you want, keep it, improve it, or make your leisure hours more enjoyable. By broadening your knowledge and skills, you'll build your income and electronics enjoyment as well.

WHAT BOOKS ARE OFFERED?

From Gernsback Library and other leading publishers come the country's most respected books in the field of electronics. All are deluxe, hard-covered books of permanent value, offered at considerable cash savings to members, regardless of higher retail prices.

HOW THE CLUB WORKS

The Electronics Book Club will send you, every other month, the News Bulletin describing a new book on a vital area of electronics. As a member, *you alone* decide whether you want a particular book or not. You get 3 books now for \$1.99 and need take only 4 more within a year, from a wide selection to be offered. And the Club *saves you money* on the books you take, regardless of higher retail prices.

HOW TO JOIN

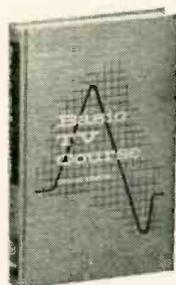
Simply mail the coupon today. You will be sent your three handbooks—BASIC TV COURSE, FUNDAMENTALS OF SEMICONDUCTORS and THE OSCILLOSCOPE (regular retail price \$15.55). We will bill you \$1.99 (plus a few cents postage). If you are not pleased with the books, send them back within 10 days and membership will be cancelled. Otherwise you will enjoy these benefits:

- ★ Get three books immediately for \$1.99 (regular \$15.55 value).
- ★ Free 10-day examination privilege.
- ★ Continuous cash savings.
- ★ Free charts and reports given with many books.
- ★ You alone decide which books you want. Books are returnable.
- ★ Club Books are practical working tools, written by experts.

Get these three income-boosting books... a \$15.55 value

only **\$1.99**

by joining the Electronics Book Club today!



BASIC TV COURSE

By George Kravitz. Perfect introduction to TV, in clear, non-mathematical language. Starting with the forming of the picture, the book shows how the picture tube works, the television signal, the television receiver, antennas and tuners, how the video IF works, the video detector and AGC, the video amplifier at work, how the sync section works, horizontal output and high voltage supply, how the sound section works, how transistor portable TV's work. 224 pages, completely illustrated. Retail Price \$5.75.

FUNDAMENTALS OF SEMICONDUCTORS

By M. G. Scroggie. Provides a complete background in semiconductor devices, beginning with basic facts on electrical conduction through transistors, rectifiers, photoelectric devices, thermistors, varistors, diodes, cryosars, etc. Supplies enough theory in a simple way to make it possible to understand more advanced literature. Also explains how the special properties of semiconductors are being applied in many kinds of useful devices. Dozens of charts, diagrams and photos. 160 pages. Retail Price \$4.60.

THE OSCILLOSCOPE

By George Zwick. (Revised Edition). Teaches you how to operate the scope, how to use it for alignment and shows you how to solve every type of service testing problem you are likely to encounter. Demonstrates how to interpret waveforms correctly, how to use scope probes, how to measure low input voltages, how to perform specific experiments using the oscilloscope, etc. 224 illustrated pages. Retail Price \$5.20.

Gernsback Library, Inc., Electronics Book Club, Dept. RE 126

154 West 14th Street, New York, N.Y. 10011

Please enroll me in the Electronics Book Club and send me the 3 income-boosting handbooks: BASIC TV COURSE; FUNDAMENTALS OF SEMICONDUCTORS; THE OSCILLOSCOPE. Bill me only \$1.99 plus shipping (for this \$15.55 value). If not pleased, I may return the books in 10 days and this membership will be cancelled.

As a member, I need only accept as few as 4 additional books a year—and may resign any time after purchasing them. All books will be described to me in advance, every other month, in the Club Bulletin, and a convenient form will always be provided for my use if I do not wish to receive a forthcoming book. You will bill me the special Club price for each book I take (plus a few cents postage)—regardless of higher retail prices. Offer good in U.S.A. and Canada only.

Name (Please Print)

Address

City State Zip Code

SAVE: Enclose your \$1.99 now with this coupon and we will pay postage. Same return guarantee privilege; prompt refund if not satisfied.

R/E 66

1966 ANNUAL INDEX

RADIO-ELECTRONICS January-December 1966 of Vol XXXVII

KEY TO SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS
 * Construction Articles
 † Section of full-length article
 § Transistorized
 CI Correction
 Corr Correspondence
 NB News Briefs
 NC Noteworthy Circuits
 Tech Technotes
 TTO Try This One
 WN What's New
 Regular departments not itemized are New Books, New Literature, New Products, What's Your EQ?

ABC's of Color TV (Darr) Aug 72
 Abbreviations, Hertz adopted for Feb 12; (Corres) May 16, Oct 14, Nov 15
 Criticism (Corres) Jul 10
 Acousti-Lite Santa Claus (Blechman)*§ Oct 38
 Add Sound to Home Movies (Shepard)* Mar. 46; (Corres) May 22
 Afternoon at CB Repair (Randall) Apr 53
Alarms
 Lights-On Reminder for Your Car (Montan'e)* Dec 53
 Simple Silent (Lemons)*§ Nov 42
 Aligning the FM Stereo Radio (Feldman) Jul 44
 All-Purpose Sub Box (Wortman)*§ Dec 50
 All-Silicon Regulated Power Supply (Rogers)*§ Jun 54; (Corres) Sep 16
 All-Transistor Circuits for Chromatron Color (Sutheim) Jun 48

AMPLIFIER(S)
 Af, Selective, Boosts Receiver Performance (Queen)*§ Jan 54
 Bias circuit (NC) Jan 100; (Corres) Mar 16, Jun 14
 ECLL800 tubes available Jan 100
 Headphone, Stereo (Riskind and Yasillo)*§ Mar 59
 IHF Standard, What's in New (von Recklinghausen) Mar 39
 Power, solid-state (Dynaco Stereo 120)† Nov 70
 Seismic, Tops Out at 1 Hz (Hansen)*§ Sep 54
 Simplifier (Balyoz)*§ Feb 37
 Analyzing CB Failures (Rice and Mueller) Sep 37
 "And/Or . . . Nand/Nor" . . . Computer Talk (Math) Sep 46
 Another "Transistor Line Transformer" (Marston)*§ Jun 36

ANTENNA(S)
 Ferrite, keep magnets away from (Tech) Sep 97
 Mast mounting with only two hands (TTO) Oct 98
 Rotator (Alliance Tenna-Rotor)† Oct 71
 Test Clip (Dow) Jun 66
 Tower caddy, handy (TTO) Oct 99
 Transmitting, CB and Two-Way Radio (CI) Sep 22
 Are We Really Making Progress (Davis) (Corr) Feb 16

AUDIO—HIGH FIDELITY—STEREO, see also Servicing, audio—high fidelity—stereo
Amplifier(s)
 ECLL800/6KH8 tubes available Jan 100
 Bias circuit (NC) Jan 100; (Corres) Mar 16
 Headphone, Stereo (Riskind and Yasillo)*§ Mar 59
 IHF Standard, What's in New (von Recklinghausen) Mar 39
 Power, solid-state (Dynaco Stereo 120)† Nov 70
 Simplifier (Balyoz)*§ Feb 37
 Another "Transistor Line Transformer" (Marston)*§ Jun 36
 Bias, Handy Way to Adjust (von Recklinghausen) Oct 58
 Bass Tones (Corres) Apr 17
 Colorgan (Lancaster)* (Corres) Feb 16, Apr 16
 Computer, Be! has hi-fi (NB) Jan 4
Electronic Organs
 Chiff, what's a (CI) Sep 24; (Corres) Dec 12
 Colorgan (Lancaster)* (Corres) Feb 16, Apr 16, Jun 12
 Tuning (Erllich) Feb 36
 Unitone—Unijunction-Transistor Organ (Cleary)*§ Jun 43; (Corres) Sep 16
Followers: Cathode, Plate and Others (Crowhurst) May 51
 Go-Go Sound Man, How to Be a (Haskett) Feb 46
Guitar
 Amplification in Atkins Style (Belt) Nov 32
 Thunderbox—50-watt Booster (Prewitt)*§ Nov 56
 Handy Way to Adjust Bias (von Recklinghausen) Oct 58
 Home Movies, Add Sound to (Shepard)* Mar 46; (Corres) May 22
 Jack, little work and no play makes (TTO) Dec 96
 Light Beam, Talk Over a Hi-Fi (McCarty)* Apr 34
 "Line Transformer" (Sutheim)*§ Apr 40
 "Line Transformer, Transistor," Another (Marston)*§ Jun 36

PA
 Custom Equalization Enhances Sound (Davis) Nov 44
 Load, High-Power (Kernin)* Mar 78
 Load, Make a High Power More precise audio load (TTO) Aug 88
 Mike Preamp for (Pugh)*§ Feb 92
 Quick-Change System Saves \$\$ (Darragh) Sep 44
 Preamp—Solid-State and High-Z Too (Wherry)*§ Nov 47
Record Changers and Players
 Record-level control, automatic (NC) Sep 106
 Removing the Mystery from Matching (Crowhurst) Dec 56
 Variable Speed for Tapes and (DiElsi)* Mar 57
Speakers and Enclosures
 AR-2a* (Acoustic Research)† Jun 67; (Corr) Mar 100
 Long Ones, Short Ones, Fat Ones, Tall Ones (Augsburger) Jan 55
 Matching, Removing the Mystery from (Crowhurst) Dec 56
Stereo Amplifiers
 C O P 30/30 (DeSa)*§ Jul 48
 Mattes SSP-200† Jun 62
 Power, solid-state (Dynaco 120) Nov 70
 Center channel for (NC) (Corres) Mar 16
 Controls and You (Fred) Mar 76
 Headphone Amplifier (Riskind and Yasillo)*§ Mar 59
 Receiver, FM—(Heathkit AR-14)†§ Jul 65
 Sound for TV, a Report (Leslie) Nov 61
 Stations, U.S. and Canada, FM Jul 41, Nov 100
 System (Harman-Kardon SC-440)† Jun 60
Tuner
 FM, KLH 18† Feb 69
 FM, World's Most Expensive (Sutheim) Jul 30
 Talk Over a Hi-Fi Light Beam (McCarty)* Apr 34
Tape Players and Tape Recorders
Battery
 Sony-Matic TC-900† Mar 66
 Spring Roundup of Mar 42; (Corres) Jun 12
Cartridge(s)
 Auto, standards set up tentatively (NB) Jul 8
 Auto Tape Players (Darr) Nov 38
 Standardized with "Musicalette" system? (NB) Sep 4
 Standards set up tentatively? (NB) Jul 8
 For soldiers in Viet Nam (NB) May 12
 Four-track stereo (Knight KG-415)† Mar 69
 Long Life for Your Tapes (Smith) Mar 90
 Roundup, Spring, of Battery Stereo (Revox G-36)† Mar 42
 Tape-slicing block (Editall KP-2)† Mar 71
 24 Ways to Put to Work (Blechman) Mar 34
 Variable Speed for Records and (DiElsi)* Mar 57
 Transistors, field-effect, in hi-fi systems (NB) Dec 4
 Tuner, FM stereo (KLH 18)† Feb 69
Turntable
 Dual 1019 Auto/Professional† Apr 67
 Lab 80 (Garrard)† Jan 70
 Wider the Band, Higher the Fi? (Brociner vs Furst) Mar 50; (Corres) Jun 53

Audio Voltmeter for Lab and Shop (Hansen)*§ Mar 36; (Corres) Jul 10

AUTOMOBILE
 Analysis, New Twist in Accurate Automotive (Smith) Dec 32
 Analyzer (Eico 888) Dec 70
 Electronic System to Guide Tomorrow's Cars (Faulstich)*§ Dec 39
Ignition, Electronic
 Adapter for transistor ignition (NC) Dec 98
 Capacitor-Discharge System (Gerald)*§ Feb 34
 Cold-Start Circuits for Transistor (Baker) Mar 56
 20 Keys to (Salzberg) Jun 33
 Zenerless (King)*§ (Corres) Jul 16
 Lights-On Reminder for Your Car (Montan'e)* Radio (see also Servicing, radio) Dec 53
 Heavy-Duty 5-Amp Supply—With Regulation (Crowell)*§ Sep 59
 Mobilize Your Transistor (Pugh)*§ Dec 42
 Squelch, Do You Understand? (Lenk) Dec 44
 They said it couldn't be done (TTO) Jan 95
 Understanding FM (Rice) Nov 58
 Storage battery, new, could bring back electric autos Dec 77
Tachometer
 Dwellmeter, Simplest (Sweet)* Aug 44
 Reliable (Gross)*§ (Corres) Feb 14
Tape
 Cartridge standards set up tentatively (NB) Jul 8
 Players (Darr) Nov 38
 (NB) Jul 8
 Temperature, outside, indicator (WN) Mar 49

B
Battery
 Eliminator for 9-volt sets (NC) Jun 98
 Holder (TTO) Jul 76
 Clothespins as (TTO) Jun 96
 Lectrocell for Heath vtm's (TTO) Dec 96
 Recorders, Spring Roundup of, Mar 42; (Corres) Jun 12
 Storage, new, could bring back electric autos Dec 77
 Undersea atomic, to operate 5 years (NB) Oct 6
 Busy-Box—Thinking Tot's Toy (Tiso)*, telephone dials for Mar 53

C
 Capacitor Codes, How to Read (Clifford) May 58
 Capacitors, Zeners as Hi-Cap Variable (Turner) Sep 36
Career Series
 Installers (Thrower) Oct 41
 Microwave, Your Future in (Thrower) May 40
 Military Electronics Specialist Gap (Pursglove) Jul 25; (Corres) Nov 14
 Two-Way Radio Technician (Darr) Apr 36
Case of the
 Missing High Voltage (Fred) Apr 55
 Open Cathode Resistor (Chamkis) Apr 61
 CB's Crystal Calibrator (Greenlee)* Sep 52; (Corres) Nov 16
 CB Radio, see Radio, CB
 Chassis material, inexpensive (TTO) Dec 96
 Chroma Trouble Chart (Darr) Jan 36
 Chromatron, Whatever Became of the (Sutheim) Jan 40
 Circuit Quiz (Woss) Jun 45
 Cold-Start Circuits for Transistor Ignition Systems (Baker) Mar 56
 Color Afc Adjustments Are Really Simple (Darr) Dec 46
 Colorgan (Lancaster)* (Corres) Feb 16, Apr 16, Jun 12
 Color, How We See (Leslie) Jan 34; (Corres) Mar 16
 Color television, see also Servicing, Television, color; Television
 Color Television Systems: Which Way Will Europe Go? (Leslie) Jul 68; (Corres) Sep 16; (Corr) Nov 12
 Oslo splits on (NB) Oct 4

Hospital communications systems, new (NB)	Feb 4
Keeping eye on operation (WN)	Mar 49
Muscle Stimulator, Solid-State (Breskind)*§	July 10
(Corres)	
"Speed Hear" recordings, harmonic compressor makes (NB)	Feb 6
Stethoscope, mike for electronic (Corres)	Jan 14
Wheelchair electronically controlled	Feb 39
Metal Locators	
Finding Buried Stuff (Beeler)	Apr 42
Metal-Finder, Summer Fun with a Sensitive (Gill)*§ Jul 55; (Corr)	Oct 77
Underwater Metal Hunting for Fun and Profit (Klippberg)*§ Jun 38; (Corres)	Sep 14
Microwaves, higher-power, with simple devices (NB)	Feb 6
Microwave, Your Future in (Career Series) (Throver)	May 40
Military Electronics Specialist Gap (Career Series) (Pursglove) Jul 35; (Corres)	Nov 14
Mixwell Theory, or Drinks Under the "Counter"	Feb 52
Mobile Transmitter Notes (Loper)	May 57
Mobilize Your Transistor Radio (Pugh)*§	Dec 42
Motors, reversing dc (NC)	Feb 102
Multi-Alarm (Schauers)*§	May 44

N

New Twist in Accurate Automotive Analysis (Smith)	Dec 32
Not-worthy Circuits	Apr 92

O

Open Cathode Resistor, Case of the (Chamkis)	Apr 61
--	--------

P

PA, see Audio—High Fidelity—Stereo, PA Patent system, General Sarnoff proposes international (NB)	Sep 6
Peace Corps, U.S. engineers form (NB)	Apr 4
Phantom Resistor (Lemons)	Jan 82
Phone	
Call direct-dialed from US to Switzerland (NB)	Sep 6
Heart troubles diagnosed by long-distance (NB)	Oct 4
Undersea cable system, new, first to use transistors (NB)	Sep 12
Photocell, turn power transistor into (TTO)	Jun 95
Photoelectronics, Industrial Applications for (Lytle)	Oct 44
Photography	
Computer (Heath Fotoval PM-14)	Apr 47
Electronic Shutter Analyzer (Rice)*	Oct 35
Flash Slave Makes Better Pix (Korte)*§	Jun 52
Holograms now in two colors (NB)	Feb 4
Holographic research at NASA center (NB)	Dec 6
Light Meter, Ultra-Sensitive (Wortman)*§	Feb 50
Quandries, Light Meter	Apr 57
Pilot lamp does double duty (NC)	May 90
Poor Man's Digital Voltmeter (Todd)*§ Aug 30; (Corr)	Nov 14
Potentiometer Facts and Trickery (Frantz)	Apr 50
Printed-Circuit Boards, Surplus, Give That Professional Touch (Pepper) Oct 47; (Corres)	Dec 12
Proximity Detectors, Simple Rf (Darling)	Dec 47
Public Address (PA)	
Load, High-Power (Kernin)*	Mar 78
More precise audio load (TTO)	Aug 88
Mike Preamp for (Pugh)*§	Feb 92
Quick-Change System Saves \$\$ (Darragh)	Sep 44
Put 'em Up and Keep 'em Up (Darr)	Apr 58

Q

Quick-Change PA System Saves \$\$ (Darragh)	Sep 44
Quick Henry! (Blechman)*	Jan 56

R

Radar	
Antenna, world's biggest, studies sun's corona (NB)	Oct 12
Laser, new, has electric scanning (NB)	Sep 4
RADIO, see also Servicing, radio	
Agc, Getting Acquainted with Transistor (Huneault)	Feb 38
Amplifier, Af, Selective, Boosts Receiver Performance (Queen)*§	Jan 54
Auto, see Auto, radio	
Background-music pirate enjoined	Apr 43
Booster, passive, perks up demonstrations (TTO)	Jan 96
CB	
Antennas, transmitting (CI)	Sep 22
Communi-Pac for the Free-Lance (Borner)*	Sep 32
FCC catches law violators (NB)	Jan 6
Heavy-Duty 5-Amp Supply—With Regulation (Crowell)*§	Sep 59

Kids and low-power sets give FCC troubles (NB)	Mar 4
Let the Lasers Do the Talking (Belt)	Sep 34
Making Modulation Easy to Understand (Crowhurst)	May 48
Mobile Transmitter Notes (Loper)	May 57
Squelch	
Add diode (NC)	Jul 90
Do You Understand? (Lenk)	Dec 44
Troubleshooter's Casebook (Mueller)	Dec 73
TV channels for paging? (NB)	Oct 6
User sentenced to jail (NB)	Feb 12
What VSWR Can Do to Your Communications (Pippen)	Jul 40
Wireless Intercom Is Transceiver (Scott)	Mar 61
Xtal + Oscillator = Citation?? (Connelly)	Sep 42
Europe on broadcast band again (NB)	Jan 4
FCC examinations revised (NB)	Apr 12
5.5-mc TV sound, how to hear (Corres)	Jan 14
Ham operator, world "medico" record set by	Dec 72
How to Get Something for Nothing, Almost (Geisler) (Corres)	Feb 42
Interference control act may come in '66 (NB)	Jan 13
Portable	
Mobilize Your Transistor (Pugh)*§	Dec 42
Soup Up Your All-Band Transistor (Shields)	Jul 51
Transistorize Your Tube (Pugh)*§ (Corr) Mar 100; (Corres)	Mar 17
Satellite-to-home, being studied by NASA (NB)	Mar 12
Stereo, see Audio—High Fidelity—Stereo	
Touch Tuning, Lowdown on (Scott)	May 80
Transistor, Zener Power Supply for (Moss and Beville)*	May 38
Tubes not done for (NB)	Feb 4
Tuner, Improvement for Heathkit Multiplex Turn-on, Fast, for Vacuum-Tube Radios (Bonin)	Jan 45
WWV moves to Colorado (NB)	Feb 60
Zener Power Supply for Transistor (Moss and Beville)*	Nov 4
Radio astronomers have own whodunit (NB)	May 38
Regulated power supply	Mar 4
All-Silicon (Rogers)*§ Jun 54; (Corres)	Sep 16
Short-circuit protection (NC)	Jun 98
Relay(s)	
Audio switching (NC)	Jul 90
Service aid, magnifier as (TTO)	Nov 102
Simple Electronic (Neale)*	Oct 59
Special Tricks with (Ives)	Feb 94
Removing the Mystery from Matching (Crowhurst)	Dec 56
Repairing, see also Servicing	
Record Changers (Davidson)	Jan 50
Solid-State Phonos (Davidson)	Jun 40
Resistor and Capacitor Decades, Making Up (Dorsey)	Aug 53
Restoring Middle-Aged CTC's (Darr)	Jul 60
Rf Wattmeter for Uhf (Balyoz)*	Sep 58
Rheostat, transistor power (NC)	Nov 106
Roundup	
of 1966 Color Receivers	Jan 42
Spring, of Battery Recorders	Mar 42

S

Sample of Scope Analysis (Middleton)	Dec 49
Santa Claus, Acouiti-Lite (Blechman)*§	Oct 38
Satellite(s)	
Educational broadcasting proposed (NB)	Oct 4
Reception practical for home TV? (NB)	Dec 4
TV direct from not likely (NB)	Sep 4
Will tell where eels go (NB)	Nov 4
Scope-Mobile (Tiso)*	Aug 60
SCR Controls for You, High-Power (Ives)*	Apr 38
Scope X 100 (Jaski) (Corr)	Mar 22
Secrets of Color Service (Margolis)	Nov 50
Seismic Amplifier Tops Out at 1 Hz (Hansen)*§	Sep 54
Seismometer-Recorder is Professional Type (Hansen and Monia)*	Oct 50
Selective Af Amplifier Boosts Receiver Performance (Queen)*§	Jan 54
Selling the Chassis Overhaul (Margolis)	Jan 54
Semiconductors, see also specific type	Dec 54
Gallium arsenide crystals practical with new technique (NB)	Aug 4
Household products, electronics moves in (NB)	Mar 4
Sensitive Electronic Relay (Neale)*	Oct 59
SERVICING, see also specific subject; Test Instruments	
Ac motors, reversing (TTO)	Jul 77
Ammeter, adapt extension cord for clamp-on (TTO)	Sep 98
Antenna	
Mast, hinge for (TTO)	Apr 90
Test Clip (Dow)	Jun 66
Audio—High Fidelity—Stereo	
Amplifier	
Inputs, short unused for lower noise (TTO)	Sep 98
Switching at mikes (CI)	Mar 25
Bass boosting in stereo preamps (Heathkit AA-11) (CI)	Mar 26
Electronic music: opportunity for servicers (Corres)	Jun 12
Electronic Organs, Tuning (Ehrlich)	Feb 36
Hum nixer keeps musicians sane (TTO)	Dec 97

4 easy ways to increase your know-how on microelectronics and solid state!

How to Build Tiny Electronic Circuits

By Morris Moses. Explains "miniaturized" electronics to the hobbyist, experimenter and service technician. Not only takes the mystery out of "making it smaller", but is a veritable "how to do it" of electronic miniaturization. Covers sub-miniaturization, microminiaturization, high-frequency receiver, molecular electronics, meter amplifiers, tone generators, semiconductor thermometers, making tools, preamplifiers, comparators, pocket radios, photorelays, components, techniques, modules, practical projects and devices, construction and repair hints. 192 pages.

Order #117 Softbound \$4.15

Getting Started With Transistors

By Louis E. Garner, Jr. Transistor know-how begins with this volume. Shows how transistors began, how to read electronic diagrams, how transistors work, facts on oscillators, transistor types, diodes, phototransistors, rectifiers, transistor ratings, testing transistors, Excellent text, diagrams and photographs carry you through every phase of transistors to give you a complete grasp of the subject. 160 pages by an expert in the field.

Order #116 Softbound \$3.95

Fundamentals of Semiconductors

By M. G. Scroggie. Provides a complete background in semiconductor devices, beginning with basic facts on electrical conduction through transistors, rectifiers, photoelectric devices, thermistors, varistors, diodes, cryosars, etc. Supplies enough theory in a simple way to make it possible to understand more advanced literature. Also explains how the special properties of semiconductors are being applied in many kinds of useful devices. Dozens of charts, diagrams and photos. 160 pages.

Order #92 Softbound \$2.95

Printed Circuits

By Morris Moses. Build-it-yourself circuits for miniature amplifiers, receivers, and many other transistor devices. Written especially for the radio ham, TV and radio service technician, and the home experimenter. Specializes in practical techniques and methods. Shows how to repair printed-circuit and subminiature assemblies. 224 pages jam-packed with illustrations.

Order #81 Softbound \$2.90

Order from your Parts Distributor or Mail to:

Gernsback Library Inc., Dept. RE 126
154 West 14th Street, N.Y., N.Y. 10011

Please send the following books. I enclose \$.....

117 (\$4.15) 116 (\$3.95)

92 (\$2.95) 81 (\$2.90)

Prices 10% higher in Canada.

Name

Address

City State Zip

My Distributor is

Intercom		Gain, more (TTO)	Feb 97	Swift kick approach to TV service (RCA CTC7) (Tech)	Sep 97
Crosstalk (Talk-A-Phone T-1M-10) (Tech)	Nov 99	Interference, How to Kill (Haskett)	Mar 54	Interference, How to Kill (Haskett)	Mar 54
Transistor, overheated? (CI)	Jun 20	Leads and jacks, polarity-reversing meter switch extends life of†	May 57	Intermittent (Philco 9L41) (CI)	Sep 26
Jack, little work and no play makes (TTO)	Dec 96	Mobile Transmitter Notes (Loper)	May 57	Knob repair (TTO)	Oct 98
Keeping Big Amplifiers POWERful (Darragh)	Nov 96	Noise Arc, Tiny Flood Makes (Austin) Power-supply	Mar 48	"Lines" (Admiral 17XP3) (CI)	Aug 20
PA—constant voltage or constant impedance? (CI)	Jul 22	Circuit (G-E 73) (CI)	Aug 20	"Magic Wand," Who's Afraid of the (Salerno)	Dec 36
Phonos, Repairing Solid-State (Davidson)	Jun 40	Fuse-eating (Tech)	Dec 76	Overload or bad circuit breaker? (Silverstone 8154) (CI)	Oct 24
Ping-pong and guinea pigs (CI)	Nov 22	Restoring old (Patterson 86AW) (CI)	May 26	Patience Is a Virtue, in TV Service (Salerno)	Mar 52
Power supply impedance (CI)	Feb 22	Rf "sniffer" aids transmitter checks†	May 57	Picture tube won't light in series string (Emerson 1255) (CI)	Nov 26
Record changers and players		Stereo FM, Aligning (Feldman)	Jul 44	Picture out of position horizontally (Zenith 19R20U) (CI)	Feb 24
Jig for speedy service, build	Jan 89	Receivers, Hunting Down Trouble in (Krueger and Rice)	Jul 52	Raster	
Low volume (Korting MT158S stereo) (Tech)	Sep 96	Transistor	Jul 20	Or Signal (Admiral 21F1) (CI)	Apr 26
Repairing (Davidson)	Jan 50	Aligning (CI)	Jul 20	White line in (Sylvania 614M) (CI)	Nov 24
Rf pickup between (CI)	Sep 24	Battery connection, repairing bad (Tech)	Jun 93	Resistors, bigger? (CI)	May 28
Speaker cone repair (TTO)	Dec 96	Battery drain, checking (TTO)	Oct 98	Safety-glass smear, nylon gloves prevent (TTO)	Feb 98
Stereo		Battery eliminator for 9-volt sets (NC)	Jun 98	Screen, TV Pix Pretty Common on Scope	Jan 88
Controls and You (Fred)	Mar 76	Battery reversible (CI)	Jun 20	Analysis, Sample of (Middleton)	Dec 49
FM Radio, Aligning (Feldman)	Jul 44	Ferrite antennas, keep magnets away from (Tech)	Sep 97	Service-shop broadcast (Corres)	Oct 16
Receivers, Hunting Down Trouble in (Krueger and Rice)	Jul 52	No sound from portable (Tech)	Aug 87	Shop, How to Keep Open (Darr)	Feb 56
Unbalance, low-level (TTO)	Jan 95	Servicing (CI)	Jul 18	Show and Tell (Davidson)	Jul 38
Takeoff from transistor radio (Sears 1019) (CI)	Feb 24	Soup Up Your All-Band Portable (Shields)	Jul 51	Snow, vom clears (Hotpoint 21T052) (CI)	Oct 24
Tape Players and tape recorders		Tubes and pilots pop (Arvin 33R68 stereo) (Tech)	Mar 93	Snowy or weak reception (Olympic 23-in.) (Tech)	Oct 80
Cartridge hint (TTO)	Mar 96	Tuning slug missing (CI)	Apr 26	Sound trouble (Admiral 21C5-14C) (Tech)	Sep 97
Comparison check, quick (TTO)	Apr 89	Two-Way Radio Technician (Career Series) (Darr)	Apr 36	Sync bad (RCA KCS97W) (Tech)	Oct 81
Dead (Norelco EL3542-A) (Tech)	Jan 98	Register control (G-E CR 7515) (Tech)	Sep 96	TVI, curing neighborhood (CI)	Jul 18
Distortion, tracking (CI)	Mar 24	Relay service aid, magnifier as (TTO)	Nov 102	12L6 tubes, short-lived (Tech)	Jul 70
Erasd in mail? (CI)	Nov 24	Resistor, replacing mystery (TTO)	Aug 88	Vertical	
Feedback howl on recording (Webcor EP-2001-10) (CI)	Mar 25	Ribbon lead, stripping (TTO)	Apr 89	Troubles (CTC12) (Tech)	Oct 80
Hum (Sony TR521 4-track stereo) (Tech)	Mar 92	Rivet failure (Tech)	Nov 98	Troubles, diagnosing (CI)	Apr 26
Recording-meter troubles (Norelco 401) (CI)	Apr 24	Scope-Mobile (Tiso)*	Aug 60	Strange (Admiral 19UE8B) (Tech)	Aug 87
Recording out (Sony TR103) (Tech)	Mar 92	Screws, bleach loosens rusted (TTO)	Feb 96	Works at shop, but not at home (CI)	Oct 22
Right channel out (Norelco Continental 400) (Tech)	Mar 92	SCR's, quick go/no-go tests for (TTO)	Feb 99	Test instruments	
Squeals and motorboating (Ampro 730) (Tech)	Feb 80	Shaft-cutting accessory (TTO)	Aug 89	Audio analyzers, killing squeal from (Heath AA-1, IM-22) (Tech)	Oct 80
Tape switching off (Steelman Transitaire; Airline 7111) (Tech)	Apr 84	Shop, How to Keep Open (Darr)	Feb 56	Color generator patterns unstable (CI)	Jul 22
Transports (Bell T-220) (Tech)	Dec 76	Soldering, see Soldering		CRT tester, converting for low-G2 tubest†	Feb 78
What Would You Do? (Philpott)	Apr 56	Spacers, threaded, for nuts and tubing (TTO)	Jun 95	Multimeters, curing and preventing corroded†	Feb 79
Bad-check artists, beat the (TTO)	Apr 88	Television		Ohmmeter Ranges, Fix Your Burned-Out (Lemons)	Sep 91
Battery holder (TTO)	Jul 76	Antenna		Oscilloscope (DuMont 208) (Tech)	Jul 72
Clothespins as (TTO)	Jun 96	Connections built in (Philco N-Line Courier) (Tech)	Jun 94	R-C bridge (Eico 950A) (Tech)	Aug 86
Breaker-point checking aid (NC)	Aug 92	Most mounting with only two hands (TTO)	Oct 98	Rf gen, add blocking cap to (TTO)	Aug 88
Capacitors, heat damage to (Tech)	Jul 70	Tower caddy, handy (TTO)	Oct 99	Ripple, reduce (Heathkit PS-3) (NC)	Aug 92
Clips and clamps, homemade from fish paper (TTO)	Nov 102	Capacitor, case of the good/bad (DuMont RA-113) (Tech)	Aug 86	Scope	
Coax cable breaks, finding (CI)	May 24	Capacitors, Tuned Bypass (Math)	May 39	Is That Distortion in Your Scope? (Darragh)	Aug 35
Coil forms, low-cost (TTO)	Jul 77	Chassis Overhaul, Selling the (Margolis)	Dec 54	Kit adjustments (Eico 435) (Tech)	Apr 84
Diagnosis (CI)	Apr 22	Cheater jumper outlet (TTO)	May 88	Power transformer replacement (Precision ES-500 A) (CI)	Dec 26
Drilling chips, rubber cement catches (TTO)	Jan 97	Color		Trace feeble (Heath O-12) (Tech)	Oct 81
Efficiency, computers to evaluate technicians? (NB)	Dec 5	Afc Adjustments Are Really Simple (Darr)	Dec 46	Scope-Mobile (Tiso)*	Aug 60
Electrolytics, asbestos jacket protects (TTO)	Jul 76	Audio tubes (Admiral G11, G13) (Tech)	Apr 85	Signal generator(s) (CI)	Feb 26
Foam plastic useful in shop (TTO)	Mar 95	Brightness (G-E CX) (CI)	Feb 24	Calibrating (CI)	Jul 23
Future of (Corres)	Aug 14	Convergence (Admiral G11, G13) (Tech)	Apr 85	Tracking (EICO 324) (CI)	Dec 25
Grommet, large, from TV standoffs (TTO)	Jul 76	Convergence in Basic English (Darr)	Jan 46	Zeroing-In Your (Gordon)	Aug 54
Ground		CRT permanently magnetized? (CI)	Jan 24	Sweep analyzers shouldn't arc (Sencore SS-117) (Tech)	Nov 99
Bus for workbench (TTO)	Oct 99	CRT setup (Philco 15M91D, 16M91) (Tech)	Jan 99	Switches in, repairing†	Feb 79
Rivets, flash-weld to chassis (TTO)	Feb 97	CTC's, Restoring Middle-Aged (Darr)	Jul 60	Using test equipment the right way (CI)†	Aug 16
Industrial Electronics		Degaussing coil, super (CI)	Jan 24	Vtvm	
Battery holder became battery (Tech)	May 85	Do you see what you see? (CI)	Dec 22	Drift (Eico 249) (Tech)	May 86
Magnetic contactors, air gap in (Tech)	Nov 98	Oriff (G-E) (Tech)	Jan 99	High-voltage-probe multiplier resistors (CI)	Oct 26
Recording amplifier (Leeds & Northrup 101042) (Tech)	Apr 84	Erratic performance (G-E CB chassis) (Tech)	Sep 96	Lectrocell for Heath (TTO)	Dec 96
Rivet failure (Elect-O-Probe) (Tech)	Nov 98	Fadeout (RCA CTC10-C) (Tech)	Jan 98	Ohmmeter error (CI)	Feb 26
Insulation, leave some on wire (TTO)	Apr 88	Flyback replacement (Emerson C-504A) (CI)	Jul 20	Measuring small dc voltages (CI)	Jun 22
Interference, How to Kill (Haskett)	Mar 54	Generator, Which for Service? (Dunn and Herzog)	Jan 59	T. I. Potpourri (Darr)	Feb 78
Knob repair (TTO)	Oct 98	High-voltage arcing (Admiral G11, G13) (Tech)	Apr 85	Transistor(s)	
Jack, filed flats help grip during tightening (TTO)	Mar 95	How to Get Better Color (Mandl)	Jan 38	Current measurements, simplifying (TTO)	Dec 97
Nuts, plastic (TTO)	Jul 77	Plate of 6BK4 red-hot (Heathkit) (CI)	Apr 24	Lead savers, make (TTO)	Nov 102
Parts storage, professional (TTO)	May 88	Raster intermittent (RCA CTC9A) (CI)	May 26	Numbers (CI)	Nov 24
Phone pickup, transistor, "one-way" (CI)	Jun 24	Remote-control trouble (RCA CTC10-CF) (Tech)	Feb 80	Vom or vtvm in measurements (CI)	Nov 26
Pot subs for Sub Box (Ligon)	Mar 100	Scope, Using Narrow-band (Middleton)	May 54	Tube-tester tubes oscillate (Eico 667) (Tech)	Feb 81
Power transformer—how hot is hot? (CI)	Feb 24	Secrets of Color Service (Margolis)	Nov 50	Tuning slugs, freeing stuck (TTO)	May 88
Radio		Sound distorted, video out (Heath GR-53) (Tech)	Jan 99	Wires, hemostats for tweezing (TTO)	Apr 88
AM reception poor (Tech)	May 86	Sync buzz (Philco 15M91) (Tech)	Nov 99	Work Center, Electronic (Samuels)*	Nov 52
Are We Really Making Progress (Davis) (Corr)	Feb 16	TV-Man Job? (Waner)	Sep 78	Show and Tell (Davidson)	Jul 38
Automobile		Vertical output stage (CI)	Jan 22	Shutter Analyzer, Electronic (Rice)*	Oct 35
DS-501 failure (Delco) (Tech)	Feb 81	Vertical stripe (Admiral G11, G13) (Tech)	Apr 85	Silent Alarm, Simple (Lemons)*§	Nov 42
Engine noise in FM (CI)	Mar 25	Vertical troubles (RCA CTC12) (CI)	Jan 24	Simple	
Phantom Resistor (Lemons)	Jan 82	Vertical warmup roll (RCA CTC5) (CI)	Jan 26	Electrics (Middleton)	Oct 55
Rf overload, crosstalk, transistor (Plymouth) (CI)	July 23	Volume control modification (RCA CTC15) (Tech)	Jan 98	Rf Proximity Detectors (Darling)	Dec 47
Bandspread dials, more convenient (TTO)	Jan 97	Contrast, volume control affects (Emerson T1810) (Tech)	Jul 72	Scope Switch (Kirschman)*§	Aug 39
CB		Convergence yokes (Admiral G13) (Tech)	May 85	Simplest Tachometer/Dwellmeter (Sweet)*	Aug 44
Analyzing CB Failures (Rice and Mueller)	Sep 37	Coupler, vhf-uhf (NC)	Aug 92	Simpli-fier (Balyoz)*§	Feb 37
CB's Crystal Calibrator (Greenlee)*	Sep 52	CRT		Siren, Simple Electronic (White and Lange)*§	Jun 42
Power supply, fuse-eating (Tech)	Dec 76	Bases, securing loose (Tech)	Jul 70	Solar cells restorable (NB)	Jan 13
Repair, Afternoon at (Randall)	Apr 53	Replacing obsolete 16-inch (Tech)	Aug 93	Soldering	
Troubleshooter's Casebook (Mueller)	Sep 92, Dec 73	Replacement (Olympic 3P41) (Tech)	Aug 87	Flash-weld ground rivets to chassis (TTO)	Feb 97
Two-Way Radio Has Its Tough Dogs, Too! (Dudley)	Sep 40	Degausser, magic-wand (WN)	Mar 49	Focus magnet, use for (TTO)	Oct 98
Xtal + Oscillator = Citation?? (Connolly)	Sep 42	Double trouble (RCA KCS83) (Tech)	Sep 96	Ground rivets, flash-weld (TTO)	Feb 97
Dummy load checks mobile transmitter†	May 57	Focus magnet, use for (TTO)	Oct 98	Multiple (TTO)	Apr 90
5-Amp Supply, Heavy-Duty—With Regulation (Crowell)*§	Sep 59	Gestalt Service (Haskett and Blount)	Feb 43	Pot	
FM		Ground—Is It Grounded? (Darr)	Oct 57	Gun (TTO)	Jul 76
Portables, stray rf pickup in (Tech)	Apr 85	High-Voltage, Case of the Missing (Fred) Horizontal	Apr 55	Simple (TTO) Mar 96; (Corres)	Jun 14
Tuner, adding tuning meter to (CI)	Sep 24	"Dance" (Sylvania 19P11W) (Tech)	Jul 70	Series diode cuts heat (TTO)	Jan 96
Frequency meter, simple line-voltage regulator stabilizes†	May 57	Oscillators, adjusting MVB type (Tech)	Jun 93	"Third hand," magnetic (TTO)	Sep 99
		Output Troubles (Darragh)	Jul 73	Solid-State and High-Z Too (Wherry)*§	Nov 47
				Solid-State Muscle Stimulator (Breskind)*§ (Corres)	Jul 10
				Solving Delta and Wye Networks by Transformation (Simmons)	Oct 94
				Soup Up Your All-Band Transistor Portable (Shields)	Jul 51
				Space	
				Cooperation (NB)	Jan 13

Electronic study (NB)	May	4	Color-bar generator(s)		And Tube Tester (Precise 111M)†	Mar	72
Electrons, "hottest" on far side of moon (NB)	Jun	4	Eico 380†	Aug	Versatile (Anglin)*§	Dec	59
Radio astronomers have own whodunit (NB)	Mar	4	Knight KG-685†	Aug	Undersea cable system, new, first to use (NB)	Sep	12
Radio billions of years old? (NB)	Apr	4	Sencore CG135†	Jan	Unscrambled (Babcoke)	Jun	78
Satellites			Color generator		Trigsweep Upgrades Inexpensive Scopes (Mills and Hamlin)*§	Aug	46
Reception practical for home TV? (NB)	Dec	4	B&K 1245†	Jul	Try a Capacitor-Discharge Ignition System (Gerald)*§	Feb	34
Will tell where eels go (NB)	Nov	4	Solid-state (Seco 900)†	Jun	Tubes		
Vibration and Shock—Nature's Wrecking Crew (Kernin)	Aug	36	Color Service, Which Generator for (Dunn and Herzeg)	Jan	Cathode, long-life, for high-power electron (NB)	Mar	4
Speakers, see Audio—High Fidelity—Stereo			Component Curve Tracer (Blechman)* (Corres)	May 16, Jul	Chromatron, Whatever Became of (Sutheim)	Jan	40
Special Tricks with Relays (Ives)	Feb	94	Constant-Current Source, Low-Cost (Pepper)*§	Dec	How We See Color (Leslie)	Jan	34
Speech scrambler, portable, now on market (NB)	Aug	6	Continuity Tester Finds Low-Resistance Circuits (Tyler)*§	Apr	Laser light beam, radical new TV "tube" uses (NB)	Dec	4
Spring Roundup of Battery Recorders Mar 42; (Corr)	Jun	12	CRT testers, converting for low-G-2 tubes†	Feb	Radio, not done for (NB)	Feb	4
Squelch, Do You Understand? (Lenk)	Dec	44	Crystal Calibrators, CB's (Greenlee)*§	Nov	Top-cap-cathode (Corres)	Jan 14, Apr	16
Stereo, see also Audio—High Fidelity—Stereo			Sep 52; (Corres)	Nov	Tubing from strip and back again (WN)	Jun	37
Controls and You (Fred)	Mar	76	Current tester, handy (TTO)	Feb	Tuned Bypass Capacitors (Math)	May	39
FM Stations: U.S. and Canada	Jul	41	Curve Tracer, Component (Blechman)* (Corres)	May 16, Jul	Tuner, Improvement for Heathkit Multiplex Tuning Electronic Organs (Erich)	Jan	45
Headphone Amplifier (Riskind and Yasillo)*§	Mar	59	Decades, Making Up Resistor and Capacitor (Dorsey)	Aug	24 Ways to Put Your Recorder to Work (Blechman)	Mar	34
Sound for TV, a Report (Leslie)	Nov	61	Detroit Dummy (Barbee)* (McCormick)*§	May	20 Keys to Transistor Ignition (Salzberg)	Jun	33
Sub Box, All-Purpose (Wortman)*§	Dec	50	Dc Meter: East Side, West Side (McCormick)*§	Apr	2.5-GHz Microwave ETV Systems (Sitts)	Aug	50
Summer Fun with a Sensitive Metal-Finder (Gill)*§ Jul 55; (Corr)	Oct	77	5-Amp Supply, Heavy-Duty—With Regulation (Crowell)*§	Sep	Two-Way Radio Technician (Career Series) (Darr)	Apr	36
Surplus Printed-Circuit Boards Give That Professional Touch (Pepper)	Oct	47	Flow-rate meter, new, is magnetometer (NB)	Aug	Two-Way Radio Has Its Tough Dogs, Too! (Dudley)	Sep	40
T							
Tachometer/Dwellmaster, Simplest (Sweet)*	Aug	44	High Input Impedance for Multitesters (Phelps)*§	Oct			
Tachometer, Reliable (Gross)*§ (Corres)	Feb	14	Intermittent locator (NC)	Oct	U		
Talk Over a Hi-Fi Light Beam (McCarty)*	Apr	34	Meter, multi-function (Hewlett-Packard 427A)†	Oct	Ultra-Sensitive Light Meter (Wortman)*§	Feb	50
Tape and Tape recorders, see Audio—High Fidelity—Stereo; Servicing, audio—high fidelity—stereo			Multimeters	Feb	Quandries, Light-Meter	Apr	57
TELEVISION, see also Servicing, television							
Antennas (Corres)	Apr	17	Multitesters	Oct	Ultrasonics smooths wire (NB)	Jan	4
Put 'em Up and Keep 'em Up (Darr)	Apr	58	High Input Impedance for (Phelps)*§	Oct	Understanding FM Auto Radios (Rice)	Nov	58
Closed-Circuit							
FCC control of (NB)	Apr	12	Pulse Generator, Build Your Own (Sandrock)*	Aug	Underwater Metal Hunting for Fun or Profit (Klippberg)*§ Jun 38; (Corres)	Sep	14
In New York City (NB)	Feb	4	Quick Henry! (Blechman)*	Jan	Unitone—Unijunction-Transistor Organ (Cleary)*§ Jun 43; (Corres)	Sep	16
Library keeps its books (WN)	Mar	49	Radio analyst (B&K 970)†	Jun	Using Narrow-Band Scope for Color TV (Middleton)	May	54
Operation, keeping eye on (WN)	Mar	49	Regulated power supply, reduce ripple in (Heathkit PS-3) (NC)	Aug			
Video Modulator for (Hansen)*	Jan	52	Rf Power Meter: Detroit Dummy (Barbee)*	May			
Color							
ABC's of (Darr)	Aug	72	Rf Wattmeter for Uhf (Balyoz)*	Sep			
All-Transistor Circuits for Chromatron Color (Sutheim)	Jun	48	Scope(s)	Dec			
Auto sales hurt by? (NB)	Aug	6	Analysis, Sample of (Middleton)	Sep			
Chromatron, Whatever Became of (Sutheim)	Jan	40	Attenuators, adjusting (NC)	May	V		
Einzel lens, RCA 15-inch tube to use	Jan	35	Dc wide-band (Knight KG-635)†	Feb	Variable Speed for Tapes and Records (DiElsi)*	Mar	57
How We See (Leslie) Jan 34; (Corres)	Mar	16	Get More Out of Your (Middleton)	Aug	Vectors Show How Circuits Work (Crowhurst)	Jul	58
Leads home-entertainment growth (NB)	May	12	Scope-Mobile (Tiso)*	Aug	Whatever Became of the Chromatron? (Sutheim)	Jan	40
More models than b-w (NB)	Oct	6	Simple Scope Switch (Kirschman)*§	May	What's in New IHF Amplifier Standard? (von Recklinghausen)	Mar	39
Receivers, Roundup of 1966	Jan	42	Sweep-signal substitution (TTO)	Feb	Whatsit: Sub Set for TV Service (Fitzgibbon and Herzeg)	Apr	38
Systems: Which Way Will Europe Go? (Leslie) Jul 68; (Corres) Sep 16; (Corr)	Nov	12	Test Transistors With Your (Middleton)	Jun	Who's Afraid of the "Magic Wand"? (Salerno)	Dec	36
Oslo Splits on Eurocolor (NB)	Oct	4	X100 (Jaski) (Corr)	Mar	Why Glow-Lamps Glow (Jaski) Feb 53; (Corr)	Jun	12
Tape recorder shown by Sony (NB)	Apr	4	Trigsweep Upgrades (Mills and Hamlin)*§	Aug	Wider the Band, Higher the F? (Brociner vs Furst) Mar 50; (Corres)	Jun	53
Tinycolor Coming, But Not Here Yet	Apr	52	TV Pix on Screen Pretty Common	Jan	Wireless Intercom Is CB Transceiver (Scott)	Mar	61
Tuning eye, Philco adds (NB)	Aug	6	Signal generator	Apr	World Center, Electronic (Samuels)*	Nov	52
TV-Man Job? (Waner)	Sep	78	FM stereo (Sencore MX11 Channelizer)†	Apr	World's Most Expensive FM Tuner (Sutheim)	Jul	30
Coupler, vhf-uhf (NC)	Aug	92	Rf, Voltage Regulator Stabilizes (Weber)	Aug	Wye, and Delta, Networks, Solving by Transformation (Simmons)	Oct	94
Educational							
Satellite proposed (NB)	Oct	4	Zeroing-In Your (Gordon)	Aug			
2.5-GHz Microwave ETV Systems (Sitts)	Aug	50	Signal-tracer modifications (Heathkit IT-12) (TTO)	Feb			
Husband can control own (NB)	Apr	6	Sweep Generator (Eico 369 TV/FM)†	Apr			
IC Comes to (Corne)	Jun	25	Switches, repairing†	Feb			
Industrial Parts in Receivers (Allen)	Oct	43	Sub Box, All-Purpose (Wortman)*§ (Fitzgibbon)	Dec			
Interference control act may come in '66 (NB)	Jan	13	T. I. Potpourri (Darr)	Apr			
Inventors							
Rosing, Boris	Apr	62	Transistor (Pispiser)	Mar			
Russian "inventor" dies (NB)	Apr	6	And tube tester (Precise 111M)†	Dec			
Laser, Scanning, Makes Pix in Total Darkness	Feb	49	Tester, Versatile (Anglin)*§	Mar			
Multiplex coming? (NB)	Jul	4	Tube and transistor tester (Precise 111M)†	Aug			
Paging, TV channels for? (NB)	Oct	6	Using test equipment the right way (CI)	Aug			
Pirate, off Sweden (NB)	Mar	6	Vibration and Shock—Nature's Wrecking Crew (Kernin)	Aug			
Phone transmission line, combination (TTO)	Mar	95	Vtvm				
Satellites							
Education broadcasting, proposed for (NB)	Oct	4	Audio, for Lab and Shop (Hansen)*§ (Corres)	Jul			
Reception practical for home TV? (NB)	Dec	4	Knight-Kit KG-625†	Sep			
TV direct, not likely (NB)	Sep	4	Poor Man's Digital Voltmeter (Todd)*§	Nov			
Silencer, Flashlight, Integrated (Blechman)*§	May	49	Aug 30; (Corr)	Feb			
Sound, how to hear 5.5-mc (Corres)	Jan	14	Wattmeter for diagnosis†	Apr			
Stereo Sound for, a Report (Leslie)	Nov	61	Whatsit: Sub Set for TV Service (Fitzgibbon)	Apr			
Studio control room, Sylvania introduces mobile (NB)	Jul	4	Test Transistors with Your Oscilloscope (Middleton)	Jun			
Tape Recorder(s)							
Color, shown by Sony (NB)	Apr	4	Thunderbox—50-Watt Guitar Booster (Prewitt)*§	Nov			
Home Video, They're Coming in the Windows (Shunaman)	May	34	Tiny Flood Makes Noise Arc (Austin)	Mar			
New, uses non-photo cell (NB)	Aug	6	Tinycolor Coming, But Not Here Yet	Apr			
Portable, demonstrated by Sony (NB)	Oct	6	T. I. Potpourri (Darr)	Feb			
Transport idea, new (NB)	Jan	4	Touch Tuning, Lowdown on (Scott)	May			
Tubes							
Chromatron, Whatever Became of (Sutheim)	Jan	40	Transformers, using surplus (TTO) (Corr)	Feb			
How We See Color (Leslie)	Jan	34	Transistorize Your Tube Portable (Pugh)*§ (Corr) Mar 100; (Corres)	Mar			
Radical new "tube" uses laser light beam (NB)	Dec	4	Transistor(ized), see also subject article with following author name				
Video Modulator for CCTV (Hansen)*	Jan	52	Audio Voltmeter for Lab and Shop (Hansen)*§	Mar			
TEST INSTRUMENTS, see also Servicing; Servicing, test instruments							
Ammeter, adapt extension cord for clamp-on (TTO)	Sep	98	Breakdown; predict from early leakage (NB)	Jun			
Audio generator (EICO 378)†	Nov	68	Current measurements, simplifying (TTO)	Dec			
Audio Voltmeter for Lab and Shop (Hansen)*§	Mar	36; (Corres)	Dc voltages, measuring small (CI)	Jun			
Breaker-point checking aid (NC)	Aug	92	Duo, Foolproofing the (Turner) (Corres)	Jan			
Bridge Analyzer (Eico 965 farad-ohm)†	Feb	68	Field-effect, in hi-fi systems (NB)	Dec			
Color-bar/Dot/Crosshatch Generators (RCA WR-64B)†	Jan	66	Lead savers, make (TTO)	Nov			
			Learning to live with	Jun			
			"Line Transformer" (Sutheim)*§	Apr			
			Measurement, vom or vtvm in (CI)	Nov			
			Numbers (CI)	Nov			
			Power, turn into photocell (TTO)	Nov			
			Radio, Mobilize Your (Pugh)*§	Dec			
			Thermostat, power (NC)	Nov			
			Test with Your Oscilloscope (Middleton)	Jun			
			Tester				



Where's the first place to look for electronic ideas? See the Gernsback book rack at your local parts distributor for facts, tips, hints, answers & know-how!

When you need professional help on tough electronics problems, go directly to the Gernsback Library Book Rack at your favorite electronics parts distributor. Here you'll find answers on radio and TV servicing, transistors, hobby projects, test instruments, audio, hi-fi, stereo, tape recording, communications, industrial electronics, to name just a few areas. Each book is designed to give you practical assistance in the field you desire. Examine the recent titles below.



New Skill-Building Transistor Projects and Experiments

By Louis E. Garner, Jr. This unusual handbook helps you discover everything about transistors by actually doing things with transistors. Shows how to conduct experiments to gain new facts and prove key points. You'll assemble your own circuits, make your own tests, draw your own conclusions based on the knowledge you've acquired. Projects include: headphone amplifier, hi-fi preamplifier, power megaphone, cigar-box portable, electric eye, rain alarm, etc. 192 value-packed pages.

Order #129 Softbound \$2.95



Color TV Repair

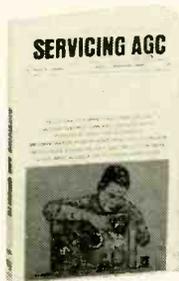
By 10 Servicing Experts. Top technicians like David R. Anderson, Ed Bukstein, Jack Darr, Homer L. Davidson, Art Margolis, Robert Middleton and Warren Roy have created here an important tool for the profit-minded service technician. Tells you clearly and concisely just what can go wrong in color TV receivers and how to fix them. First each trouble symptom is described in detail, then a perfect solution is provided for the problem. Book covers color circuits. ABC's of color TV servicing, antennas and boosters, replacing the color picture tube, how to pinpoint the defective color section fast, servicing the chroma circuits, unexpected causes of TV color failure, troubleshooting with a color bar generator, color servicing tips, plus a glossary of color TV terms. 106 pages.

Order #123 Softbound \$2.95

Servicing AGC Circuits

By Harry E. Thomas. This practical how-to-do-it manual first shows you everything that can go wrong with AGC circuits and then goes on to reveal all you need to know to correct the trouble. Enables you to locate breakdowns quickly in AGC circuits, and then make your repairs rapidly and intelligently. Specific service approaches are plainly spelled out so you can use them immediately. Special emphasis is placed on TV troubleshooting, giving you the devices and techniques used in modern circuitry. Easy-to-read explanations, helpful illustrations. 204 pages, available through parts jobbers only.

Order #126 Softbound \$3.95



Probes for Test Instruments

By Bruno Zucconi and Martin Clifford. A probe is a link. It is a device you connect between a test instrument like a scope or v.t.v.m. and a radio or TV set being repaired. The finest scope or v.t.v.m. is limited by the kind of probe you use, and by how much you know about putting probes to work for you. Now comes this valuable handbook showing you in clear detail exactly what probe to use for a particular job. Covers crystal-demodulator probes, voltage-doubler probes, balanced probes, low-capacitance probes, high-voltage probes, isolation probes, direct probes, specialized probes, vacuum-tube and semiconductor probes. 224 pages, newly revised.

Order #54 Softbound \$2.95



The Handbook of Electronic Tables

By Martin Clifford. Here is an effective new approach to solving electronics problems. You don't have to make mathematical computations, or carry a slide rule or memorize any formulas whatsoever. Every answer you will ever need is worked out for you in 160 fact-packed pages of accurate electronic tables. Simply take the figures of your electronics problems and turn to the appropriate table. Then move your finger across the table and read the answer, instantly. You'll find these tables are easy to use, offer a wide choice of solutions and provide a high degree of accuracy.

Order #125 Softbound \$2.95

Get These Books At Your Parts Distributor or Mail This Coupon

Gernsback Library, Inc., Dept. RE 612
154 West 14th Street, New York, N.Y. 10011

Please send the books checked below. I enclose \$.....
(Prices 10% higher in Canada)

- 129 (\$2.95) 123 (\$2.95)
 54 (\$2.50) 125 (\$2.95)

Name

Address

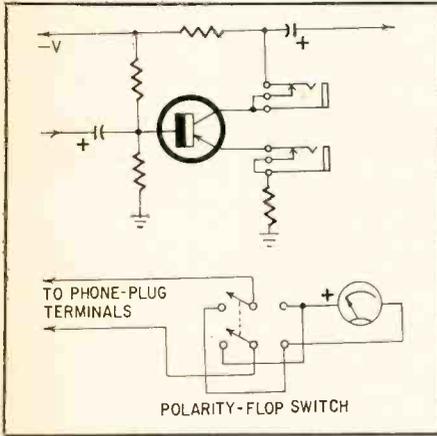
City State Zip

My Distributor is

the punctured or torn edges, hold together as near the original form as possible; then merely brush the sealant along the tear. The sealant dries in a few minutes and maintains a rubber resiliency, permitting speaker action almost like new.—*Lewis E. Tiffany*

SIMPLIFYING TRANSISTOR CURRENT MEASUREMENTS

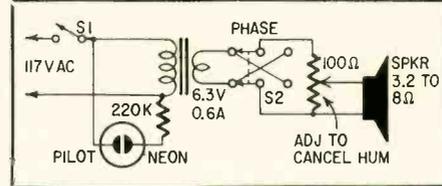
Install a closed-circuit miniature phone jack in series with the collector and emitter leads of your transistor sockets used in design and experimental work. A test cable ending in a phone plug and connected to your multimeter will speed up current measurements. Install a reversing switch, or use a vom



with a built-in reversing switch, when changing from pnp to npn transistors. Use a good-quality jack; any contact resistance may affect circuit operation.—*Bob Peticolas*

HUM NIXER KEEPS MUSICIANS SANE

Musicians who work near room air conditioners are often disturbed by the 60- and 120-Hz hum (usually mechanical) that emanates from the machinery. The hum pitch is close to that of B-natu-



ral, but not quite "on".

This simple, low-cost device emits an audible hum that can be phased and trimmed to null the hum from the air conditioner. The diagram gives all the necessary details. The hum canceller can be powered from the air-conditioner power switch or thermostat, so that it is turned on and off automatically with the conditioner. The speaker can be—perhaps *should* be—a cheap one, because the doubling due to nonlinearity in the speaker helps kill the mechanical hum from the air conditioner. Junkbox parts will do; but even with new parts, the cost will be only \$6 to \$8.—*Gene Gifford* END

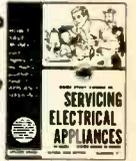
STEP UP YOUR INCOME

Learn at Home to Fix ELECTRICAL APPLIANCES

If you have a business or job in Radio-TV Servicing or other home service, you'll find Electrical Appliance Repair a natural, profitable addition. NRI trains you quickly in spare time, shows you how to add to your income long before you finish training. NRI gives you parts to build your own Appliance Tester. Learn how to repair small and large appliances plus air conditioning, refrigeration, small gasoline engines, equipment used on farms and commercially. Cash in on this money-making sideline. Mail coupon for catalog. No obligation. NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE, Appliance Div., Washington, D.C. 20016

Training Available Under New GI Bill

FREE CATALOG MAIL COUPON



NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE
Washington, D.C. 20016

Please send me your Electrical Appliance Repair catalog. No salesman will call. 503-126

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Check for facts on new GI Bill

Accredited Member National Home Study Council

CANADIANS: Ordering is easy . . . we do the paperwork . . . try a small order

SARKES TARZIAN TV TUNER 41mc

Latest Compact Model—good for all 41 mc TV's.
BRAND NEW—MONEY BACK GUARANTEE



Best TUNER "SARKES TARZIAN" ever made—last word for stability, definition & smoothness of operation. An opportunity—to improve and bring your TV Receiver up-to-date.

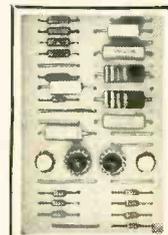
COMPLETE with Tubes & Schematic \$7.95

HIGHWAVE AM-FM PORTABLE RADIO



Elegance in Ebony & Chrome
14 Transistors—A Powerhouse of Quality Reception with AFC Operates on 4 "C" Cells
22" Telescoping FM Antenna & Personal listening attachment
Money refund—if not better than any Known Brand selling for even twice the price
8"x5 1/4"x2 1/4"—4 lbs

COMPLETE \$19.50



IBM COMPUTER SECTIONS

8 assorted Units we sell for \$1 are loaded with over 150 valuable parts.
Incl.—Transistors, Condensers, Resistors, Heat Sinks, Diodes, Etc.

8 for \$1
100 for \$10

12 HARDWARE GOODIES

- | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1,000—ASST. HARDWARE KIT \$1
screws, nuts, washers, rivets, etc. | <input type="checkbox"/> HEARING AID AMPLIFIER \$2
Incl. 3 Tubes, Mike, etc. (as is) | <input type="checkbox"/> 100—ASST. CERAMIC CON. \$1
DENSERS Some in 5% | <input type="checkbox"/> 50—ASSORTED MYLAR CON. \$1
DENSERS popular selected types |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 300—ASSORTED HEX NUTS \$1
2/56, 4/40, 5/40, 6/32, 8/32 | <input type="checkbox"/> UNIVERSAL 2" PM SPEAKER \$29¢
Alnico 5 magnet, quality tone | <input type="checkbox"/> 100—ASST. MICA CONDEN- \$1
SERS some in 5% | <input type="checkbox"/> TELEPHONE JACK OR PLUG \$50¢
make any telephone portable ea |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 250—ASST. SOLDERING LUGS \$1
best types and sizes | <input type="checkbox"/> UNIV. 3" x 5" PM SPEAKER \$75¢
Best type for Radios, TV, Etc. | <input type="checkbox"/> 100—ASST 1/4 WATT RESISTORS \$1
stand. choice ohmages, some in 5% | <input type="checkbox"/> TELEPHONE RECORDING DE- \$1
VICE place it under telephone |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 250—ASST. WOOD SCREWS \$1
finest popular selection | <input type="checkbox"/> UNIVERSAL 4" PM SPEAKER \$69¢
Alnico 5 magnet, quality tone | <input type="checkbox"/> 100—ASST 1/2 WATT RESISTORS \$1
stand. choice ohmages, some in 5% | <input type="checkbox"/> CRYSTAL LAPEL MICROPHONE \$1
high impedance, 200-6000 cps |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 250—ASST. SELF TAPPING \$1
SCREWS #6, #8, etc. | <input type="checkbox"/> 3—AUDIO OUTPUT TRANS- \$1
FORMERS 50L6 type | <input type="checkbox"/> 70—ASST 1 WATT RESISTORS \$1
stand. choice ohmages, some in 5% | <input type="checkbox"/> 25'—MICROPHONE CABLE \$1
deluxe, 2 conductor, shielded |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 150—ASST. 6/32 SCREWS \$1
and 150 6/32 HEX NUTS | <input type="checkbox"/> 10—SPEAKER PLUG SETS \$1
deluxe type, 2 conductor | <input type="checkbox"/> 35—ASST 2 WATT RESISTORS \$1
stand. choice ohmages, some in 5% | <input type="checkbox"/> TAPE RECORDER—assorted types \$4
good, bad, broken, as-is, potluck |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 150—ASST. 8/32 SCREWS \$1
and 150—8/32 HEX NUTS | <input type="checkbox"/> CHAPT ZU DI MITZIA "JACK- \$1
POT" double your money back if not completely satisfied | <input type="checkbox"/> 50—PRECISION RESISTORS \$1
asst. list-price \$50 less 98% | <input type="checkbox"/> TRANSISTOR RADIO <i>asst type</i> \$1.50
good, bad, broken, as-is, potluck |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 150—ASST. 2/56 SCREWS \$1
and 150—2/56 HEX NUTS | <input type="checkbox"/> 300—ASST. 1/2 W RESISTORS \$1
Top Brand, Short leads, excellent | <input type="checkbox"/> 20—ASS'TED WIREWOUND \$1
RESISTORS, 5, 10, 20 watt | <input type="checkbox"/> 4—TRANSISTOR RADIO EAR- \$1
PIECES wired complete with plug |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 150—ASST. 4/40 SCREWS \$1
and 150—4/40 HEX NUTS | <input type="checkbox"/> 100—ASST. RUBBER & FELT \$1
FEET FOR CABINETS best sizes | <input type="checkbox"/> 25—INSTRUMENT POINTER \$1
KNOBS selected popular types | <input type="checkbox"/> \$15.00 RADIO PARTS "JACK- \$1
POT" handy assortment |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 150—ASST. 5/40 SCREWS \$1
and 150—5/40 HEX NUTS | <input type="checkbox"/> 5—I.F. COIL TRANSFORMERS \$1
sub-min for Transistor Radios | <input type="checkbox"/> 50—ASST. RADIO KNOBS \$1
all selected popular types | <input type="checkbox"/> 50—TUBE CARTONS (colored) \$1
assorted sizes for Popular Tubes |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 500—ASSORTED RIVETS \$1
most useful selected sizes | <input type="checkbox"/> 5—AUDIO OUTPUT TRANS. \$1
FORM Sub-min for Trans Radios | <input type="checkbox"/> 5—PNP TRANSISTORS \$1
general purpose, TO-5 case | <input type="checkbox"/> 10—ASSORTED TUBES \$1
Radio, Television and Industrial |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 500—ASSORTED WASHERS \$1
most useful selected sizes | <input type="checkbox"/> 4—TOGGLE SWITCHES \$1
SPST, SPDT, DPST, DPDT | <input type="checkbox"/> 5—NPN TRANSISTORS \$1
general purpose, TO-5 case | <input type="checkbox"/> ALL AMERICAN TUBE KIT \$2
Top Standard Brand—12BA6, 12RE6, 12AV6, 50C5, 35W4 |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> 15—ASST. ROTARY SWITCHES \$1
all popular types \$20 value | <input type="checkbox"/> 2—POWER TRANSISTORS No. 1 \$1
Replace 2N155, 2N176, 2N301, etc. | <input type="checkbox"/> 5—RCA 1U4 TUBES brand new \$1
boxed, also serves as a 1T4 |

BROOKS RADIO & TV CORP., 487 Columbus Ave., New York, N. Y. 10024

U.S. GOV'T ELECTRONIC SURPLUS

• Nationally Known - World Famous SURPLUS CENTER offers finest, most expensive, Government Surplus electronic units and components at a fraction of their original acquisition cost.

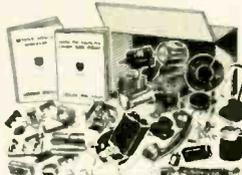
ORDER DIRECT FROM AD or WRITE FOR CATALOGS

LABORATORY EXPERIMENTAL KIT

PERFORM 100'S OF FASCINATING ELECTRICAL EXPERIMENTS

Gov't Acquisition Cost Of Parts Over \$50.00

\$14.85
F.O.B.



• (ITEM #A222) -- Amazing Value! Valuable gift for son or husband. Hundreds of fascinating experiments. Teaches modern electronic theory and practice. Easy, interesting way to learn.

• Experiment with electro-plating, electro-magnetic phenomena, resonance, burglar alarm, relay circuits, rectification, test circuits, over-volting, motor experiments, transformer phenomena, etc.

• Kit Contains: DC motor, AC motor, electro-magnetic coils, ac and dc relays, set of lab capacitors, compass, test tubes, plating chemicals, silicon diodes, germanium diode, burglar alarm actuator, carbon microphone over-dropping element, ac test sockets, permanent magnets, telephone handset, cords, test clips, wire, and other items. Over 25 pieces. Includes fine experimental manual with drawings, procedures, etc., written by professional engineers.

• Also furnished with each kit our popular book Home Laboratory Bench and Experimental Procedures. (Res. \$1.00) shows how to build wonderful home laboratory, test bench, and how to get the most out of your experimental work. (12 lbs.) Post cost gov't over \$20.00.

AC PROGRAM TIMING CLOCK

• (ITEM #158) -- 7-tub 115-VAC program timer. Use for periodic signaling, work clocks, school classes, turn on radio for news-casts, etc. Adjustable clips permit switching on or off anytime during 24-hour period. Suction clips for multiple programming. Also has "skip-days" feature. Contacts can handle up to 15-amps, 1/2" x 6 1/2" x 4", Wt. 8 lbs. Gov't Cost Over \$30.00.



Instructions Furnished. F.O.B. **\$9.49**

AUTO-PILOT GYROSCOPE



F.O.B. **\$12.47**

• (ITEM #115) -- DC motor driven, gimbal mounted gyroscope. Ultra-responsive precision unit used to "steer" large, multi-engine planes. Deviation from established plane sends potentiometer controlled signals to auto-pilot for boats. Wonderful class room unit to demonstrate and study gyro action. Viasides, plenums, insula all use ex-stn. Size 9" x 8" x 10". Wt. 21 lbs. Gov't Cost Over \$500.00.

STANDARD DIAL TELEPHONE

• (ITEM #715) -- Standard, commercial telephone same as used through U.S. Army. Attractive polished black, like new condition. Use as extension phone to private business or connect several phones together for local intercom system. Full instructions are furnished. Wt. 9 lbs. Original Cost \$24.50.



F.O.B. **\$5.95**

STEP-BY-STEP AUTOMATIC SWITCH

• (ITEM #738) -- Amazing "up-and-around" electro-magnetic telephone switch. Dial any bank pair from 1 to 100. Make your own telephone system. Can also be used to remotely control up to 100 circuits over a single pair of wires.

• One of our FDR SPAR bargains. Comes complete with data, one dial and one line bank. Size: 7" x 7" x 12". Wt. 16 lbs. Gov't Cost \$12.75.

Complete: Switch, cover, dial, line bank, instruction..... F.O.B. **\$9.95**



STEP UP/DOWN TRANSFORMER



F.O.B. **\$4.99**

• (ITEM #1543) -- Step voltage up or down. Has many uses. Will step 115-volts up to 210-volts or step 220-volts down to 115-volts. Will also transform 115-volts to 33-volts. Rated 1.75 amp. Output with 115-volt capacity. Size: 4 1/2" x 3 1/2" x 5". Wt. 4 lbs. Gov't Cost \$12.75.

TYPICAL BUYS FROM OUR 1967 CATALOGS

\$ 350.00 - Geared 2-hp Battery Golf Car Motor	\$24.95
\$ 15.00 - Westinghouse DC Ammeter, 0 to 300	\$ 7.11
\$ 40.00 - Vacuum Pressure Pump, 12-VDC	\$11.95
--- 80-MW Walkie-Talkies, Per Pair	\$19.60
--- Deluxe, Multi-Range, AC DC Tester	\$ 8.98
\$4000.00 - Carrier Telephone Amplifier System	\$13.91

SPECIAL SALE Correspondence Course In ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING



Sells For \$10.20 **\$8.79** Postpaid
Outside U.S.A. In U.S.A.

• (ITEM #A181) -- Wonderful chance to obtain technical training at Amazing Low Cost! Lincoln Engineering School has suspended its Correspondence Courses because of increased operating costs. We offer a limited number of the school's complete Electrical Engineering Course but without the examination paper grading service. The course consists of 14 lesson unit books. Each book has the regular exams, and a separate section, "Standard Answers" to each exam question.

• Course is well written, easy to understand, profusely illustrated. Reader's Digest size, easy to carry and study in spare time. Many Lincoln Engineering School students holding excellent jobs as a result of U.S. training. Course contains latest information on transistors, silicon diodes, etc. Additional book on how to build and operate a "Home Laboratory and Experimental Bench" furnished with each course.

SEND 25c COIN OR STAMPS FOR 3 MAIN CATALOGS
All Items FOB Lincoln Money Back Guarantee

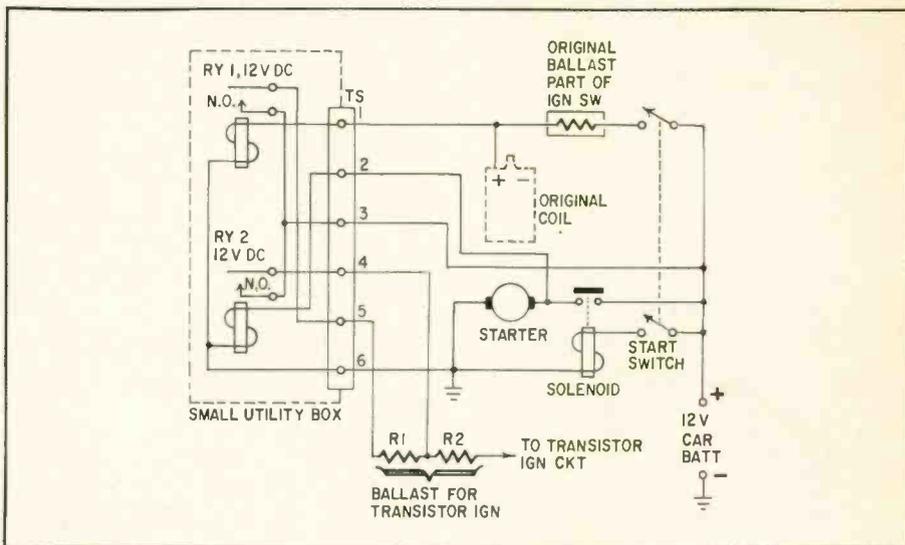
SURPLUS CENTER

DEPT. RE-126 LINCOLN, NEBR. 68501

Circle 124 on reader's service card

NOTEWORTHY CIRCUITS

ADAPTER FOR TRANSISTOR IGNITION



The most difficult job in installing a transistor ignition system is to replace the original ballast resistor with a new one and hook up a bypassing arrangement. A simplified installation method is therefore desirable.

One possibility is the circuit shown. A person who is not exactly an expert auto mechanic has to identify only three parts in the car: the original ignition coil, the distributor and the cold-starting solenoid contact.

Two dc relays are mounted in a small aluminum box. RY1 supplies the higher current requirement to the transistor circuit so that the original ignition switch will not be overloaded. RY1 is sometimes called a load relay and is offered as optional equipment in some ex-

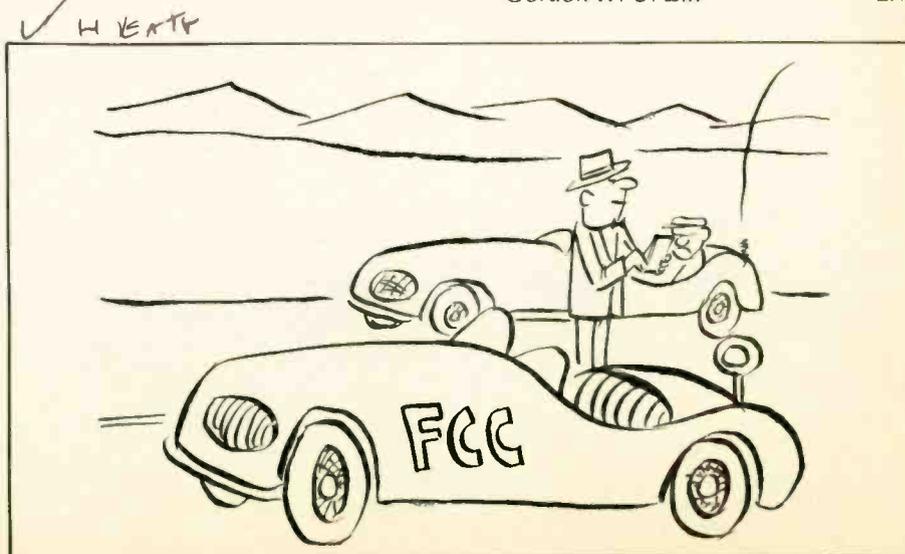
pensive systems. It is controlled by the original ignition switch.

RY2 is the best desired part of this adapter. It is energized only when starting the car. When energized, it shorts out a portion of the new ballast resistor. [When used with Mr. Gyorki's circuit ("Transistors Save Your Breaker Points," April 1964) R1 is 0.75 ohm and R2 is 0.25 ohm.] RY1 and RY2 can be any 12-volt dc relays with minimum contact rating of 12 volts, 15 amps dc.

Commercial transistor ignition systems such as Heathkit GD-212, Motorola TR12N and Electronics Laboratories SS-1 work well with this adapter. I believe it would also adapt itself well to Mr. Gyorki's circuit and other similar transistor ignition systems.

—Gordon H. C. Lui

END



NEW BOOKS

OSCILLOSCOPE MEASURING TECHNIQUE, by J. Czech. Springer, Verlag, New York, Inc. 175 5th Ave., New York, N. Y. 10010. 6½ x 9 in., 620 pp. Cloth, \$15.80

Takes the place of the author's *The Cathode Ray Oscilloscope*. Written at a college level, the book contains just about all the reference material you'd be likely to want about oscilloscopes. Presented in four parts, and fairly well indexed, the book covers scope fundamentals and designs, general measuring techniques, application to specific measurements, and photographic recording of scope traces. This book isn't light reading; it is an exceptionally comprehensive coverage, enough theory for the beginner and enough math for the advanced engineer. Scattered throughout is an inordinate number of waveform traces of every shape and description.

REPLACEMENT GUIDE FOR TV AND AUTO RADIO CONTROLS. Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., 4300 W. 62 St., Indianapolis, Ind. 46206. 8½ x 11 in., 192 pp. Paper, \$1.00

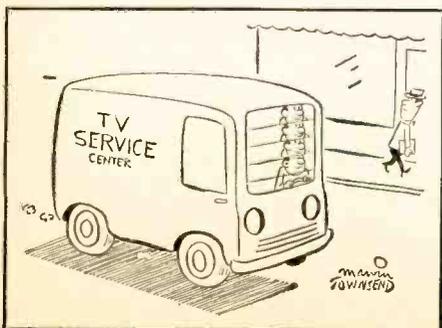
Revised edition covers 45,000 TV and more than 2,100 auto radios. Starts with 1947 models. Indexed by manufacturers and part number, and alpha-numerically.

INTRODUCTION TO ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT ANALYSIS, by Robert C. Carter. Holt, Rinehart & Winston, 383 Madison Ave., New York, N. Y. 10017. 6 x 9 in., 500 pp. Cloth, \$9.95

A text for the two-year engineering college. Requires algebra at the college level, electrical physics and a small amount of calculus. Very little electronics; concerns itself mainly with power circuits. Answers booklet 50¢ extra.

ELECTRODYNAMICS, by Leigh Page and Norman Hsley Adams, Jr. Dover Publications Inc., 180 Varick St., New York, N. Y. 5½ x 8½ in., 506 pp. Paper, \$2.50

A strictly mathematical treatment of engineering and theoretical relationships in electrostatics. Covers vectors, fields, charges, radiation; includes three- and four-dimensional vector analysis. END



SCHOOL DIRECTORY

start your career here

Tri-State graduates hold important engineering and business administration posts throughout the U. S. Tri-State is a small professionally-oriented college in the beautiful lake section of NE Indiana. Excellent faculty . . . well-equipped labs . . . new library and residence halls . . . 300-acre campus . . . small classes . . . rich tradition. Fully accredited. Modest costs. Four-quarter year permits degree in three years. One-year Drafting-Design Certificate program. For Catalog, write Director Admissions indicating career interest. Graduate placement outstanding!



TRI-STATE COLLEGE

24126 College Avenue, Angola, Indiana

LEARN Electronics Engineering AT HOME

Fix TV, design automation systems, learn transistors, complete electronics. College level Home Study courses taught so you can understand them. Earn more in the highly paid electronic industry. Computers, Missiles, theory and practical. Kits furnished. Over 30,000 graduates now employed. Resident classes at our Chicago campus if desired. Founded 1934. Catalog. Vets—write for information about GI Bill Training.

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY

1139 W. Fullerton Pky., Chicago, Ill. 60614

Get Your First Class Commercial

F. C. C. LICENSE

thru spare-time study by correspondence. Our money-back warranty protects your investment. (Approved for Veterans) Write for Brochure 67. It's free.

Grantham School of Electronics
1505 N. Western Av., Hollywood, Cal. 90027

Learn Electronics for your SPACE-AGE EDUCATION at the center of America's aerospace industry

No matter what your aerospace goal, you can get your training at Northrop Tech, in sunny Southern California.

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING. Get your B.S. degree in engineering in just 36 months by attending classes year round. Most Northrop Tech graduates have a job waiting for them the day they're graduated!

A & P SCHOOL. Practical experience on real aircraft. One-year course prepares you for F. A. A. A&P certificate. **WRITE TODAY FOR CATALOG.**

NORTHROP INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

1199 W. Arbor Vitae, Inglewood, Calif.



GET INTO ELECTRONICS

V.T.I. training leads to success as technicians, field engineers, specialists in communications, guided missiles, computers, radar and automation. Basic & advanced courses in theory & laboratory. Electronic Engineering Technology and Electronic Technology curricula both available. Assoc. degree in 29 mos. B.S. also obtainable. G.I. approved. Graduates in all branches of electronics with major companies. Start Feb., Sept. Dorms, campus. High school graduate or equivalent. Catalog.

VALPARAISO TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
Department C, Valparaiso, Indiana



Fight tuberculosis and other respiratory diseases



Use Christmas Seals on All Your Holiday Mail!

SILICON RECTIFIER SALE

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
FULLY GTD AMERICAN MADE NEWEST TYPE FULLY TESTED

750 MA-SILICON "TOPHAT" DIODES
LOW LEAKAGE FULL LEAD LENGTH

PIV/RMS 50/35 .05 ea.	PIV/RMS 100/70 .07 ea.	PIV/RMS 200/140 .10 ea.	PIV/RMS 300/210 .12 ea.
PIV/RMS 400/280 .14 ea.	PIV/RMS 500/350 .19 ea.	PIV/RMS 600/420 .21 ea.	PIV/RMS 700/490 .25 ea.
PIV/RMS 800/560 .30 ea.	PIV/RMS 900/630 .40 ea.	PIV/RMS 1000/700 .50 ea.	PIV/RMS 1100/770 .70 ea.

ALL TESTS AC & DC & FWD & LOAD
SILICON POWER DIODE STUDS

D.C. AMPS	50 PIV 35 RMS	100 PIV 70 RMS	150 PIV 105 RMS	200 PIV 140 RMS
3	.08 ea.	.12 ea.	.16 ea.	.22 ea.
12	.65	.90	1.25	1.75
35	2.00	2.35	2.60	3.00
50	1.00	1.20	1.50	1.75
100	1.60	2.00	2.40	3.00

D.C. AMPS	300 PIV 210 RMS	400 PIV 280 RMS	500 PIV 350 RMS	600 PIV 450 RMS
3	.27 ea.	.29 ea.	.37 ea.	.45 ea.
12	.90	1.30	1.40	1.65
35	2.00	2.35	2.60	3.00
50	1.25	1.50	1.75	2.00
100	3.60	4.50	5.25	7.00

"SCR" SILICON CONTROLLED RECTIFIERS "SCR"

PRV	AMP	AMP	AMP	PRV	AMP	AMP
25	.50	.75	1.00	250	1.75	2.15
50	.60	.90	1.25	300	2.00	2.40
100	.80	1.25	1.50	400	2.40	2.75
150	.90	1.60	2.00	500	3.20	3.80
200	1.25	1.80	2.25	600	3.40	4.50

SPECIALS! SPECIALS!
Westinghouse 160 AMP, 500 PIV SILICON HI-POWER STUD RECTIFIER IN1666. Limited quantity. \$5.10 ea. 10 for \$45.00

100 Different Precision Resistors
½—1—2 Watt ½%—1% TOL \$1.25

Asst transistor Kit. P.N.P.—N.P.N.
All popular types. Unchecked 100 for \$2.95 500 for \$9.95

Computer Grade Condenser 15,500 MFD
12 VDC American Mfg. .75 ea.

Type IN34 DIODE GLASS .07 ea 100 for \$3

Money Back guarantee. \$2.00 min. order. Include additional \$ for postage. Send check or money order. C.O.D. orders 25% down.

Warren Electronic Components
230 Mercer St., N. Y., N. Y. 10012 • 212 OR 3-2620

Circle 125 on reader's service card

MARKET CENTER

GENERAL

CONVERT ANY TELEVISION to sensitive Big-Screen Oscilloscope. Only minor changes required. No electronic experience necessary. Illustrated plans \$2.00. RELCO-A25, Box 10563, Houston 18, Texas.

TV SERVICE ORDER BOOKS for use with your rubber stamp. Duplicate or triplicate. Low cost. Write for FREE 32 PAGE CATALOG and Special Rubber Stamp Offer. OELRICH PUBLICATIONS, 6556 W. Higgins, Chicago, Ill. 60656.

COMPLETE LIST OF TUBES USED IN ALL BRANDS OF COLOR T.V. SETS GUARANTEED BRAND NEW

Type	List Price	Our Price	Type	List Price	Our Price
1AD2	2.85	1.19	6GH8A	3.20	1.12
1B3	2.75	1.06	6GJ7	3.10	1.37
1C3	2.75	1.06	6GK5	3.85	1.95
1V2	2.20	.86	6GK6	3.00	1.24
1X2	2.90	1.19	6GL7	2.75	1.19
2AF4B	3.80	1.50	6GM6	2.75	1.19
2HQ5	3.85	1.65	6GQ7	3.75	2.05
3A2	5.50	2.39	6GU7	3.20	1.36
3A3	3.50	1.48	6KX6	2.60	1.19
3AL5	1.95	.80	6GX7	3.60	1.53
3AT2	3.05	1.31	6GYG	2.60	1.10
3BN6	3.60	1.20	6HA7	3.85	1.65
3BY6	2.75	1.15	6HB6	4.45	1.89
3BZ6	2.15	.90	6HB7	3.35	1.42
3CA3	3.20	1.40	6HE5	3.70	1.58
3C56	2.75	.94	6HFS	7.30	3.17
3DG4	4.10	.84	6HF8	4.00	1.71
3DT6	2.35	.86	6HG5	4.10	1.76
3GK5	3.85	1.67	6HLL	3.05	1.30
3HQ5	3.85	1.66	6MM5	3.85	1.65
4BL8	2.40	1.03	6HO5	4.50	1.85
4BN6	4.45	1.88	6HS8	3.55	1.51
4BQ7A	4.15	1.58	6HZ6	2.75	1.17
4DT6	2.10	.88	6J6	2.65	.84
4E7	3.55	1.52	6J10	5.00	2.17
4HA5	2.95	1.44	6JC6	3.75	1.60
4HA7	3.05	1.31	6JD6	3.30	1.41
4MA8	4.05	1.35	6JE6	8.50	3.73
4MB	4.45	1.89	6JM6	2.45	1.05
4QA5	3.75	1.52	6JH8	4.10	1.75
4S8	3.80	1.62	6JG6	7.30	3.18
5A2	3.60	1.54	6JTB	4.00	1.71
5A25	3.85	1.71	6JUBA	3.35	1.42
5A4	2.10	.74	6JWB	3.10	1.31
5V3	3.50	1.50	6K8	2.80	1.18
5V6	3.40	1.16	6KE8	5.35	2.30
5Y3	1.75	.52	6KM6	8.20	3.50
6AC10	3.70	1.64	6KT8	4.25	1.74
6AD10	6.90	3.04	6KZ8	3.40	1.33
6AF4	3.75	1.38	6LCC	4.55	1.52
6AC7	6.20	2.40	6LES	5.55	2.41
6AH4	3.25	1.38	6LFB	3.50	1.51
6AM5	4.40	1.00	6LH8	4.35	1.73
6AL5	1.75	.65	6LUR	4.75	1.75
6AL11	4.15	1.76	6LY8	3.55	1.58
6CL6	3.80	1.61	6M11	4.55	1.97
6CL8A	3.75	1.59	6M8	2.85	1.22
6CM6	3.35	1.44	6SN7	2.70	1.20
6CN7	4.00	1.69	6TA	5.15	2.00
6CO8	3.30	1.17	6T10	4.25	1.90
6CS6	2.45	.94	6U8	3.10	1.25
6CW4	4.60	2.03	6U10	3.65	1.63
6CWS5	3.10	1.44	6V6GT	2.40	1.06
6CZ5	4.10	1.77	6W6	2.95	1.32
6DC6	3.55	1.52	6XC7	2.35	1.00
6DE6	2.40	.98	6X9	2.90	1.31
6DK6	2.25	.92	6Y9	3.10	1.65
6DQ5	7.85	3.40	7AU7	2.45	.87
6DQ6	4.20	1.46	8C6	2.35	1.00
6DS4	4.60	2.03	8F7	2.35	1.00
6DT6	2.05	.72	9A8	3.40	1.60
6DV4	6.45	2.84	9K6	4.35	1.79
6DWB4B	3.75	1.60	10J78	4.05	1.79
6DX8	2.90	1.26	11L08	5.90	2.59
6GZ4	3.75	1.65	12A7	2.35	.86
6EAB	3.85	1.00	12A77	2.35	.86
6EM7	3.85	1.00	12A77	2.35	.86
6EJ7	3.55	1.58	12AV6	1.60	.57
6EM7	4.80	2.07	12AV7	3.40	.90
6ER5	3.55	1.52	12A77	2.35	.86
6EW6	2.35	.99	12A27	2.85	.98
6EZ5	4.05	1.74	12BH7	2.90	.96
6FC7	3.55	1.51	15CW5	2.25	.75
6FM5	3.15	1.34	15MB6	3.85	1.63
6FJ7	3.75	1.59	15L8	7.65	3.35
6FM7	3.25	.97	19A14	3.55	1.62
6GQ7	2.35	.97	21LR8	6.00	2.63
6GCS	4.00	1.71	31J56	7.30	3.22
6GFTA	4.85	2.08	50CS	2.20	.75

UNITED RADIO CO.
 BOX 1000, 56 FERRY ST., NEWARK, N.J.
 ESTABLISHED 1920 RE-12
 Above Prices Subject To Change Without Notice
 SEND FOR COMPLETE PARTS CATALOG

FREE ELECTRONICS (new and surplus) Parts catalog. We repair multimeters. BIGELOW ELECTRONICS, Bluffton, Ohio 45817

PRINTING PRESSES, Type, Supplies. Lists 5¢. TURNBAUGH SERVICE, Mechanicsburg, Pa.

New scientific transistor instrument detects buried coins, treasures. Will detect gold, silver, copper, iron, etc. \$19.95 up. Free catalog. RELCO-A-25, Box 10563, Houston 18, Texas.

IMPORTING NEWSLETTER Sample copy 35¢ postpaid Unlimited Opportunities World-Wide SEPER, RE 5273 Tendilla, Woodland Hills, Calif. 91364

SACRIFICE: Personal inventory. New and used test equipment, tape recorders, parts. Send 25¢ for catalog. ROBERT WILLIS, Box 35305, Georgia Tech, Atlanta, Georgia 30332

WANTED
 QUICK CASH . . . for Electronic EQUIPMENT, COMPONENTS, unused TUBES. Send list now! BARRY, 512 Broadway, New York, N. Y. 10012, 211 WALKER 5-7000.



BLACK/WHITE OR COLOR

TUNER LUBE

THE ONLY SAFE NON-DRIFT TV TUNER CLEANERS
 AVAILABLE AT ALL DISTRIBUTORS

CHEMTRONICS

BROOKLYN, N. Y. 11236

FREE CATALOG!

148 PAGES • NEARLY 4,500 BARGAINS
 OPTICS • SCIENCE • MATH

Completely new 1967 edition. New items, categories, illustrations. Dozens of electrical and electromagnetic parts, accessories. Enormous selection of Astronomical Telescopes, Microscopes, Binoculars, Magnifiers, Magnets, Lenses, Prisms. Many war surplus items: for hobbyists, experimenters, workshop, factory. Mail coupon for catalog "EH."

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC CO., Barrington, N. J. 08007
 PLEASE SEND ME FREE CATALOG "EH"

Name: _____
 Address: _____
 City: _____ State: _____ ZIP: _____

CLIP AND MAIL COUPON TODAY

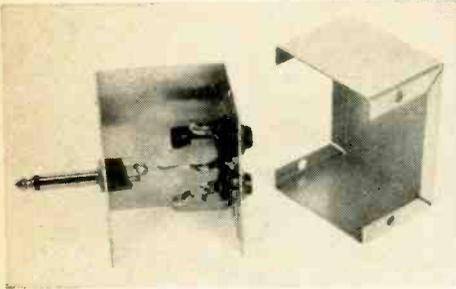
ADVERTISING INDEX

RADIO-ELECTRONICS does not assume responsibility for any errors which may appear in the index below.

Allied Radio Corp	81, 86
Blonder-Tongue	16
Brach Manufacturing Corp.	86
Brooks Radio & TV Corp.	96-97
Browning Laboratories, Inc.	76
Burstein-Appelbee Co.	75
Capitol Radio Engineering Institute, The	13
Castle TV Tuner Service, Inc.	86
Centralab (Div. of Globe-Union Inc.)	72
CLASSIFIED	100-103
Cleveland Institute of Electronics	1, 28-31
Conar (Div. of National Radio Institute)	85
Cornell Electronics Co.	102
Data Corporation, The	82
Delta Products, Inc.	87
DeVry Technical Institute	7
EICO Electronic Instrument Co., Inc. Third Cover	17
Electro-Voice, Inc.	84
Electronic Chemical Corp.	84
Electronic Measurement Corp. (EMC)	77
Erie Technological Products, Inc.	64
Fair Radio Sales	83
Finney Co.	65
Gernsback Library Inc.	26, 88
Heald's Engineering College	95
Heath Company	66-69
IBM Corporation	12
International Crystal Mfg. Co., Inc.	104
International Radio Exchange	82
Jerrold Electronics Corporation (Distributor Sales Division)	83
JFD Electronics Corp.	14-15
Lafayette Radio Electronics	73
Mallory Distributor Products Company (Div. of P. R. Mallory & Co., Inc.)	23
Multicore Sales Corp.	84
Music Associated	86
National Radio Institute	8-11, 97
Olson Electronics, Inc.	82
Oxford Transducer Company (A Division of Oxford Electric Corporation)	22
Poly Paks	103
RCA Electronic Components and Devices Tubes	Fourth Cover
RCA Institutes, Inc.	18-21
RCA Parts and Accessories	27
Rye Sound Corporation	76, 77
Sams & Co., Inc., Howard W.	24
Sarkes-Tarzian, Inc. (Tuner Service Div.)	70
Schober Organ Corp., Inc.	5
Secore	84
Solid State Sales	101
Sprague Products Company	71
Surplus Center	98
Tarzian, Inc. Sarkes (Tuner Service Div.)	70
Texas Crystals (Div. of Whitehall Electronics Corp.)	87
Triplet Electrical Instrument Company, The	Second Cover
United Radio Co.	100
Univac (Division of Sperry Rand Corporation)	25
University Sound (Div. of LTV Ling Altec, Inc.)	26
Warren Electronic Components	99
Weller Electric Co.	74
Winegard Co.	95
Xcelite	24
MARKET CENTER	100-103
Chemtronics	
Edmund Scientific Corp.	
TAB	
SCHOOL DIRECTORY	99
American Institute of Engineering & Technology	
Grantham School of Electronics	
Northrop College of Science & Engineering	
Tri-State College	
Valparaiso Technical Institute	

TRY THIS ONE

LITTLE WORK AND NO PLAY MAKES JACK



Here's an easy way to get two jacks where there's only one. Use a small aluminum chassis (1½ x 2 x 2⅝ inches). Mount two phone jacks on one side, and a PL-55 phone plug on the other (see photo). The plug is mounted by using the rear threaded sleeve of the plug as a nut. The long unthreaded portion of this sleeve is cut away with a hacksaw. Wire the tip terminals of the plug and the jacks in parallel.

This unit is handy where there isn't room for an additional jack on a panel. Any two input sources may be plugged into the adapter—as long as they have

about the same impedance, there won't be much impairment of performance. For example, a crystal microphone and a contact-type guitar pickup may be plugged in together. The adaptor may also be used to feed two outputs, such as two speakers in parallel.

There's enough room in the box for a one- or two-stage transistor amplifier, a small battery, a switch, and a volume control. This feature might be used if a low-level mike or phono cartridge were to be used.—*Jess Jacobson*

LECTROCELL FOR HEATH VTVM'S

The Lectrocell is a permanent replacement for the D cell used in many vtvm's. The Heath vtvm's use a C cell, which is smaller than the D. However, there is plenty of room for the Lectrocell, which can be fastened to the vtvm bracket by using a capacitor mounting strap.—*Margaret Harris*

INEXPENSIVE CHASSIS MATERIAL

When you build something for occasional use, such as a special-purpose power supply, it's often not worthwhile

to mount it in a custom-punched solid chassis. On the other hand, a breadboard can be clumsy. One compromise material is perforated aluminum sheeting, sold by hardware and variety stores. This material, intended primarily for screen-door ornamentation, is relatively inexpensive and easy to work with. Available patterns include punched holes which can be used to mount many types of electronic components. Where the holes are too large for small screw-heads, use washers. If you want larger holes, for tube sockets and filter cans, enlarge existing holes with diagonal cutters or tinsnips. This aluminum stock can easily be bent at the edges to form any desired depth of chassis. By itself, the material is usually too thin to support large transformers and chokes, but you can make it stronger by using double thickness. Small angle brackets can also be used as reinforcements. With a little care in cutting and forming, you will have a neat-looking chassis.

—*Klaus Halm*

SPEAKER CONE REPAIR

Speakers that are all right except for torn or punctured cones can be put back into service in a jiffy using one of the silicone rubber bathtub sealants now on the market.

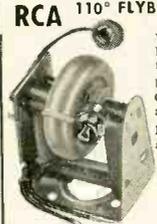
If the cone is all there except for

THE PRICES SPEAK FOR THEMSELVES!

FREE \$1 BUY WITH EVERY 10 YOU ORDER

Only applies to "\$1" Buys

FREE GIFT WITH EVERY ORDER

- | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 6—ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSERS \$1
10/10-450v, 80-200v, 50-60v ... | <input type="checkbox"/> BONANZA "JACKPOT" not gold, not oil, but a wealth of Electronic Items—Money-Back-guarantee ... \$5 | <input type="checkbox"/> 4 — TV ALIGNMENT TOOLS \$1
most useful assortment ... | <input type="checkbox"/> 10 — G.E. SAPPHIRE NEEDLES \$1
4G, VR-11, etc. (\$25.00 value) ... |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 6—ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSERS \$1
20/10mfd - 350v, 80mfd - 50v ... | <input type="checkbox"/> 75'—MINIATURE ZIP CORD \$1
2 conductor, serves 101 uses ... | RCA 110° FLYBACK TRANSFORMER

We scooped the Market Latest type — standard for all 110° TV's
RCA's design of large Coil produces 18kV—assuring adequate width Inel Schematic Diagram application for any TV
List price \$13.90
Your price ... \$3
10% off in lots of 3 | <input type="checkbox"/> 50 — G.E. FLASHLIGHT BULBS \$1
#PR-9, 2.7 volts ... |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8 — ASST LUCITE CABINETS \$1
hinge cover, handy for parts ... | <input type="checkbox"/> 10—ASSORTED SLIDE SWITCHES \$1
SPST, SPDT, D.P.D.T. etc. ... | <input type="checkbox"/> 110° TV DEFLECTION YOKE \$3
for all type TV's incl schematic ... | <input type="checkbox"/> 15 — G.E. #NE-2 TUBES \$1
Neon Glow Lamp for 101 uses ... |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 100 — MIXED DEAL "JACKPOT" \$1
Condensers, Resistors, Surprises ... | <input type="checkbox"/> 10 — SETS — DELUXE PLUGS & JACKS \$1
asst. for many purposes ... | <input type="checkbox"/> 90° FLYBACK TRANSFORMER \$1
for all type TV's incl schematic ... | <input type="checkbox"/> 2—G.E. PIECES OF EQUIPMENT \$1
stacked with over 200 useful parts ... |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1 — SQ. YARD GRILLE CLOTH \$1
most popular brown & gold design ... | <input type="checkbox"/> 10 — SETS PHONO PLUGS & PIN JACKS \$1
RCA type ... | <input type="checkbox"/> 70° FLYBACK TRANSFORMER \$1
for all type TV's incl schematic ... | <input type="checkbox"/> 10—ASSORTED DIODE CRYSTALS \$1
1N34, 1N48, 1N60, 1N64, 1N82 ... |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 20 — EXPERIMENTER'S COIL "JACKPOT" \$1
assorted for 101 uses ... | <input type="checkbox"/> 10 — SURE-GRIP ALLIGATOR CLIPS \$1
2" plated ... | <input type="checkbox"/> 70° TV DEFLECTION YOKE \$1
for all type TV's incl schematic ... | <input type="checkbox"/> 10—STANDARD TRANSISTORS \$1
NPN & PNP 2N404, 2N414, etc. ... |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 20—ASST. PILOT LIGHTS \$1
#44, 46, 47, 51, etc. ... | <input type="checkbox"/> 4—50' SPOOLS HOOK-UP WIRE \$1
4 different colors ... | <input type="checkbox"/> 20—ASSORTED TV COILS \$1
I.F. video, sound, ratio, etc. ... | <input type="checkbox"/> 3 — TOP HAT SILICON RECTIFIERS \$1
750ma-600v top quality ... |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 50 — ASST. DISC CERAMIC CONDENSERS \$1
popular numbers ... | <input type="checkbox"/> 50 — RADIO & TV SOCKETS \$1
all type 7 pin, 8 pin, 9 pin, etc. ... | <input type="checkbox"/> 40—ASSORTED TV KNOBS \$1
all standard types, \$20 value ... | <input type="checkbox"/> 20 — ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSERS \$1
25mfd-6v, top quality ... |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 10 — ASST. RADIO ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSERS \$1 | <input type="checkbox"/> 200'—BUSS WIRE #20 tinned for hookups, special circuits, etc. ... \$1 | <input type="checkbox"/> 20—ASSORTED GRID CAPS \$1
for 1B3, 1X2, 6BG6, 6BQ8, etc. ... | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 — LB SPOOL ROSIN-CORE SOLDER \$1
40/60 top quality ... |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 50 — ASST. TUBULAR CONDENSERS \$1
.001 to .47 to 600v ... | <input type="checkbox"/> 100 — STRIPS ASSORTED SPAGHETTI \$1
handy sizes ... | <input type="checkbox"/> 20—ASSORTED VOLUME CONTROLS \$1
less switch ... | <input type="checkbox"/> 20 — 1TT SELENIUM RECTIFIERS \$1
65ma for Radios, Meters, Chargers, Transistors, Experiments, etc. ... |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 20 — STANDARD TUBULAR CONDENSERS \$1
.047-600v ... | <input type="checkbox"/> 100—ASSORTED RUBBER GROMMETS \$1
best sizes ... | <input type="checkbox"/> 7—ASSORTED VOLUME CONTROLS \$1
with switch ... | <input type="checkbox"/> 7 — ASST. TV ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSERS \$1
popular selection ... |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3—½ MEG VOLUME CONTROLS \$1
with switch, 3" shaft ... | <input type="checkbox"/> 50—ASSORTED PRINTED CIRCUIT SOCKETS \$1
best types ... | <input type="checkbox"/> 100 — ASSORTED TV PEAKING COILS \$1
all popular types ... | <input type="checkbox"/> \$15.00 TELEVISION PARTS \$1
"JACKPOT" best buy ever ... |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CLEAN UP THE KITCHEN "JACKPOT" \$1
Hig Deal only one to a customer ... | <input type="checkbox"/> 20—ASSORTED VOLUME CONTROLS \$1
less switch ... | <input type="checkbox"/> 2 — TV VERT OUTPUT TRANS \$1
universal 10:1 ratio for all TV's ... | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 5 — ASSORTED TRANSFORMERS \$1
Radio, TV and Industrial ... | <input type="checkbox"/> 7—ASSORTED VOLUME CONTROLS \$1
with switch ... | | |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> 5 — ASST. SELENIUM RECTIFIERS \$1
65ma, 100ma, 300ma, etc. ... | | |

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY . . . Scientific light packing for safe delivery at minimum cost.
HANDY WAY TO ORDER: Pencil mark or write amounts wanted in each box, place letter F in box for Free \$1 BUY. Enclose with check or money order, add extra for shipping. Tearsheets will be returned as packing slips in your order, plus lists of new offers.

Name Cost of goods
Address Shipping
..... estimated
..... TOTAL

Please specify refund on shipping overpayment desired: CHECK POSTAGE STAMPS MERCHANDISE (our choice) with advantage to customer
Circle 120 on reader's service card

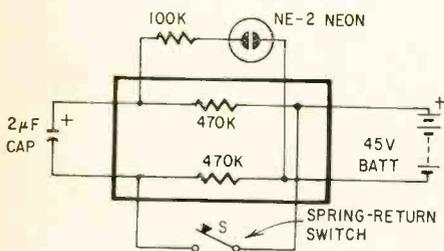
WHAT'S YOUR EQ?

These are the answers.

Puzzles are on page 52.

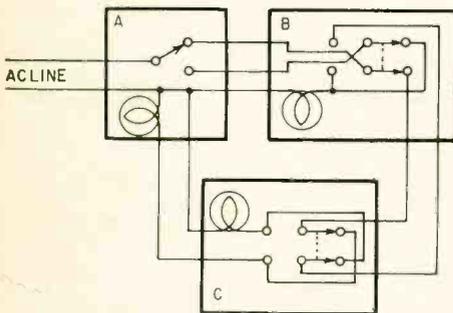
Black Box

The 45-volt battery alone won't cause the neon lamp to fire. With S open, the capacitor charges to 45 volts



through the two 470K resistors. When S is closed, the capacitor is in series with the battery, and the 90-volt sum appears across the NE-2, which fires.

Switching Circuit



Switches are wired as shown. END

RADAR "SIGNATURES" TO IDENTIFY SATELLITES

A list of radar "signatures" of satellites is being compiled by cooperating Government and commercial groups. It will be used to aid in identifying and defining the purpose of unknown satellites. Radar signature analysis (RSA) is a new subsience developed especially for that purpose.

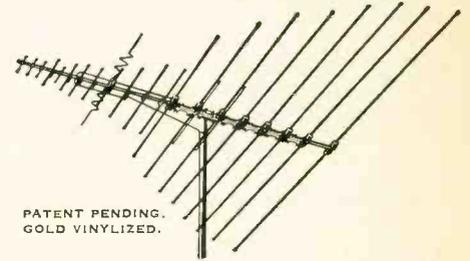
A satellite's radar reflections, according to Charles Brindley of RCA's

Missile and Surface Radar Division, can tell scientists whether it is manned or unmanned, whether tumbling, rolling, spinning or stabilized, as well as give a fair approximation of its size and shape. This information, combined with knowledge gained from direct observation, can often give an idea of the satellite's purpose.

A list of signatures of satellites whose characteristics are known is of course a great aid in interpreting the "handwriting" of unknown satellites. However, interpretation by the human expert takes time, and rapid identification of an unknown satellite might be extremely valuable in some cases. Therefore, RCA is developing techniques to transfer the RSA catalog to a computer memory, to save the time spent by a human searcher in thumbing through a list and comparing signatures. The "automatic interface" between reception and reaction would be decisive in antimissile discrimination, since it might be vital to separate real warheads from decoys in a matter of seconds.

"Self-healing" solar cells may be 50 times as resistant to radiation as the ordinary type. Developed by RCA, they contain extra floating atoms of lithium, which flow into and "plug" any damaged areas. The cells cannot stand unlimited radiation, but could probably operate safely in the Van Allen belt.

Meet Winegard Chroma-Tel



PATENT PENDING. GOLD VINYLIZED.

First 1/2 size all-band (UHF, VHF, FM) antenna with full size power

- Delivers Brilliant Color, Beautiful Black and White, Full-Tone FM Sound
- Brings in All the UHF, VHF and FM Stations in Your Area

Now there's an All-Band (UHF, VHF, FM) antenna that is actually half the size of most other all-band antennas. It eliminates half the bulk, half the wind loading, half the storage space, half the truck space and half the weight of ordinary all-band antennas... without sacrificing one bit of performance! Features Winegard's new Chroma-Lens Director System and impedance correlators.

Compare size, cost and performance... you'll choose Winegard Chroma-Tel every time. Ask your distributor or write for Fact-Finder #242 today.

3 Models from \$17.50 list.

Winegard Co. ANTENNA SYSTEMS

3000 Kirkwood • Burlington, Iowa

Circle 122 on reader's service card

ELECTRONICS

Engineering-Technicians

Bachelor of Science Degree, 30 Months
Save Two Years' Time

- Radio-Television Plus Color Technician (12 Months)
- Electronics Engineering Technology (15 Months)
- Electronics Engineering (B.S. Degree)

- Electrical Engineering (B.S. Degree)
- Mechanical Engineering (B.S. Degree)
- Civil Engineering (B.S. Degree)
- Architecture (B.S. Degree) (36 Months)

Approved for Veterans

DAY AND EVENING CLASSES

Write for Catalog and Registration Application.
New Term Starting Soon.

Your Name

Address

City

State



The Nation's increased demand for Engineers,

Electronic Technicians, Radio TV Technicians is at an all time high. Heald Graduates are in demand for Preferred High Paying Salaries. Train now for a lucrative satisfying lifetime career.

HEALD'S

ENGINEERING COLLEGE

Est. 1863-103 Years
Van Ness at Post, RE 1266
San Francisco, Calif.

Circle 123 on reader's service card

INVENTIONS WANTED. Financial Assistance Free protection forms, information. Contact: INTERNATIONAL INVENTION INSTITUTE, Dept. 29, 160 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10038.

MERCURY, platinum, gold, silver. FREE circular. MERCURY REFINERS, Norwood, Mass.

WANTED: Radar Equipment AN/TPS-10D, APT-9, SCR-584, AN/GPG-1, M-33 etc., P. J. PLISHNER, 550 Fifth Avenue, N. Y. Tele: 212 JU 6-4691

WANTED: Name of manufacturer of Mark II Antitubug Electronic Device. WILKEY-MOORE APPLIANCE CO., 118 S. Main, Wagoner, Oklahoma 74467

SERVICES

Transistorized products dealers catalog. \$1. INTERMARKET, CPO 1717, Tokyo, Japan.

AUDIO - HI-FI

RENT STEREO TAPES—over 2,500 different—all major labels—free brochure. STEREO-PARTI, 1616-R Terrace Way, Santa Rosa, Calif. 95404.

HI-FI COMPONENTS. Tape Recorders, at guaranteed "WE will not be undersold" prices. 15-day moneyback guarantee. Two-year warranty. NO Catalog. Quotations Free. HI-FIDELITY CENTER, 239R East 149th St., N.Y., N.Y. 10451.

TAPE RECORDER SALE. Brand new, latest models, \$10.00 above cost. ARKAY SALES, 1028-E Commonwealth Ave., Boston, Mass. 02215.

WRITE for highest discounts on components, recorders, tapes, from franchised distributors. Send for FREE monthly specials. CARSTON, 1686-R Second Ave. N.Y.C. 10028

STEREO TAPES. Save up to 60% (no membership fees, postpaid anywhere USA). Free 60-page catalog. We discount batteries, recorders, tape accessories. Beware of slogans "not undersold," as the discount information you supply our competitor is usually reported to the factory. SAXITONE, 1776 Columbia Road, Washington, D. C. 20009

TAPEMATES makes available to you ALL 4-TRACK STEREO TAPES—ALL LABELS—postpaid to your door—at tremendous savings. For free brochure write TAPEMATES CLUB, 5727 W. Jefferson Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. 90016.

HI FI Equipment At Dealer. Wholesale Cost. Catalog. MACALESTER CORPORATION, 355 Macalester, Saint Paul, Minnesota 55105.

McGEE RADIO COMPANY. Big 1966-1967 catalog sent free. America's best values, hifi—amplifiers—speakers—electronic parts. Send name, address and zip code number to McGEE RADIO COMPANY, 1901 McGee Street, Dept. RE, Kansas City, Missouri 64108.

HI-FIDELITY COMPONENTS, Ham Marine and Communication equipment at considerable savings. If you want to save money write us for our low prices on all your needs. AIREX RADIO CORP., 132 (RE) Nassau St., New York, N.Y. 10038

TELEPHONE RECORDER-ACTUATOR (TWI-007). Solid state module automatically turns tape recorder, amplifier, of transmitter on when telephone in use. Connected anywhere on line. Simple installation instructions included. Prepaid \$18.95. TWILIGHT ELECTRONICS, Box 11595-R, St. Louis, Mo. 63105

BUSINESS AIDS

JUST STARTING IN TV SERVICE? Write for FREE 32 PAGE CATALOG of Service Order books, invoices, job tickets, phone message books, statements and file systems. OELRICH PUBLICATIONS, 6556 W. Higgins, Chicago, Ill. 60656. New Hyde Park 5, N.Y.

1,000 Business Cards, "Raised Letters" \$3.95 postpaid. Samples. ROUTH, 5717 Friendswood, Greensboro, N. C. 27409.

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING ORDER FORM

For complete data concerning classified advertising please refer to box elsewhere in Market Center section.

1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35

{ @ .30 Non-Commercial Rate }
 No. of Words { @ .60 Commercial Rate } = \$ _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

SIGNATURE _____

MAIL TO: RADIO-ELECTRONICS, CLASSIFIED AD DEPT., 154 WEST 14TH ST., NEW YORK, N.Y. 10011

Total Enclosed \$ _____

Insert _____ time(s)

Starting with _____ issue

Payment must accompany order unless placed through accredited advertising agency 126

CLASSIFIED COMMERCIAL RATE (for firms or individuals offering commercial products or services): 60¢ per word . . . minimum 10 words.
 NON-COMMERCIAL RATE (for individuals who want to buy or sell personal items): 30¢ per word . . . no minimum.
 Payment must accompany all ads except those placed by accredited advertising agencies. 10% discount on 12 consecutive insertions, if paid in advance. Misleading or objectionable ads not accepted. Copy for January issue must reach us before November 10th.
 WORD COUNT: Include name and address. Name of city (Des Moines) or state (New York) counts as one word each. Zone or Zip Code numbers not counted. (We reserve the right to omit Zip Code if space does not permit.) Count each abbreviation, initial, single figure or group of figures or letters as a word. Symbols or groups such as 8-10, COD, AC, etc., count as one word. Hyphenated words count as two words. Minor over-wordage will be edited to match advance payment.

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER

15 Epoxy Rectifiers With Every \$5.00 Purchase. Many Over 600 PIV. No Shorts or Opens.

"N" Channel Fet's Similar To C-610 Used As Amp, Switch, Chopper—Very High Input Z \$1.50 Each

Silicon Power Rectifiers

PRV	3A	20A	40A
50	.05	.20	.50
100	.10	.40	1.00
200	.20	.60	1.50
400	.25	.80	2.00
600	.35	1.20	2.50
800	.45	1.50	3.00
1000	.65		

5A Insul Base Top Hat & Epoxy 750 MA

PRV	5A Insul Base	PRV	Top Hat & Epoxy 750 MA
50	.10	50	.05
100	.20	100	.07
200	.40	200	.09
400	.60	400	.12
600	1.00	600	.20
800	1.25	800	.25
1000	1.40	1000	.50
1200	1.60	1200	.65
		1400	.85

Silicon Control Rectifiers

PRV	7A	PRV	7A
50	.35	300	1.35
100	.60	400	1.75
200	.90	500	2.25

- SIM. to 2N1640 (PNP) Bi-directional transistors. A to-5 silicon unit in which collector & emitter are interchangeable. Ea. \$4.00
- GaAs VARACTORS, sim. to AP-1, AP-6, etc. 70 GHz at 150 MW. Ea. \$4.00
- 4" x 10" SPEAKERS. 10 Ω. 1.5 oz Magnet. Ea. \$2.50
- 6" x 9" SPEAKERS. 20 Ω. 1.5 oz Magnet. Ea. \$2.50
- 4" SPEAKERS. 3.2 Ω. 1 oz Magnet. Ea. \$1.25
- DUAL 1 MEG. POT. with off-on switch . . . \$4/\$1.00
- 24 V 60 Hz 6 PDT 3 open, 3 closed 15 A Contacts . . \$4.00
- 455 KHz IF XRMRS . . . \$3/\$1.00
- 262 KHz IF XRMRS . . . \$3/\$1.00
- DUAL 20 μF at 350 V Electrolytics . . . \$3/\$1.00
- 28-101 P CERAMIC TRIMMERS . . . \$6/\$1.00
- SIM. to 2N1648 (NPN) high voltage 20 Watt silicon unit, used in power output stages & power transistor drivers . . 2/\$1.00
- GLASS DIODES color coded. Silicon . . . 20/\$1.00 6E . . . 30/\$1.00
- SIM. to 2N995 (PNP). Silicon in to-18 case. 500 MW power, to 180 MHz frequency . . 4/\$1.00
- SIM. to 2N2875 (PNP). Silicon 20 watts with 30 MHz cut off 2/\$1.00
- SIM. to 2N255 (PNP), 20 watts in to-3 case . . . 4/\$1.00
- 10 WATT ZENERS. 2-70 volts. State desired voltages. Ea. \$5.00
- SILICON BILATERAL SWITCH. Replaces two SCR's by firing in either direction when breakdown voltage is exceeded. Used in light dimmers, etc. . . . 2/\$1.00

Terms: FOB Cambridge, Mass. Send check or Money Order. Include Postage, Average Wt. per package 1/2 lb. Allow for C.O.D. Minimum Order \$2.00



POST OFFICE BOX 74

SOMERVILLE, MASS. 02143

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Circle 128 on reader's service card

"TAB" • SILICON ONE-AMP DIODES
Full Leads Factory Tested & Gtd! U.S.A. Mfg

Piv/Rms 50/35	Piv/Rms 100/70	Piv/Rms 200/140	Piv/Rms 300/210
400/280	600/420	800/560	900/630
1000/700	1100/770	1700/1000	2400/1480

ALL TESTS AC & DC & FWD & LOAD!

1700Piv/1200Rms @ 750Ma \$1.20 @ 10 for \$10
2400Piv/1680Rms @ 750Ma \$2 @ 6 for \$11

SILICON POWER DIODES - STUDS & P.F.**

D.C. Amps	50 Piv 35 Rms	100 Piv 70 Rms	200 Piv 140 Rms	300 Piv 210 Rms
3	.10	.15	.22	.33
12	.25	.30	.45	.75
18	.40	.50	.75	1.00
45	.80	1.20	1.40	1.90
160	1.60	2.40	3.00	4.00
240	3.75	4.75	7.75	10.45

D.C. Amps: 400 Piv 280 Rms, 600 Piv 420 Rms, 700 Piv 490 Rms, 900 Piv 630 Rms

SU4 Silicon Tube Replacement \$2 @ 6 for \$9
SR4 Silicon Tube Replacement \$5 @ 2 for \$9
866A Silicon Tube Replacement \$14 @ 2 for \$25

"TAB" ★ SCR'S ★ TRANSISTORS ★ ZENERS!!!
Full Leads Factory Tested & Gtd! U.S.A. Mfg.

PNP HiPower/15Amp Round TO36 Package.
2N441, 442, 277, 278, D5501 \$1.25 @ 5 for \$5
2N278, 443, 174 up to 80V/VCBO \$3 @ 2 for \$5
3 Amp 20 Watt Transistors c35 @ 4 for \$1.00

PNP/2N107, 123, 218, 223, 1191, 1265.
GT222, TR72 & GK722 c25 @ 5 for \$1
NPN/2N55, 94, 194, 213, 214, 216, 228, 233.
292, 293, 306, 516, 517, 1101 c39 @ 4 for \$1
PNP/2N670/300MW c45 @ 3 for \$1, 25 for \$6
PNP/2N671 1 Watt c75 @ 4 for \$2, 25 for \$7
2N1039 1 Watt c90 @ 3 for \$2, 10 for \$4

Silicon PNP/TOS & TO18 Pkg 2N327A,
332 to 8, 2N474 to 9, 541 to 3, 935 to 7,
1276 to 9, c35 @ 7 for \$2

15 Amp Transistor Untested 3 for \$1
3 Amp Transistor Untested 6 for \$1
Signal Transistors Ass'd Untested 20 for \$1
Top Hat Diodes Ass'd Untested 25 for \$1
Zeners Ass'd Untested 4 for \$1
Kit Glass Diodes Equip 1N34A 20 for \$1

Round TO36 Diamond TO3 Mica Mtg Kits 4 for \$1
Diode Hdwr, Lug & Mica Mtg Kits 3 for \$1
Power Heat Sink Fined 100 Sq" \$1.25 @ 5 for \$6
Power Heat Sink 350 Sq" \$5 @ 4 for \$16
Anodized Ins. Kit Square Pwr 6 for \$1
STABILISOR Diodes Fwd Regulators, 1 watt, 5 for \$1
Zener Diodes up to 1W to 200V, c70 @ 3 for \$2
Zener Diodes Ten Watt 6 to 150V \$1.45 @ 4 for \$5

Sil Pressfit 18A up to 100 Piv 4 for \$1
Micro or MuSwitch CSD 35 Amp/AC-DC 3 for \$1

"TAB" TERMS: Money Back Guarantee!
Our 22nd Year. \$5 Min. Order
F.O.B. N.Y.C. Add ship charges
or for C.O.D. 25% Dep. Prices
shown subject to change.

111-GM Liberty St., N. Y. 6, N. Y.
SEND 25¢ Phone: Rector 2-6245 for CATALOG

MARKET CENTER

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

INVENTIONS-IDEAS developed: Cash/Royalty sales. Member: UNITED STATES CHAMBER COMMERCE, Raymond Lee, 130-U W. 42nd, New York City 10036

ELECTRONICS

BARGAINS in Canadian Electronic equipment and surplus. Send \$1.00 for giant catalogs. ETCO, Dept. R, 520 Fifth Avenue, New York 36, N.Y.

INVENTIONS NEEDED! Free analysis. Dependable service. Experienced personnel. WALL STREET PROMOTIONS, INC., 99 Wall Street, New York, New York 10005

PROFESSIONAL ELECTRONICS PROJECTS - Organs, Timers, Computers, etc. - \$1 up. Catalog 25¢. PARKS, Box 25565, Seattle, Wash. 98125.

TUBES. "Oldies", latest. Lists free. STEINMETZ, 7519 Maplewood, Hammond, Indiana, 46324.

Circle 129 on reader's service card

SOLDERING IRON
FAST HEAT 80 WATT
Complete with Soldering Gun Case 110-120 Volt AC/DC
\$149

Special!
With every \$10 Order
25¢ per tube
(No Limit) from this list.
6AG5 6SN7
6AQ5 6CB6 6S4
6AU6 6J6 6W4

Prestige & Success are yours as an ELECTRONIC EXPERT

FOR CORNELL CUSTOMERS ONLY by special arrangement with the publisher, these amazing bargains are available.

COMPLETE RADIO SERVICING AND BASIC ELECTRONICS COURSE ONLY \$3.00 (12-50 - 30 day shipping charge)

NEW PRACTICAL TV TRAINING COURSE ONLY \$2.50 (12-50 - 30 day shipping charge)

Both above courses **\$6.00**

RADIO-TV TUBE TESTER
TEST AND REPAIR TV & RADIO SETS APPLIANCES
\$2.89 plus 30¢ shipping

CORNELL TUBES
1 YR. GUARANTEED
Mutual Conductance Lab-tested, Individually Boxed, Branded and Code Dated. Tubes are new, or used and so marked.

OZ4	6AS5	6CD6	6K6	6X4	12BF6
1B3	6AT6	6CF6	6K7	6X8	12BH7
1J3/1K3	6AU8	6CG7	6Q7	7A7	12BL6
1H5	6AU4	6CG8	6S4	7A8	12BY7
1L4	6AU5	6CM7	6SA7	7B6	12C5
1T4	6AU6				12CA5
1U4	6AV6				12SN7
1X2	6AW8				12SQ7
3BZ6	6AX4				25L6
3DG4	6BA6				25Z6
5U4	6BC5				35W4
5U8	6BD6	6CZ5	6SH7	7C5	35Z3
5Y4	6BG6	6D6	6SJ7	7N7	50L6
5Y3	6BJ6	6DA4	6SK7	7Y4	
6A6	6BL7	6DE6	6SL7	12AD6	24
6A8	6BN4	6DQ6	6SN7	12AE6	27
6AB4	6BN6	6EA7	6SQ7	12AF6	77
6AC7	6BQ6	6EM5	6SR7	12AT7	78
6AG5	6BQ7	6F6	6U7	12AU7	84/6Z4
6AK5	6BZ6	6GH8	6V6	12BA6	5687
6AL5	6C4	6H6	6W4	12BD6	6350
6AN8	6C6	6J5	6W4	12BE6	6463
6AQ5	6CB6	6J6	6W6		7044

Other tubes at low prices - send for free list

NO SUBSTITUTIONS WITHOUT YOUR PERMISSION

TUBE CARTONS

HIGH GLOSS CLAY COATED RED & BLACK WITH HULL IN DIAGONAL PARTITIONS

SIZES	FOR TUBE SIZE	PRICE PER 10 CARTONS	PRICE PER 100 CARTONS
MINI	8A80	.29	2.59
GT. REAR	8A87	.39	3.49
LT BY 30MM	8A88	.59	5.29
6	8A86	.89	7.99

TUBE SUBSTITUTES
\$1.25

INTERFERENCE TRAPPER
EASY PERFECT TV RECEPTION
\$1.59

PICTURE EXPANDER
EASY PERFECT TV RECEPTION
\$9.95

PICTURE TUBES
139¢
1 Yr. Guar.
Aluminized
No Coils on Picture Tubes

1729PA	212CPA	212DP4

all purpose ELECTRONIC CLEANER
89¢
ELECTRONIC CLEANER
LUBRICATES
CORROSION

CHEATER CORDS
2X
No. 10 Shipping

SILICON RECTIFIERS
750 MA 69¢
1000 MA 89¢
400 P.I.V. Per Pair

NOISE FILTER STOP TV A RADIO NOISE INSTANTLY
\$1.99

DIODES / RECTIFIERS
39¢
per pair
sensational KIT VALUE

EPOXY DIODES
800 PIV
1000 MA
RATING ON EACH DEVICE
79¢

GIANT TWIN-PACK SELF STICKING PLASTIC ELECTRICAL TAPE
12,000 VOLT INSULATION
89¢

CAR RADIO POWER TRANSISTORS
No. D501 99¢
2N301A 69¢

CORNELL ELECTRONICS CO.
Dept RE12 4217 University Ave., San Diego, Calif. 92105

TERMS: Add 3c per tube shipping. Orders under \$5.00 or add 3c per tube shipping plus 50c handling. Canadian orders add approximate postage. Send 25¢ deposit on C.O.D. orders. No C.O.D. orders under \$5.00 or to Canada. No 24 hr. free offer on personal check orders. **5-DAY MONEY BACK OFFER**

Circle 130 on reader's service card

FREE Catalog. Electronic parts, tubes. Wholesale. Thousands of items. Unbeatable prices. ARCTURUS ELECTRONICS RE, 502-22 St., Union City, N. J. 07087

BEFORE You Buy Receiving Tubes, Transistors, Diodes, Electronic Components & Accessories... send for Giant Free Zalytron Current Catalog, featuring all STANDARD BRAND TUBES all Brand New Premium Individually Boxed. One Year Guarantee—all at BIGGEST DISCOUNTS in America! We serve professional servicemen, hobbyists, experimenters, engineers, technicians. WHY PAY MORE? ZALYTRON TUBE CORP., 469R Jericho Turnpike, Mineola, N. Y. 11502

TV CAMERAS, converters, etc. Lowest factory prices. Catalog 10¢. VANGUARD, 196-23 Jamaica Ave., Hollis, N.Y. 11423.

SURPLUS PARTS CATALOG. Send for free catalog listing hundreds of up-to-date electronic components at down-to-earth prices. ELECTRONIC CONTROL DESIGN COMPANY, P.O. Box 1432-P, Plainfield, N.J. 07061.

MESHNA CONVERTER KITS, converts car radio for shortwave reception. Police, fire, marine. 30-50mc, 100-200mc, marine. Any kit \$5.00. Completely wired for use \$15.00. MESHNA, No. Reading, Mass.

RADIO & TV TUBES 33¢ each. One year guaranteed. Plus many unusual electronic bargains. Free catalog. CORNELL, 4217-E University, San Diego, California 92105.

TRANSISTORS-DIODES — Components. Large selection. Write for FREE catalogue. ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS CO. Box 2902B, Baton Rouge, La. 70821

EXPERIMENTER'S GIANT catalog 250 exclusive items—25¢, refundable. LABORATORIES, 12041-B Sheridan, Garden Grove, Calif. 92640

TV CAMERA KITS including printed circuit and transistor models \$18.95 up! Send 10¢ for 1966 catalog. ATV RESEARCH, Box 396-R, So. Sioux City, Nebr. 68776

BUILD TRANSISTOR Treasure finder. Details free. DEL RESEARCH, Box 436 F, Centerville, Georgia.

Versatile new transistor and diode tester. Meter indicates NPN or PNP. Reads DC Beta, opens, shorts, etc. \$19.95. CONTROL TV sound across room without wires. Re-broadcasts TV sound through any AM radio near set. Easily attached, \$6.95 SIGNAL INJECTOR, square wave generator replaces expensive signal generators. Provides composite audio, IF and RF up to 30 MHz. Great for repair of radio, TV CB, Hams, etc. \$9.95. Free brochures on request. TRANS-CONTINENTAL CORP., P.O. Box 10127, Sarasota, Florida 33578

FREE CATALOG of 200 special slide rules and calculating aids. DYNA-SLIDE, 1566 Sherman Ave., Evanston, Illinois 60201

GOVERNMENT SURPLUS

72 page Illustrated Government Surplus Radio, Gadgeteers Catalog 25¢. MESHNA, Nahant, Mass.

EDUCATION/ INSTRUCTION

LEARN ELECTRONIC ORGAN SERVICING. New home study course covering all makes electronic organ including transistors. Experimental kits—schematics—trouble-shooting. Accredited NHSC-GI Approved. Write for free booklet. NILES BRYANT SCHOOL, 3631 Stockton Blvd., Dept. F, Sacramento 20, Calif.

FCC LICENSE in 6 weeks. First Class Radio Telephone. Results Guaranteed. ELKINS RADIO SCHOOL, 2603E Inwood, Dallas, Tex.

SLEEP LEARNING. Hypnotism! Tapes, records, books, equipment. Details, strange catalog FREE. RESEARCH ASSOCIATION, Box 24-RD, Olympia, Wash.

BROADCASTING, Communications Electronics taught quickly—resident classes; correspondence. Free details. Write: Dept. 4, GRANTHAM SCHOOLS, 1505 N. Western, Hollywood, Calif. 90027

REI First Class Radio Telephone License in (5) weeks Guaranteed. Tuition \$295.00. Job placement free. RADIO ENGINEERING INSTITUTE, 1336 Main Street, Sarasota, Fla.

PROFESSIONAL Engineering, Electronics, Free Prospectus. CIST, Suite 656, 263 Adelaide Street, West, Toronto, Canada

XMAS SALE!

DOUBLE BONUS

\$25

PLUS FREE

\$100 ITEM FREE

WORTH OF

- Transistors
- Rectifiers
- Condensers
- Knobs, Coils
- Resistors
- Diodes, etc.

Adult 25¢ for handling.

BOTH GIFT PAKS FREE WITH \$10 ORDERS

Space Saver, 3 Amp Switching

POWER TRANSISTORS

2N1755 3 for \$1

2N1760 20 WATTS

HIGH POWER \$1

PNP 100 Watt/15 Amp Hi Power

TO36 Case 2N441, 442, 277, 278, D5501 up to 50 Volts ea.

1. AMP 800 PRV

SUBMINIATURE 4 for \$1

RECTIFIERS

10 WATT ZENERS

3.0	1.00
6.0	Each
9.0	70v
12V	80V
14V	90V
20V	100V
24V	110V
30V	124V
45V	150V
60V	

SILICON CONTROL RECTIFIERS

PRV	1 AMP	3 AMP	PRV	1 AMP	3 AMP
25	35¢	—	200	81¢	95¢
50	45¢	45¢	400	1.25	1.50
100	61¢	69¢			
150	69¢	81¢			

*TO-9, w/3 leads N Stud TO-9

WORLD'S MOST POPULAR \$1 PARTS PAKS

FACTORY TESTED

3	INFRA-RED DETECTORS, with leads	.....\$1
\$25	SURPRISE PAK: transistors, rect, diodes, etc.	.....\$1
40	PRECISION RESISTORS, 1/2, 1, 2W, 1% values	.....\$1
30	CORNING "LOW NOISE" resistors, 5% too!	.....\$1
60	TUBULAR CONDENSERS, to .5mf, to 1KV, asst	.....\$1
40	DISC CONDENSERS, 27 mmf to .05 mf to 1KV	.....\$1
60	TUBE SOCKETS, receptacles, plugs, audio, etc.	.....\$1
50	MICA CONDENSERS, 5 to 50W, to 21K ohms	.....\$1
10	VOLUME CONTROLS, to .1mf, silvers too!	.....\$1
10	ELECTROLYTICS, to 1 meg, switch too!	.....\$1
50	RADIO & TV KNOBS, asstd, colors & styles	.....\$1
10	TRANSISTOR ELECTROLYTICS: 10 mf to 500 mf	.....\$1
50	COILS & CHOKES, if, rf, ant, osc, & more	.....\$1

SEMI-KON-DUCTORS

3	2N706 500MW, 300MC NPN PLANAR, TO-18	.....\$1
4	2N35 TRANSISTORS, npn, by Sylvania, TO22	.....\$1
4	2N255 POWER TRANSISTOR EQUALS, TO3 case	.....\$1
2	—500 MC, 2N708 NPN Silicon planar TO46	.....\$1
15	NPN TRANSISTORS, 2N35, 170, 440, no test	.....\$1
85	WATT 2N424 PLANAR, silicon, TO-53 npn	.....\$1
10	NPN SWITCHING TRANSISTORS, 2N338, 440	.....\$1
25	ZENERS GLASS SILICON DIODES, no test	.....\$1
2	"TINY" 2N1613 2W, 100MC TO46 case, npn	.....\$1
15	NPN TRANSISTORS, CK722, 2N35, 107, no test	.....\$1
4	BIDIRECTIONAL TRANSISTORS, 2N1641 types	.....\$1
3	2N711 300MW, 300 MC, PNP MESA, TO18	.....\$1

1 WATT ZENER DIODES

3 For \$1

| Volts |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 10 | 15 | 22 | 33 | 47 | 68 | 100 |
| 11 | 16 | 24 | 36 | 51 | 75 | 110 |
| 12 | 18 | 27 | 39 | 56 | 82 | 120 |
| 13 | 20 | 30 | 43 | 62 | 91 | 130 |
| | | | | | | 200 |

2-Amps "GLASSMIKE" SILICON RECTIFIERS

SILICON CONTROLLED RECTIFIERS

PRV	7 AMP	15 AMP	25 AMP
50	48¢	70¢	.90
100	70¢	1.20	1.50
200	1.05	1.70	2.10
300	1.60	2.20	2.70
400	2.10	2.70	3.00
500	2.80	3.30	3.80
600	3.00	3.90	4.30

FET'S "N" CHANNEL TRANSISTORS

EXCLUSIVE! 2\$1 For 1

For experimental & shop use

35	TWO WATTERS, asst incl: A.B., 5% too!	.....\$1
75	HALF WATTERS, asst incl: A.B., 5% too!	.....\$1
60	HI-O RESISTORS, 1/2, 1, 2W, 1% & 5% values	.....\$1
10	PHONO PLUG & JACK SETS, tuners, amps	.....\$1
10	TUBULAR ELECTROLYTICS, to 500 mf	.....\$1
INFRA-RED	PHOTO DETECTOR TRANSDUCER	.....\$1
INFRA-RED	PARABOLIC REFLECTOR & FILTER	.....\$1
40	WORLD'S SMALLEST COND., to .05mf	.....\$1
4	TRANSISTOR TRANSFORMERS, asst. worth \$25	.....\$1
2	CLAIREX PHOTO ELECTRIC CELL, CL607	.....\$1
60	CERAMIC CONDENSERS, discs, npo's, to .05	.....\$1
40	"TINY" RESISTORS, 1/10W, 5% too!	.....\$1
10	TRANSISTOR SOCKETS for npn-npn transistors	.....\$1
30	MOLDED COND'S, mylar, porc, black beauty	.....\$1

SILICON POWER STUD RECTIFIERS

AMPS	25 PIV	50 PIV	100 PIV	200 PIV
3	—	5¢	9¢	19¢
15	—	22¢	40¢	65¢
35	—	50¢	75¢	1.19

750 MIL TOP HAT AND EPOXIES

PIV	Sale	PIV	Sale	PIV	Sale
50	5¢	600	19¢	1400	75¢
100	7¢	800	24¢	1600	95¢
200	9¢	1000	40¢		
400	11¢	1200	59¢		

10¢ FOR OUR '67 BARGAIN CATALOG ON:

Semiconductors Poly Paks Parts

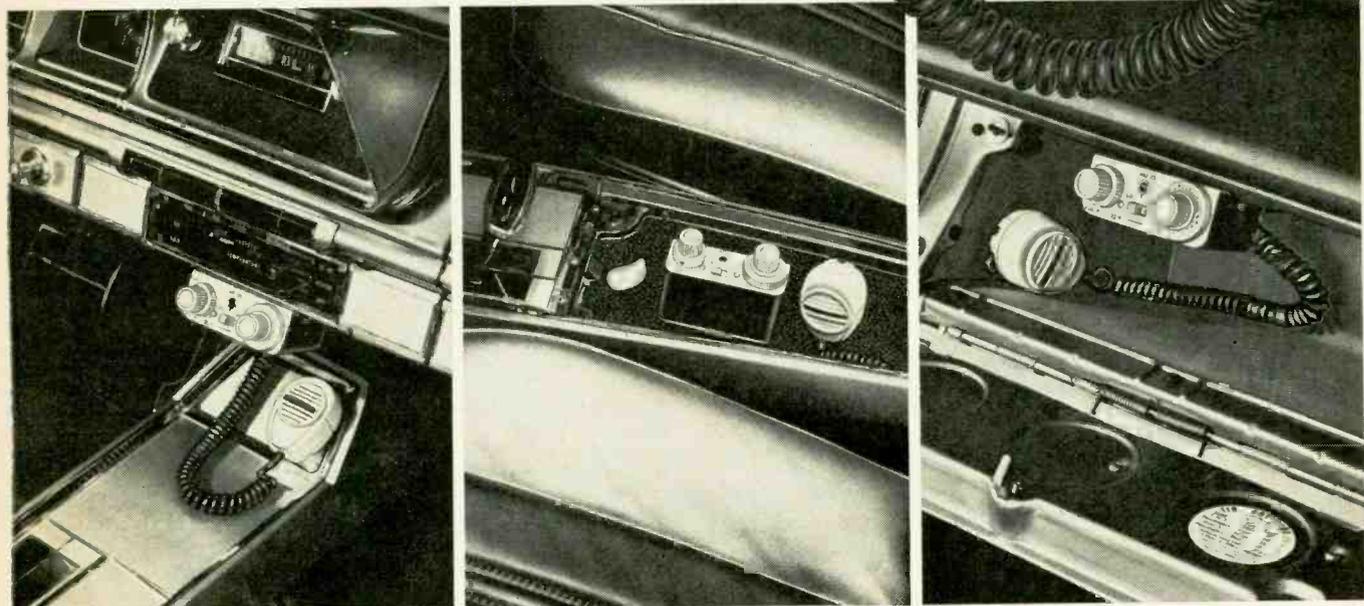
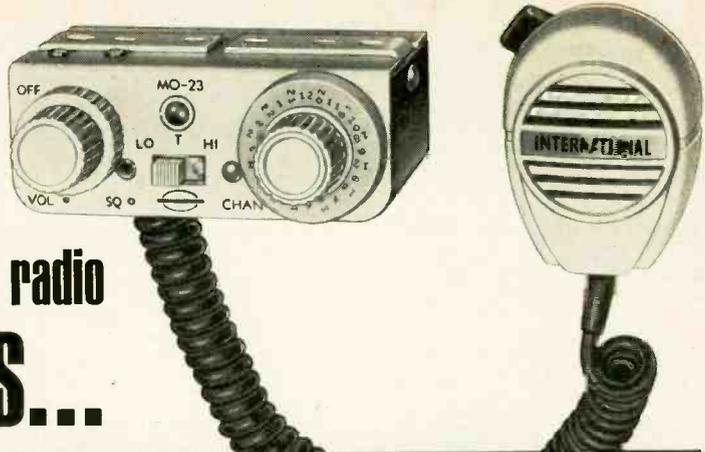
POLY PAKS

TERMS: send check, money order, include postage—avg. wt. per pak 1 lb. Rated, net 30 days. CODs 25%

P.O. BOX 942 R
SO. LYNNFIELD, MASS.
"PAK-KING" OF THE WORLD

30	TRANSISTORS, rf, lf, audio ase-ifs, TO5 no test	.....\$1
3	2-WATT PLANAR TRANS'RS, 2N697, 100mcnpn	.....\$1
4	2N33 6 NPN SILICON transistors, Transistor	.....\$1
10	ZENERS REFERENCES stud, asst types	.....\$1
25	GERMANIUM & SILICON DIODES, no test	.....\$1
25	TOP HAT RECTIFIERS, silicon, 750ma, no test	.....\$1
10	FAMOUS CK722 TRANSISTORS, npn no test	.....\$1
10	30-MC TRANSISTORS, silicon, TO18, no test	.....\$1
3	—2N705 MESA, 300 mc, 300 mw, npn, TO18	.....\$1
10	2-Amp RECT's, studs, silicon, 50 to 400 V	.....\$1
10	NPN SWITCHING TRANSISTORS, 2N404, no test	.....\$1

the International MO-23 citizens radio transceiver hides...



under the dash in the console in the glove compartment

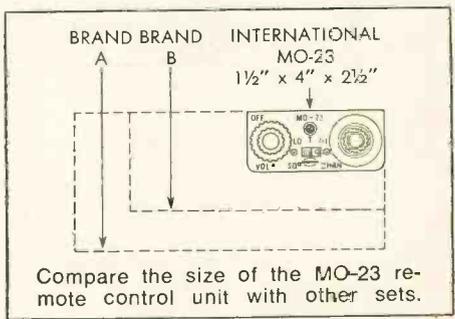
The MO-23 remote control unit is so small it will rest on the palm of your hand (1½" H x 4" W x 2½" D). You can install the MO-23 under the car dash . . . in the glove or console compartment. Compare this versatile mobile two-way radio with other makes. See for yourself how little space this unit really requires. Technically speaking, the MO-23 combines the best advantages of tubes and silicon transistors.

CHECK THESE FEATURES:

- 23 Crystal Controlled Channels
- Miniature Solid State Remote Control
- Illuminated Channel Selector
- Transmit/Receive Trunk Unit
- Transistor Power Supply

Ask your dealer to show you the International MO-23. We think it's a great new transceiver. You will too!

**WATCH FOR INTERNATIONAL "FLYING SHOWROOM '66".
WELCOME ABOARD!**



Compare the size of the MO-23 remote control unit with other sets.

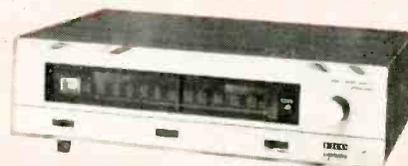
FCC Citizens Radio license required. All use must conform with Part 95, FCC Rules and Regulations.



INTERNATIONAL
CRYSTAL MFG. CO., INC.
18 NO. LEE · OKLA. CITY, OKLA. 73102

Circle 148 on reader's service card

RADIO-ELECTRONICS



Introducing EICO's New "Cortina Series"!

Today's electro-technology makes possible near-perfect stereo at moderate manufacturing cost: that's the design concept behind the new EICO "Cortina" all solid-state stereo components. All are 100% professional, conveniently compact (3 1/8"H, 12"W, 8"D), in an esthetically striking "low silhouette." Yes, you can pay more for high quality stereo. But now there's no need to. The refinements will be marginal and probably inaudible. Each is \$89.95 kit, \$119.95 wired.

Model 3070 All-Silicon Solid-State 70-Watt Stereo

Amplifier: Distortionless, natural sound with unrestricted bass and perfect transient response (no inter-stage or output transformers); complete input, filter and control facilities; failure-proof rugged all-silicon transistor circuitry.

Model 3200 Solid-State FM/MPX Automatic Stereo Tuner: Driftless, noiseless performance; 2.4μV for 30db quieting; RF, IF, MX are pre-wired and pre-tuned on printed circuit boards — you wire only non-critical power supply.

7 New Ways to make Electronics more Fun!

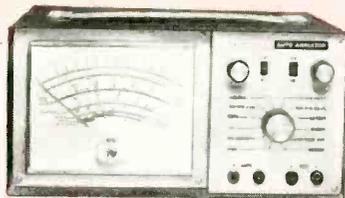
Save up to 50% with EICO Kits and Wired Equipment.



You hear all the action-packed capitals of the world with the NEW EICO 711 "Space Ranger" 4-Band Short Wave Communications Receiver — plus ham operators, ship-to-shore, aircraft, Coast Guard, and the full AM band. 550KC to 30MC in four bands. Selective, sensitive super-het, modern printed circuit board construction. Easy, fast pinpoint tuning; illuminated slide-rule dials, logging scale; "S" meter, electrical bandspread tuning, variable BFO for CW and SSB reception, automatic noise limiter. 4" speaker. Headphone jack. Kit \$49.95, Wired \$69.95.



More "ham" for your dollar than ever — with the one and only SSB/AM/CW 3-Band Transceiver Kit, new Model 753 — "the best ham transceiver buy for 1966" — Radio TV Experimenter Magazine. 200 watts PEP on 80, 40 and 20 meters. Receiver offset tuning, built-in VOX, high level dynamic ALC, silicon solid-state VFO. Unequaled performance, features and appearance. Sensationally priced at \$189.95 kit, \$299.95 wired.

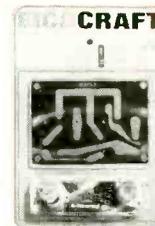


NEW EICO 888 Solid-State Engine Analyzer

Now you can tune-up, troubleshoot and test your own car or boat.

Keep your car or boat engine in tip-top shape with this completely portable, self-contained, self-powered universal engine analyzer. Completely tests your total ignition/electrical system. The first time you use it — just to tune for peak performance — it'll have paid for itself. (No tune-up charges, better gas consumption, longer wear) 7 instruments in one, the EICO 888 does all these for 6V and 12V systems; 4, 6 & 8 cylinder engines.

The EICO 888 comes complete with a comprehensive Tune-up and Trouble-shooting Manual including RPM and Dwell angle for over 40 models of American and Foreign cars. The Model 888 is an outstanding value at \$44.95 kit, \$59.95 wired.



New EICOCRAFT® easy-to-build solid-state electronic TruKits:® great for beginners and sophisticates alike. As professional as the standard EICO line — only the complexity is reduced to make kit-building faster, easier, lower cost. Features: pre-drilled copper-plated etched printed

circuit boards; finest parts; step-by-step instructions; no technical experience needed — just soldering iron and pliers. Choose from: Fire Alarm; Intercom; Burglar Alarm; Light Flasher; "Mystifier"; Siren; Code Oscillator; Metronome; Tremolo; Audio Power Amplifier; AC Power Supply. From \$2.50 per kit.



There's more PUNCH in the new EICO "Sentinel-Pro" 23-channel Dual Conversion 5-watt CB Transceiver. New advanced Big-Reach "Range Plus" circuitry lengthens "talk-power" reach. Automatic noise limiter super-sensitizes for weak signals. "Finger Tip" antenna loading and transmitter tuning controls. 23 crystal-controlled transmit and receive channels — all crystals supplied. Rear-illuminated S/R/F meter. Transistorized 12VDC and 117VAC dual power supply. Wired only, \$169.95. Positive-Negative Ground/Mobile Marine Modification kit (optional \$5.95).



Model 460 Wideband Direct-Coupled 5" Oscilloscope. DC-4.5mc for color and B&W TV service and lab use. Push-pull DC vertical amp., bal. or unbal. input. Automatic sync limiter and amp. \$99.95 kit, \$139.50 wired.

FREE 1967 CATALOG

EICO Electronic Instrument Co., Inc. RE-12
131-01 39th Ave., Flushing, N. Y. 11352

Send me FREE catalog describing the full EICO line of 200 best buys, and name of nearest dealer. I'm interested in:

- test equipment ham radio
 stereo/hi-fi Citizens Band radio
 automotive electronics

Name _____

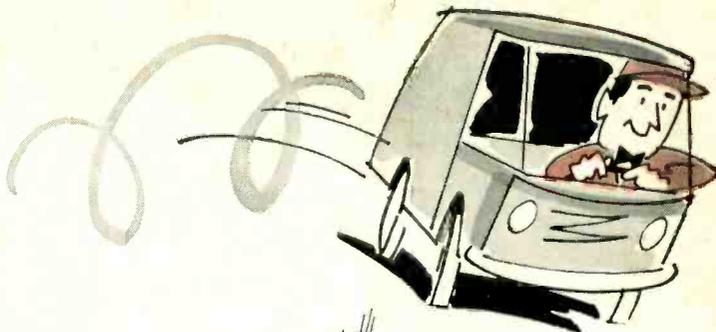
Address _____

City _____

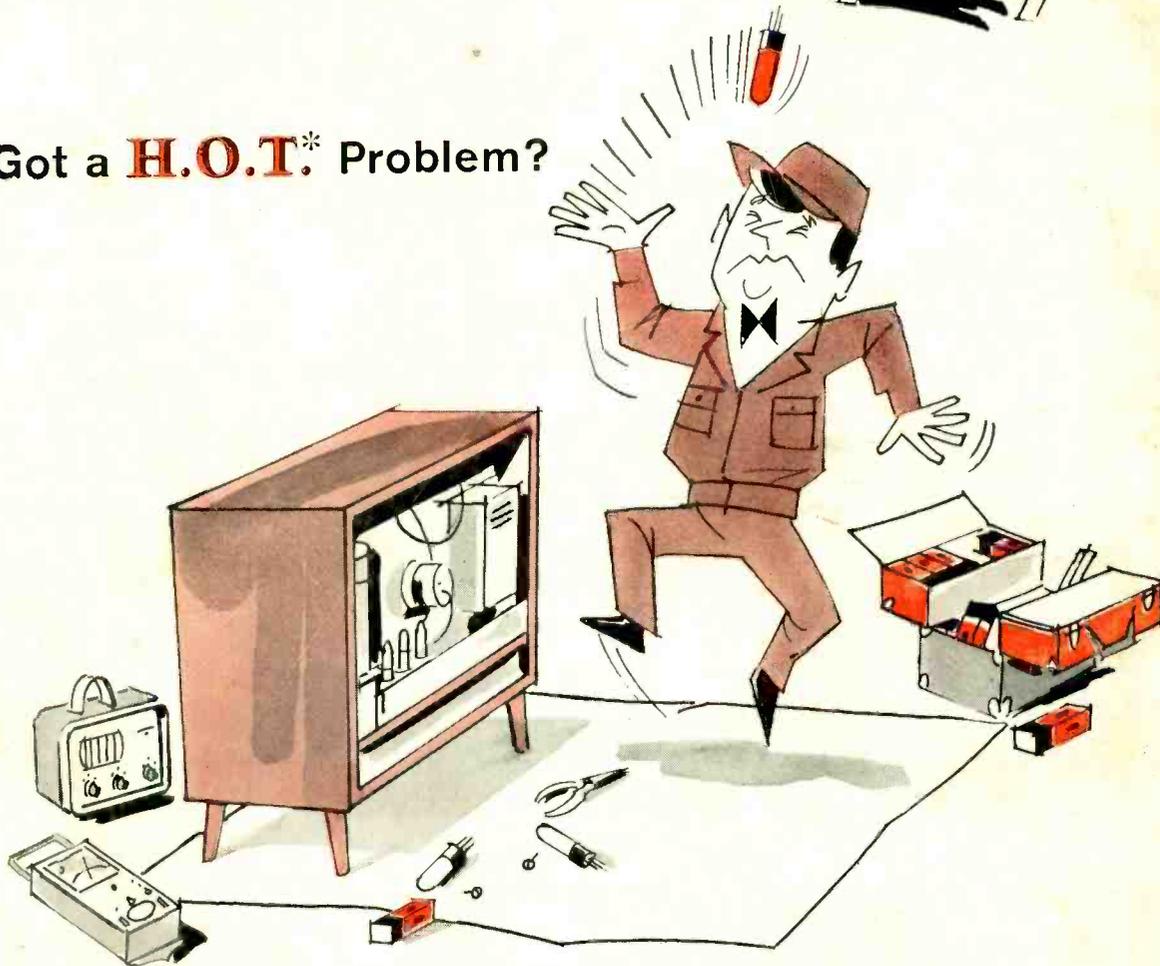
State _____ Zip _____



Model 232 Peak-to-Peak VTVM. A must for color or B&W TV and industrial use. 7 non-skip ranges on all 4 functions. With exclusive Uni-Probe.® \$29.95 kit, \$49.95 wired.



Got a **H.O.T.*** Problem?



Keep it cool...and avoid burnout!

The *Horizontal Output Tube in a color set has to work hard... and efficiently. Abnormal circuit conditions can send its plate dissipation far beyond the allowable limit and permanently damage the tube.

The most likely source of damage is failure or removal of grid circuit drive for even 10 to 20 seconds. When servicing horizontal oscillator and deflection circuits, therefore, observe these "don'ts."

1. **Don't** pull the horizontal-oscillator tube with power applied to the set.
2. **Don't** apply power to a "warm" set if the oscillator tube is cold. Wait a few minutes, or heat the oscillator tube in a tube tester.
3. **Don't** risk H.O.T. damage by shorting out overload devices.
4. **Don't** disconnect the H.O.T. plate cap to kill high voltage. Use the method recommended by the set manufacturer.
5. **Don't** replace an H.O.T. without adjusting the horizontal-efficiency coil for correct cathode current.

Observing these precautions will help you to obtain maximum efficiency and longer life from the horizontal output tube. This is the latest in RCA's continuing series of color TV service hints. You will find your RCA tube distributor your best source for quality RCA receiving tubes for color TV, black and white TV, Radio and hi-fi. To help keep your customers happy, and avoid callbacks, always replace with RCA receiving tubes.

RCA ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS AND DEVICES, HARRISON, N. J.



The Most Trusted Name in Electronics